# Fictitious Architects Court House Project Fire Protection Report

RyanRigsbee\_CulminatingProject.docx Final Report | March 18, 2013

Prepared by Ryan Rigsbee



This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number FPE 596

# **Statement of Disclaimer**

This project report is a result of a class assignment; it has been graded and accepted as fulfillment of the course requirements. Acceptance of this report in fulfillment of the course requirements does not imply technical accuracy or reliability. Any use of information in this report is done at the risk of the user. These risks may include, but may not be limited to, catastrophic failure of the device or infringement of patent or copyright laws. California Polytechnic State University at San Luis Obispo and its staff cannot be held liable for any use or misuse of the project.

# Contents

			Page
Exe	cutive Sun	nmary	1
1	Introd	luction	2
	1.1	Building Description	3
	1.2	Applicable Codes, Standards, and References	4
2	Egress	s Analysis and Design	6
	2.1	Occupancy Classification	6
	2.2	Occupant Load	7
	2.3	Safety	9
	2.4	STEPS – Egress Modeling	10
	2.5	Tenability Performance Criteria	15
	2.6	Summary	15
3	Fire A	Alarm and Signaling Systems	16
	3.1	System Description	16
	3.2	Fire Alarm Design Fire Scenarios	19
	3.3	Power Requirements	20
	3.4	Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance	20
4	Water	r-based Fire Suppression Systems	22
	4.1	System Description	22
	4.2	Water Supply	22
	4.3	Occupancy Classification	24
	4.4	System Components	24
	4.5	Standard of Care	25
	4.6	Inspection	27
	4.7	Testing	29
	4.8	Maintenance	30
5	Struct	tural Fire Protection	31
	5.1	Construction Classification	31
	5.2	Fire Resistance Requirements	33
	5.3	Summary	36
6	Ratio	nal Analysis	37
	6.1	Introduction	37

	6.2	Initial calculations	38
	6.3	Modeling Approach	40
	6.4	Design Fire Definition	41
	6.5	Tenability Criteria	44
	6.6	Results	46
	6.7	Summary	55
7	Fire Sa	afety Management Plan	56
	7.1	Fire Safety and Evacuation Plan	56
	7.2	Emergency Evacuation Drills	60
	7.3	Employee Training and Response Procedures	61
Conclusion			62

# Appendices

Appendix A Occupant Load and Capacity

**Appendix B** Life Safety Plans

**Appendix C** Occupancy Classification Plans

Appendix D Egress Time

**Appendix E** STEPS Limitations

**Appendix F** Level 1 Fire Alarm and Signaling Plans

**Appendix G** Initiating Fire Scenario Calculations

Appendix H Voltage Drop and Battery Calculations

Appendix I NFPA 72 Inspection Testing and Maintenance Form

Appendix J Fire Alarm System Manufacturer Data Sheets

**Appendix K** Hydraulic Calculations

Appendix L System Components

Appendix M Level 4 Plan – Hydraulically Remote Area

Appendix N Fire Site Plan Appendix O Emergency Route Floor Plans

Appendix P Sprinkler Activation Modeling DETACT

Appendix Q Design Fire Location Schematics

Appendix R Fire Pump Data

Appendix S References

Appendix T Presentation Slides

# **Executive Summary**

This fire protection report intends to provide Fictitious Architects (The Client) with sufficient information about code requirements and best practices pertaining to occupant and building safety. The chapters within this report include specific design requirements to aid the client during the design of the Court House Project. The following recommendations have been prepared by Ryan Rigsbee to address all major building code requirements for life safety systems. These life safety systems include egress, fire alarm and signaling, water-based fire suppression, structural fire protection, smoke control, and an emergency management plan.

This project details the requirements for a new courthouse containing a four story atrium. The design of the Court House Project has enabled Ryan Rigsbee to provide both prescriptive and performance-based solutions to not only meet the aesthetic desires of the client, but also to provide its future occupants with a level of safety commensurate with the expectations set forth for a public building of this nature. Adjacent spaces include offices and courtroom spaces as well as supporting circulation and assembly occupancies.

The Court House Project has been designed primarily in accordance with Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, with some exceptions requested from the authority having jurisdiction (AHJ) to use particular codes for specific conditions and systems. Further detail of adapted codes and standards is provided in the following chapters of this report.

Systems that must be installed along with their requirements have been separated by chapter so that the client may use this report as a checklist to ensure that all of the requirements have been met. It is important to note that Chapter 1 includes critical elements of the building design that each of the following chapters will build upon to develop a code compliant design. Codes adopted into law by the state of California, the standards these codes reference, and additional industry references have been included as the benchmark that the design must abide by. Subsequently, the eventual construction of the Court House Project must also adhere to the requirements described in this report.

# 1 Introduction

Ryan Rigsbee has prepared this Fire Protection Report to document the overall approach and design for systems pertaining to fire protection and life safety engineering analysis for the Court House Project (CHP) in Somewhere, California. This document describes key assumptions, design criteria, and analysis methodology pertaining to prescriptive- and performance-based design of the egress, fire alarm and signaling, water-based fire suppression, structural fire protection, and smoke control systems. Additionally, preparation of the fire safety management plan has been included. The methodology proposed in this report conforms to industry-standard practices and the intent of applicable codes, standards and regulations as identified in Section 1.2 of this Fire Protection Report (FPR).

Chapter 1 consists of a general overview of the Court House Project including a building description and the codes, standards, and references used during the design and analysis of the fire protection and life safety systems.

The design and analysis of the egress system is detailed in Chapter 2. The egress system has been designed in accordance with the Life Safety Code – NFPA 101 as requested by the authorities having jurisdiction. Development of classification for each room and space within the building is provided as well as accompanying occupant load factors to discern the total occupant load of the building and determine if the exits provided are sufficient. Required safe egress time has been calculated using two methods, (1) NFPA Handbook calculations and (2) performance-based simulation using the computer egress program STEPS, including tenability performance criteria.

A system description of the fire alarm and signaling systems is expounded in Chapter 3. The California Building Code references NFPA 72 – National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code. The Court House Project has been designed in accordance with NFPA 72 for the fire alarm and detection system design and includes power requirements, and inspection testing and maintenance requirements. Fire scenarios in select representative spaces have been calculated for activation times expected for UL listings as referenced by the manufacturer's data sheets.

The water-based fire suppression system is designed in accordance with NFPA 13 – Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems as referenced by the

California Building Code. Chapter 4 clarifies the system description including occupant classification, system components, and the standard of care for inspection testing and maintenance. An analysis of the water demand and the existing water supply is also described.

Construction classification, fire resistance requirements, and general structural fire protection is described in Chapter 5. This analysis includes building height and area modifications based on frontage and fire sprinkler allowances. Additionally, requirements for the interior elements of the Court House Project are included.

The Court House Project includes a four story atrium, which required by the California Building Code, will have a smoke management system. In accordance with NFPA 92B – Standard for Smoke Management Systems in Malls, Atria, and Large Spaces, the design of smoke management systems requires a rational analysis. Chapter 6 details the methods, assumptions, and design of the smoke management system. This rational analysis includes; initial calculations, the modeling approach, definitions of the design fires simulated with Fire Dynamics Simulator, tenability criteria, the results from Fire Dynamics Simulator, and detailed information of the performance-based engineering approach.

The authority having jurisdiction requested a fire safety management plan to be provided in accordance with the 2012 International Fire Code. Chapter 7 describes the fire safety management plan including a fire safety and evacuation plan, requirements for emergency evacuation drills, and employee training and response procedures.

After the conclusion of this report, an extensive section of appendices has been provided. Each chapter in this report makes reference to appendices which have been specifically developed for this project, include essential product information, and enable the reader to have a full understanding of the Court House Project's geometry and system layout. Additionally, slides from the formal presentation of this material are provided in Appendix T.

# **1.1 Building Description**

This project involves the construction of a four story (plus basement) courthouse of approximately 118,100 square feet containing a four story atrium. The slab to

slab elevation change is 16 feet. Level 4 is the highest level of occupancy and is approximately 48 feet above the floor surface of Level 1. CHP will be protected by a supervised automatic fire sprinkler, fire alarm and signaling, and smoke control systems.

The floor plan is divided into spaces including offices and courtrooms as well as supporting circulation and assembly occupancies, all of which are designated as light hazard occupancies. The building includes 11 large assembly spaces with between 100 and 200 occupants. Occupants include mostly capable adults aware of their surroundings, along with children (0-18 years of age) accompanied by parents. The basement level is comprised of secured judge's parking and Occupancy Group I-3.

Approximate Floor Areas:

- Basement: 17,800 square feet
- Level 1: 26,600 square feet
- Level 2: 24,300 square feet
- Level 3: 24,900 square feet
- Level 4: 24,500 square feet
- Total area: 118,100 square feet

# **1.2** Applicable Codes, Standards, and References

The following subsections include a list of documents appropriate for use in designing CHP. It is not the intent of this list to be exhaustive.

#### **1.2.1** Codes Adopted by the State of California

- Title 19 C.C.R., Public Safety, State Fire Marshal Regulations
- 2010 Building Standards Administrative Code, C.C.R. Title 24, Part 1
- 2010 Building Code (CBC), C.C.R. Title 24, Part 2
- 2010 Building Electrical Code (CEC), C.C.R. Title 24, Part 3
- 2010 Building Mechanical Code (CMC), C.C.R. Title 24, Part 4
- 2010 Building Plumbing Code (CPC), C.C.R. Title 24, Part 5
- 2010 Building Fire Code (CFC), C.C.R. Title 24, Part 9

- The AHJ required this analysis be conducted in accordance with the 2012 International Fire Code (IFC).
- 2010 California Referenced Standards, C.C.R. Title 24, Part 12

#### **1.2.2** Standards Referenced by the 2010 CBC, Chapter 35

- NFPA 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems 2010 Edition
- NFPA 14 Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems (CA Amended) 2007 Edition
- NFPA 20 Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection – 2007 Edition
- NFPA 24 Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances (CA Amended) 2010 Edition
- NFPA 25 Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems – 2011 Edition
  - Not specifically referenced in CBC Chapter 35. The AHJ requested information on inspection testing and maintenance. The provisions of NFPA 25 have been accepted by the AHJ.
- NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code (CA Amended) 2010 Edition
- NFPA 92B Standard for Smoke Management Systems in Malls, Atria, and Large Spaces 2005 Edition
- NFPA 101 *Life Safety Code* (LSC) 2006 Edition
  - $\circ~$  The AHJ required this analysis be conducted in accordance with the 2009 Edition

#### **1.2.3** References

- NFPA Handbook 20<sup>th</sup> Edition
- SPFE Handbook 4<sup>th</sup> Edition
- See Appendix S

# 2 Egress Analysis and Design

The AHJ required that the egress system comply with the 2009 Edition of the Life Safety Code (LSC). Sections and tables in Chapter 2 of this report will be in reference to the LSC, unless otherwise stated.

# 2.1 Occupancy Classification

Section 2.1 of this report includes a narrative summarizing occupant load factors, exit access corridors, exit passageways, and vertical exits conforming to the Life Safety code.

#### 2.1.1 Occupant Load Factor

CHP is a multi-occupancy building including assembly, business, and storage. Although there is a detention use within CHP, the detained occupants will be guided by correctional officers trained in emergency protocol, and escorting will occur through separate exits for this specific use. The detained occupants will be kept separate from the general population so not to create an obstacle or obstruction to the general population of the building. Table 7.3.1.2 of the LSC has been implemented in area-based calculation of all rooms as tabulated in Table 1 of this report.

Room	Use	ft <sup>2</sup> per person
Courtroom	Assembly	15 net
Office	Business	100
Storage, MEP	Storage	300
Locker	Exercise room without equipment	50

Table 1: Occupancy Classification

#### 2.1.2 Exit Access Corridors

Corridors along the north and south of CHP shall meet the following requirements per the 2009 LSC, Section 7.1.3.1:

• Corridor wall will have 1-hour fire resistance rating

• Doors connected to the exit access corridor shall be 20-minute rated doors

Locations of fire resistant walls are found in Appendix C.

## 2.1.3 Exit Passageways

An exit passageway is a horizontal means of exit travel that shall be constructed of 2-hour fire resistant material per the LSC, Section 7.2.6. In the Basement, there is an exit passageway connecting Officer Waiting to Exit SW. Locations of fire resistant walls are found in Appendix C.

# 2.1.4 Vertical Exits

Stairways in CHP shall be smokeproof enclosures per LSC, Section 7.2.3. All stairways adjacent to the atrium will be constructed of 2-hour fire resistance material per the LSC, Section 7.2.3.3. Vestibules will not be provided as CHP is not a high-rise building.

# 2.2 Occupant Load

Life safety analysis includes calculation of occupants inhabiting the building and the egress path to the public way. This path includes corridors, exit passageways, and stairways leading to exit discharge. Section 2.2 of this report includes information pertaining to occupant load, exit capacity per floor, number of exits per floor and arrangement of exits. Occupant loads can be found in the Life Safety Plans in Appendix B. The Occupant Classification Plans in Appendix C depict areas of the building with differentiating occupancies.

# 2.2.1 Capacity and Use

Capacity and use of CHP are summarized in Table 2. Detailed designations and calculations pertaining to capacity and use are tabulated in Appendix A.

#### Table 2: Capacity and Use

Floor	Exit Capacity (people)	Actual Usage (people)
Basement	1060	34
First	2140	418
Second	700	585
Third	700	449
Fourth	700	525

#### 2.2.2 Occupant Load

Section 3.3.153.2 of the Life Safety Code defines occupant load as the total number of persons that might occupy a building or portion thereof at any one time. Calculations are in Appendix A. The total occupant load of CHP is 2011 persons. Occupant load conforms to Section 7.3.1.1.1 of the Life Safety Code.

### 2.2.3 Exit Capacity

The exit capacity of CHP is compliant with the LSC on a per floor basis as seen in Table 2. The exit capacity is greater than the usage as calculated in accordance with LSC.

#### 2.2.4 Number of Exits

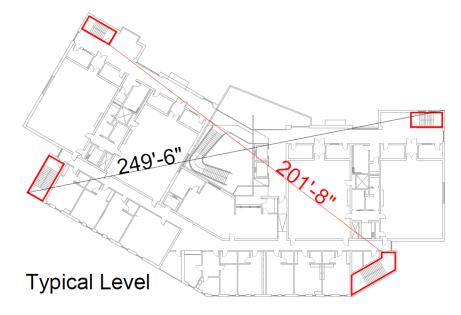
The required number of separate means of egress in accordance with the LSC, Section 7.4.1.2 for an occupant load of more than 500 and less than 1000 persons shall not be less than three. Although not required, CHP has 4 stairways with entrances on Levels 1 - 4 in compliance with Section 12.2.4 of the Life Safety Code for new assembly occupancies.

#### 2.2.5 Arrangement of Exits

The arrangement of exits in CHP conforms to the requirements in Section 7.5.1.3.3 of the LSC. Section 7.5.1.3.3 requires exits and exit accesses within a sprinklered building to be located at a distance not less than one-third the length

of the maximum overall diagonal dimension of the building area to be served. The maximum diagonal dimension of CHP is approximately 249 feet 6 inches. One-third the maximum diagonal dimension is 83 feet 2 inches. Exit access is located as depicted in Figure 1; 201 feet 8 inches is not less than 83 feet 2 inches (one-third the maximum diagonal distance).

Figure 1: Exit Separation Diagonal



# 2.3 Safety

Occupant safety is the principle criterion of evacuation. Section 2.3 discusses key portions of the life safety system in CHP.

### 2.3.1 Atrium

A 1-hour fire-resistance-rated accordion style door assembly connected to the fire alarm system separates Levels 3 and 4 from the atrium space. This not only creates a void in the atrium for smoke filling, but separates hot gasses and smoke from occupants on L3 and L4. Locations of fire resistant walls are found in Appendix C.

### 2.3.2 Exit Signage

Exits, other than the main exterior exit doors that obviously and clearly are identifiable as exits, shall be marked by an approved sign that is readily visible from any direction of exit access per Section 7.10.1.2.1 of the LSC. These exits

shall have illumination and tactile signage per Section 7.10.5 and 7.10.1.3. Floor proximity exit signage shall be installed per Section 7.10.1.6. Direction indicators shall comply with Section 7.10.6.2.

### 2.3.3 Interior Finish

Chapter 10 of the Life Safety Code mandates requirements for interior finish. Interior wall and ceiling finish is required to be Class A, Class B, or Class C by Section 10.2.3 of the LSC as classified by ASTM E 84.

# 2.4 STEPS – Egress Modeling

STEPS is a computer egress modeling program. Section 2.4 of this report focuses on the parameters and criteria used while modeling occupant egress of CHP.

# 2.4.1 Occupant Walking Speeds

Characteristics of occupants used in STEPS are tabulated in Table 3.

#### Table 3: Occupant Characteristics

Occupant Type	Walking Speeds	
	Horizontal Speed	Vertical Speed
Young	4.27 ft/sec	2.62 ft/sec
	( 1.3 m/s)	( 0.8 m/s)
Middle	3.94 ft/sec	2.3 ft/sec
	( 1.2 m/s)	( 0.7 m/s)
Old	3.28 ft/sec	1.96 ft/sec
	( 1.0 m/s)	( 0.6 m/s)
Disabled	1.64 ft/sec	0.89 ft/sec
	( 0.5 m/s)	( 0.27 m/s)

#### References

- Fruin, John J., Pedestrian Planning and Design, Revised Edition, Elevator World, Inc., Mobile, Alabama, 1987. Public Spaces.
- Fahy, Rita F. and Proulx, Guylene, Toward Creating a Database on Delay Times to Start Evacuation and Walking Speeds for Use in Evacuation Modeling, Human Behavior in Fire-Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, MIT, March 2001. Drill in Mid-Rise.
- Boyce, Shields, and Silcock, Towards the Characterization of Building Occupancy for Fire Safety Engineering: Capabilities of Disabled People Moving Horizontally and on an Incline, Fire Technology, 35, 1, 1999.

#### 2.4.2 Assumptions

Analysis using STEPS is dependent on assumptions about the size and interaction of moving persons; the speed at which people move through different building features, assumptions about the travel speeds of different individuals, and the location of occupants within a building. Grid size used in this STEPS model is of 0.5m which accounts for an average representative size of one human including bounding space. Occupants' characteristics are based on the walking speeds in Table 3. Four groups are used in the simulation: Young,

Middle, Old, and Disabled. The population is split into three character groups equally between Young, Middle, and Old. The Disabled character group is based on a ratio of 1 Disabled to 200 of total population.

Basement level has been left out of the STEPS model as the occupants are correctional officers, police officers, and detained individuals. As stated previously, these occupants will use a separate set of exits than the occupants on Levels 1 through 4. The occupant load in the Basement is 34 excluding detained individuals. Officers will be trained to deal with fire situations as the Basement is a detention facility and will escort detainees per the Fire Safety Management Plan (see Chapter 7).

Hand calculation methods utilize research about walking speeds horizontally and diagonally that have been validated by SFPE.

### 2.4.3 Limitations

Hand calculations, based on methods outlined in Chapter 4 of the 2009 NFPA Handbook are employed, but are limited as flow rates may not inherently include human behavior. This is where computer modeling has an opportunity to predict RSET times with greater precision by including human behavior.

The computer based evacuation model has been analyzed using STEPS 4.0. Limitations are further developed based on questions in the SFPE Handbook chapter on emergency movement by Nelson and Mowrer found in Appendix E of this report.

### 2.4.4 Evacuation Hand Calculation Results

Total egress time of 14.92 minutes has been calculated in accordance with the 2009 NFPA Handbook for complete egress in CHP.

Stair and door widths were measured from the architectural floor plans. Effective width is calculated by subtracting 12 inches from the actual witdh in accordance with Chapter 2, Section 4, of the NFPA Handbook. The effective width is then converted to feet. Maximum specific flow is limited per Table 4.2.8 for stairways and doors to 18.5 and 24 persons/minute/feet of effective width, respectively. The calculated flow in persons/minute is the product of effective width and maximum specific flow. "People through exit" is based on the Life Safety Plans (Appendix B). Exit time for each level is the quotient of "people through exit" and

calculated flow. Time for entire building to egress is the product of the number of stories and the time it take to evacuate one level. The limiting time is the maximum time per exit between the stairway and door calculations. See Appendix D of this report for tabulated calculation results.

#### 2.4.5 STEPS Computer Based Egress Results

Results from computer egress modeling using the STEPS program produced an evacuation time of 17 minutes. Figure 2, Figure 3 and Figure 4 are selected screenshots from STEPS depicting the layout of CHP to compare the precise congruence between the STEPS model and the architectural floor plans in Appendix B and Appendix C.

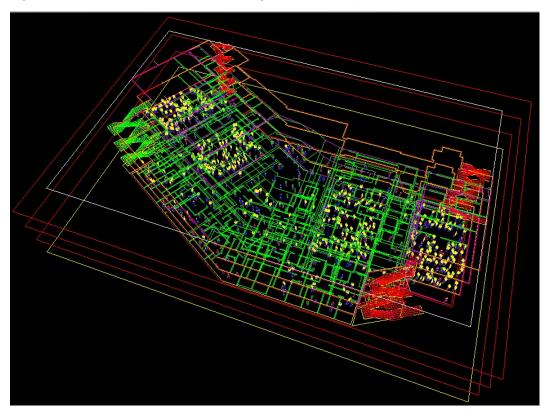


Figure 2: STEPS Model – Level 1 though 4 with Occupants

Figure 3: STEPS, Level 1, t=0



Figure 4: STEPS, Level 1, Queuing



# 2.5 Tenability Performance Criteria

The temperature and visibility tenability limits are proposed to serve as design criteria on which to base the level of safety for the atrium. These tenability limits will be evaluated at a height of 6 feet above the finished floor level. Upper bounds used for temperature and visibility are 140°F and 42 feet, respectively. More detailed information on research and validation of these criteria are developed in Section 6.5 of this report. Chapter 6 discusses the design of the smoke management system that will be installed to keep occupants safe during evacuation.

### 2.5.1 Methodology

A performance-based option shall meet the goals and objectives of the LSC in accordance with Sections 4.1, 4.2 and 5.2.2. CHP is a structure designed, constructed, and maintained to protect occupants who are not intimate with the initial fire development for the time needed to evacuate, relocate, or defend in place. Design is compliant with Chapters 1 through 5 of the Life Safety Code. The design of CHP endeavors to protect any occupant who is not intimate with ignition to not be exposed to instantaneous or cumulative untenable conditions.

# 2.6 Summary

Approximate evacuation time is calculated by hand and by computer-based modeling to be 14.92 and 17 minutes, respectively. These values for RSET have been justified throughout Chapter 2. Chapter 6 of this report further develops and validates the design of the smoke management system and provides that ASET is greater than RSET.

# **3** Fire Alarm and Signaling Systems

Chapter 3 provides the requirements and design of the fire alarm and signaling system for the Court House Project.

# 3.1 System Description

Although not strictly required by NFPA 72, an in-building fire emergency / voice alarm communication system (EVACS) will be installed in CHP. This system will allow trained staff and emergency personnel to aid in an evacuation whether due to a fire emergency or other issue that may arise in a court building. The authority having jurisdiction over the CHP is not requiring a mass notification system as it has not been adopted due to the lack of knowledge by the AHJ. The ceilings in CHP are all smooth in texture. Detection appliances will not be reduced per Table 17.6.3.5.1 as the listed spacing multiplier is 1.00, begetting a standard coverage area per the manufacturer. For manufacturer data sheets see Appendix J.

### 3.1.1 Fire Alarm Control Panel

Simplex 4100ES Fire control panel will be installed; model 4100-9111. The initial setup includes:

- 250 addressable points and support TrueAlarm analog
- three 3 amp SLC outputs
- two batteries up to 50 amp-hrs
- 9 amp system power supply/battery charger
- Three NACs

An additional power supply (SPS) has been selected to add:

- 9 amp power supply
- 250 addressable points and support TrueAlarm analog
- Three class A/B NACs

The addition of the SPS provides a total of six NACs while only five NACs are required to handle the amount of devices in CHP.

## **3.1.2** Initiating Devices

Simplex TrueAlarm Analog Sensors – Photoelectric, Ionization, and Heat has been selected as the addressable initiating device to be used with the 4100ES fire alarm control panel. Heat Sensor 4098-9733 has a fixed temperature setting of  $135^{\circ}$ F, RTI = quick, and the UL listed spacing is 60 feet by 60 feet. An accompanying sensor base (4098-9791) will be installed with a supervised remote relay (2098-9737). Supervisory current is 270 µA while alarm current is 28 mA, both from 24 VDC supply. The 4098-9733 will be wired with 14 AWG.

It should be noted that the selection of a heat detector is an educational exercise and the most likely design in a professional setting would consist of smoke detectors in the place of heat detectors specified in this report.

Calculation of detector activation requires a numerical value for RTI. Table B.3.2.5 in NFPA 72 notes for heat detectors with a temperature setting of 135°F the RTI values based on a UL listed spacing of 50 feet is 44 and 70 feet is 24. Using interpolation, the RTI value for spacing of 60 feet is 34.

Although the listing is 60 feet by 60 foot, the AHJ wants to stay conservative and follow NFPA 72 for the spacing of Heat detectors at 30 feet by 30 feet leading to approximately 69 devices per floor and a total of 345 heat detectors installed in CHP; totals to be confirmed with shop drawings from the chosen licensed Simplex dealer and licensed fire alarm contractor. See Appendix F for typical floor layout of initiating devices.

The AHJ has also required one manual pull station to be installed near the main entrance. The Simplex addressable manual station (4099-9003) will be installed as directed. This double action, push operation manual pull station will read FIRE ALARM on the housing and read PULL DOWN on the pull lever. This device has been approved and listed with UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, and MEA.

In the atrium, at the Level 4 slab, a horizontal array of reflective beam smoke detectors will be installed (manufacturer: Fire Fight Enterprises Model 50RU). Supervisory current is 4 mA at 24 VDC and alarm current is 15 mA at 24 VDC. Obscuration sensitivity is set to 35% with an operating distance of 15 feet to 150 feet. The maximum horizontal dimension of the atrium is less than 50 feet wide; Model 50RU has the capacity to operate properly in this space.

Fire Dynamics Simulations provided a beam detector activation time of 72 seconds. The beam detector simulated is located at the floor elevation of Level 4 with a line of sight through the smoke plume. The intent of the design to be installed in the building is to provide a horizontal array of 4 beam detectors enabling detection of smoke from a fire initiating at the base of the atrium.

### **3.1.3** Alarm Notification Devices

Simplex TrueAlert Multi-candela Notification Appliances (4906-9154) will be installed for visual and audio notification including a speaker. This ceiling mounted notification device is white with "FIRE" in red lettering. All speaker wattage tap for the 4906-9154 will be connected via 1 W, outputting 82 dBA at 10 feet. The strobe intensity of model 4906-9154 is selectable as: 15, 30, 75, or 110 candela. Spacing for this speaker/strobe (see Appendix F) follows Table 18.5.4.3.1(b) in NFPA 72:

- 15 cd is spaced with 20 feet by 20 feet coverage
  - o Current on alarm is 50 mA on 24 VDC
- 30 cd is spaced with 30 feet by 30 feet coverage
  - o Current on alarm is 83 mA on 24 VDC
- 75 cd is spaced with 44 feet by 44 feet coverage
  - o Current on alarm is 155 mA on 24 VDC
- 110 cd is spaced with 53 feet by 53 feet coverage, however not used in this building
  - Current on alarm is 211 mA on 24 VDC

It is necessary to install additional speaker appliances between speaker/strobes dependant on spacing. Simplex Multi-application peripherals will be installed, model 4209-9721(CD). These speakers are ceiling mounted in most cases, however some wall mounted speakers may be required in the atrium space. All speaker wattage tap for the 4209-9717(CD) will be connected via 1 W, outputting 85 dBA at 10 feet. Initial spacing will be 25 feet; however, the acoustical consultant will model the audibility and intelligibility of CHP for final spacing requirements.

Notification devices will not be installed in institutional occupancies (I-3 holding areas).

# **3.2** Fire Alarm Design Fire Scenarios

Three fire scenarios were investigated for detector activation; (1) activation of beam detector from a fire initiating in the base of the atrium, (2) activation of a heat detector in a typical courtroom, and (3) activation of a heat detector on Level 2 adjacent to the atrium.

Beam detector activation is based on data compiled from Fire Dynamics Simulator using a beam detector device that activates at 35% obscuration. Heat detector activation is based on DETACT calculations (tabulated in Appendix G) with an RTI value of 34 aforementioned in Section 3.1.2 of this report. Inputs for DETACT calculations included 70°F ambient temperature, 12 foot ceilings, a response time index of 34, and detector activation of 135°F for both the "typical courtroom" and "Level 2, adjacent to atrium" calculations. The maximum horizontal radius between heat detector and fire location is based on the detector spacing in each scenario.

# 3.2.1 Base of Atrium

The atrium is four stories tall, slab to slab height is 16 feet (10 feet floor to ceiling and 4 feet of interstitial space for structural and MEP systems). Smoke in the atrium will be detected by the beam detector at the Level 4 slab, 48 feet above the fire surface. Beam detector activation was found to occur at 72 seconds after ignition of Design Fire 1. Further investigation with Fire Dynamics Simulator is developed in Chapter 6 of this report.

# 3.2.2 Typical Courtroom

The courtrooms in CHP have two heat detectors, where a maximum radius to a detector is approximately 14 feet. Heat detector calculation using DETACT computes detector activation time of 143.8 seconds with a fire size of 970 kW. See Appendix G for tabulated calculation.

# 3.2.3 Level 2, Adjacent to Atrium

Adjacent to the Atrium on Level 2 the maximum radius to a heat detector is 15 feet. Heat detector calculation using DETACT computes detector activation time of 149.7 seconds with a fire size of 1052 kW. See Appendix G for tabulated calculation.

# **3.3 Power Requirements**

Voltage drop and battery calculations have been performed using Level 1 as a typical floor plan to project the total power requirements in CHP. The battery capacity required (based on NFPA 72, Sections 10.5.6 and 10.5.6.3) is 21.87 amp-hours (tabulated in Appendix H). The 4100ES has 50 amp-hrs of capacity which is adequate and appropriate for the CHP.

The voltage drop calculated for Level 1, as a representative level begets one NAC per floor with three circuits used per NAC for a total current drop of 3.745 V (tabulated in Appendix H).

NAC1-Circuit1

- Total current = 1.459 amps
- Voltage percent = 9.532%
- Voltage drop = 2.288 V
- Voltage at last device = 21.712 V

#### NAC1-Circuit2

- Total current = 1.271 amps
- Voltage percent = 9.880%
- Voltage drop = 2.371 V
- Voltage at last device = 21.629 V

#### NAC1-Circuit3

- Total current = 1.015 amps
- Voltage percent = 5.987%
- Voltage drop = 1.437 V
- Voltage at last device = 22.563 V

# **3.4** Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance

Inspection, testing, and maintenance (ITM) is the responsibility of the property/building/system owner or designated representative per Section 14.2.2, delegation of responsibility must be in writing and to a qualified person in accordance with Section 10.4.3. Prior to system maintenance or testing, the record of completion and any other information required must be provided by the

owner or owner's representative to the service personnel upon request (per Section 14.2.4).

Once the construction of the CHP has been completed, a Fire Alarm and Emergency Communication System Record must be obtained from the installer. This Record must be completed at the time of system acceptance and approval.

Subsequently per annum, a Fire Alarm and Emergency Communication System Inspection and Testing Form must be completed by the system inspector or tester at the time of the inspection or test.

See Appendix I for Fire Alarm and Emergency Communication System Record Form and Fire Alarm and Emergency Communication System Inspection and Testing Form.

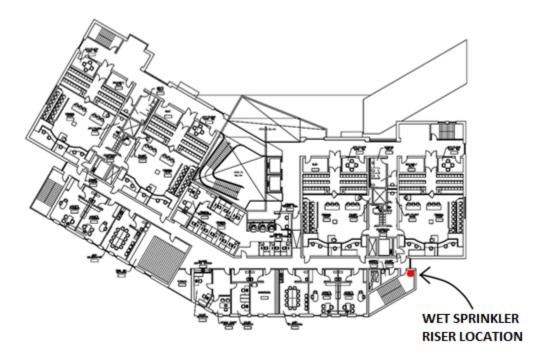
# 4 Water-based Fire Suppression Systems

Chapter 4 describes the water-based fire suppression approach utilized in the Court House Project.

# 4.1 System Description

The Court House Project will be a fully sprinklered building with a standard wet automatic fire suppression system including wet sprinklers and standpipes as per NFPA 13 and NFPA 14, respectively. The maximum zone for one sprinkler riser is 52,000 square feet; each level is defined as a separate zone of less than 30,000 square feet. The sprinkler riser location is depicted in Figure 5.

Figure 5: Sprinkler Riser Location



# 4.2 Water Supply

A flow test adjacent to the CHP has been conducted. The static pressure is 80 psi and the residual pressure is 65 psi at 1,440 GPM. The automatic sprinkler system in the CHP requires a minimum pressure of 140.7 psi at 208.7 GPM. Hydraulic calculations have been preformed for the most remote area on Level 4, see Appendix K.

Each standpipe adds 250 GPM to the demand. There are four standpipes in CHP; one in each of the four smokeproof enclosures. NFPA 14, Section 7.10.1.1.3 states that the total minimum flow shall not exceed 1000 GPM for buildings sprinklered throughout.

The city water pressure will not be sufficient to provide high enough pressures to supply the water suppression system in CHP. A fire pump will be required. The fire pump curve including the city water supply pressure is plotted in Figure 6.

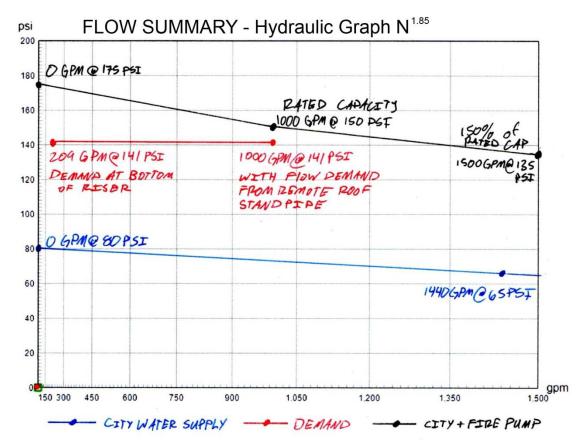


Figure 6: Flow Summary

The fire pump specified for CHP is a diesel-powered motor driven horizontal splitcase AC Fire Pump Series 8100. It will provide 1000 GPM by an 8.8 inch impeller. This fire pump is UL and FM approved. Manufacturer's data is in Appendix R. The pump selected is shown by flow line C on the Performance Curve sheet.

# 4.3 Occupancy Classification

The Court House Project is defined as light hazard occupancy with a minimum coverage area of 1500 square feet and flow density of 0.10 GPM/ft2 when calculating the hydraulically most remote area. Per NFPA 13 Table 8.6.2.2.1(a), the maximum protection area of one sprinkler for a hydraulically calculated noncombustible obstructed and unobstructed building is 225 ft2 (maximum spacing 15 feet x 15 feet). The design area per sprinkler used in the hydraulically remote area is 168 ft2 with dimensions of 12 feet x 14 feet.

The hydraulically most remote area is calculated with 1656 square feet, including 12 fire sprinklers with a design coverage area of 168 square feet per head. Although the required flow density for a design area of 1656 square feet would be less than 0.10 GPM/ft2, this value was used as a more conservative required density to allow for an extra factor of safety.

# 4.4 System Components

### 4.4.1 Piping

There will be a 4 inch wet sprinkler riser. Each level will have a riser assembly to facilitate separate sprinkler zones on each level.

See Appendix M for detailed layout and information on the riser, cross mains, and branch lines used to calculate the hydraulically most remote area.

### 4.4.2 Sprinkler Types

The Reliable Model G4 Concealed Automatic Sprinkler will be installed in spaces with drop ceilings. Further details for this fire sprinkler are located in Section L1 of Appendix L.

The Reliable Model F1FR556 Series Quick Response Standard Spray (upright) sprinkler will be installed in stairwells within CHP. Further details for this fire sprinkler are located in Section L2 of Appendix L.

The Reliable Model XL Quick Response Institutional Sprinkler (INST Pendent) will be installed in all institutional spaces within the basement of the CHP. Further details for this fire sprinkler are located in Section L3 of Appendix L.

#### 4.4.3 Valves

The Reliable Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Check Valve will be installed at each level's riser assembly in the southeast stair of CHP. Further details for this valve are located in Section L4 of Appendix L.

The Croker angle valve will be installed for all standpipe connections in the CHP. Further details on this Class I standpipe connection are located in Section L5 of Appendix L.

#### 4.4.4 Standpipe

The Court House Project is 4 stories above grade. The highest level of occupancy is above 30 feet. The 2010 CBC requires that buildings having a level of occupancy greater than 30 feet or above 3 floors to have a standpipes at the roof. Class I standpipe connections at level landings and standpipes at the roof will be installed using a Crocker Angle Valve as specified in Section L5 of Appendix L.

Standpipes are located in Stair NW, SW, NE, and SE. In accordance with CBC 905.4 Class I standpipes have been allowed to be placed at the level landing.

# 4.5 Standard of Care

The standard of care for the fire suppression system installed in the CHP will be in accordance with 2011 NFPA 25.

### 4.5.1 Sprinkler System

The requirements of NFPA 25 shall be explicitly followed as listed below:

- All sprinklers are to be inspected from the floor level annually.
- Sprinkler pipe and fittings shall be inspected annually at each floor level.
- Sprinkler pipe hangers and seismic braces shall be inspected annually at each floor level.
- Gauges on wet pipe sprinkler systems shall be inspected monthly to ensure that they are in good condition and that normal water supply pressure is being maintained.
- Annually, prior to the onset of freezing weather, buildings with wet pipe systems shall be inspected to verify that windows, skylights, doors, ventilators, other openings and closures, blind spaces, unused attics, stair

towers, roof houses, and low spaces under buildings do not expose waterfilled sprinkler piping to freezing and to verify that adequate heat [minimum40°F] is available.

• Alarm devices shall be inspected quarterly to verify that they are free of physical damage. The hydraulic nameplate for hydraulically designed systems shall be inspected quarterly to verify that it is attached securely to the sprinkler riser and remains legible.

#### 4.5.2 Standpipe and Hose Systems

The requirements of NFPA 25 shall be explicitly followed as listed below:

- Valves and fire department connections shall be inspected, tested, and maintained in accordance with Chapter 13.
- Table 6.2.2 shall be used for the inspection, testing, and maintenance of all classes of standpipe and hose systems.
- Where water damage is a possibility, an air test shall be conducted on the system at 25 psi prior to introducing water to the system.
- A flow test shall be conducted every 5 years at the hydraulically most remote hose connections of each zone of an automatic standpipe system to verify the water supply still provides the design pressure at the required flow.
- A main drain test shall be performed on all standpipe systems with automatic water supplies in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 13.

#### 4.5.3 Valves, Valve Components, and Trim

The requirements of NFPA 25 shall be explicitly followed as listed below:

- The property owner shall have the manufacturers' literature available to provide specific instructions for inspecting, testing, and maintaining the valves and associated equipment.
- All pertinent personnel, departments, authorities having jurisdiction, or agencies shall be notified that testing or maintenance of the valve and associated alarms is to be conducted.
- Before opening a test or drain valve, it shall be verified that adequate provisions have been made for drainage.
- A main drain test shall be conducted annually at each water-based fire protection system riser to determine whether there has been a change in the condition of the water supply piping and control valves.

- Systems where the sole water supply is through a backflow preventer and/or pressure reducing valves, the main drain test of at least one system downstream of the device shall be conducted on a quarterly basis.
- When there is a 10 percent reduction in full flow pressure when compared to the original acceptance test or previously performed tests, the cause of the reduction shall be identified and corrected if necessary.
- Mechanical water flow devices, including but not limited to water motor gongs, shall be tested quarterly.
- Gauges shall be inspected monthly to verify that they are in good condition and that normal pressure is being maintained.
- Gauges shall be replaced every 5 years or tested every 5 years by comparison with a calibrated gauge.
- Each control valve shall be operated annually through its full range and returned to its normal position.
- Post indicator valves shall be opened until spring or torsion is felt in the rod, indicating that the rod has not become detached from the valve.
- Valve supervisory switches shall be tested semiannually.
- The operating stems of outside screw and yoke valves shall be lubricated annually.
- The valve then shall be completely closed and reopened to test its operation and distribute the lubricant.
- Alarm valves and system riser check valves shall be externally inspected monthly and shall verify the following:
  - The gauges indicate normal supply water pressure is being maintained.
  - The valve is free of physical damage.
  - o All valves are in the appropriate open or closed position.
  - The retarding chamber or alarm drains are not leaking.
- Valves shall be inspected internally every 5 years to verify that all components operate correctly, move freely, and are in good condition.
- Internal components shall be cleaned, repaired, or replaced as necessary in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

# 4.6 Inspection

Inspection for the fire suppression system installed in the CHP will be in accordance with 2011 NFPA 25.

### 4.6.1 Sprinkler System

Routine inspection will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 5.2:

Gauges	monthly
Control valves	monthly
Water flow devices	quarterly
Valve supervisory devices	quarterly
Supervisory signal devices	quarterly
Hydraulic nameplate	quarterly
Buildings	annually
Hanger/seismic bracing	annually
Pipe and fittings	annually
Sprinklers	annually
Spare sprinklers	annually
Valves	annually
Obstructions	5 years

#### 4.6.2 Standpipe and Hose Systems

Routine inspection will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 6.2:

Control valves	monthly	
Pressure regulating devices	quarterly	
Piping	annually	
Hose connections	annually	
Cabinet	annually	
Hose connections	annually	
Hose storage device	annually	
Hose nozzle	annually (and after each use)	
Also follow NFPA 25 Table 6.2.2		

#### 4.6.3 Valves, Valve Components, and Trim

Routine inspection will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Chapter 13:

Control Valves		
Sealed	weekly	
Locked	monthly	
Tamper switches	monthly	
Alarm Valves		
Exterior	monthly	

Interior	5 years	
Strainers, filters, orifices	5 years	
Check Valves		
Interior	5 years	
Pressure Reducing and Relief Valves		
Sprinkler systems	annually	
Hose connections	annually	
Hose racks	annually	
Fire Department Connections		
FDC	quarterly	

## 4.7 Testing

Testing for the fire suppression system installed in the CHP will be in accordance with 2011 NFPA 25.

#### 4.7.1 Sprinkler System

Routine testing will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 5.3:

Water flow devices	quarterly
Valve supervisory devices	semiannually
Supervisory signal devices	semiannually
Main drain	annually
Antifreeze solution	annually
Gauges	5 years
Sprinklers - fast response	20 yrs and every 10 thereafter

#### 4.7.2 Standpipe and Hose Systems

Routine testing will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 6.3:

Water flow devices	quarterly
Valve supervisory devices	semiannually
Supervisory signal devices	semiannually
Hose storage device	annually
Hose storage device	5 years
Pressure control valve	5 years
Hydrostatic test	5 years
Flow test	5 years
Main drain test	annually

## 4.7.3 Valves, Valve Components, and Trim

Routine testing will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Chapter 13:

Main drains	annually
Water flow alarms	quarterly
Backflow prevention assembly	annually
Control Valves	
Position	annually
Operation	annually
Supervisory	semiannually
Pressure Reducing and Relief Valves	
Sprinkler systems	5 years
Circulation relief	annually
Pressure relief valves	annually
Hose connection	5 years
Hose racks	5 years

# 4.8 Maintenance

The maintenance requirements for the fire suppression system installed in the CHP will be in accordance with 2011 NFPA 25.

#### 4.8.1 Sprinkler System

Maintenance will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 5.4:

Valves	annually or as needed
Obstruction investigation	5 years of as needed

#### 4.8.2 Standpipe and Hose Systems

Maintenance will follow these requirements as per NFPA 25 Section 6.4:

Hose connections	annually
Valves	annually
Also follow NFPA 25 Table 6.5.1	

#### 4.8.3 Valves, Valve Components, and Trim

Maintenance will follow this requirement as per NFPA 25 Chapter 13:

Control valves	annually
----------------	----------

## 5 Structural Fire Protection

Chapter 5 discusses requirements pertaining to structural fire protection including fire-resistance-ratings of buildings elements, construction type, and allowable height and area provisions for the Court House Building as required by 2010 CBC.

#### 5.1 Construction Classification

The grade plane, which is the baseline for building height, is at the same elevation as the finished floor of Level 1. Each level in CHP has a slab to slab height of 16 feet; the total building height to the roof is 64 feet. The non-combustible roof structure extends less than 20 feet above the allowable building height in accordance with Section 504.3. CHP is equipped with an approved automatic fire sprinkler, fire alarm and smoke control system in accordance with the CBC. Type IIA construction will be provided in accordance with Table 503.

#### 5.1.1 Occupancy

In accordance with Section 303, the main occupancy of CHP is Assembly Group A-3. The basement level will comply with Section 408 Group I-3, however, Section 408.2 allows that portions of the building with occupancies other than I-3 will meet the applicable requirements associated with that occupancy.

#### 5.1.2 Fire Protection Systems

Fire suppression and life safety systems will be installed in accordance with the CBC and appropriate NFPA standards (see appropriate sections of this report for more detail).

#### 5.1.3 Building Height and Area

CHP has been designed with the following vertical specifications:

- Building height: 64 feet
- Stories above grade plan: 4

The story areas of CHP are approximately as follows:

Basement:	17,800 square feet
• Level 1:	26,600 square feet
• Level 2:	24,300 square feet
• Level 3:	24,900 square feet
• Level 4:	24,500 square feet
Total Area:	118,100 square feet

#### 5.1.3.1 Initial Tabular Provisions

Table 503 provides for occupancy Group A-3 in Type IIA construction with the following requirements:

- Maximum height: 55 feet
- Maximum stories: 3
- Maximum story area: 15,500 square feet

CHP will be constructed of noncombustible materials and have an approved automatic fire sprinkler system as required for the forthcoming modifications. The design of the CHP does not fit under the tabulated requirements of Table 503; however, footnote A1, A2 and A3 allow for height and story increases due to frontage and installation of an approved automatic fire sprinkler system.

#### 5.1.3.2 Frontage Increase

Section 506.2 provides requirements and calculations procedure for a frontage increase.

$I_{f} = [$	F/P - 0.25]W/30	Frontage increase equation
F	= 747 feet	Building perimeter fronting public way
Р	= 747 feet	Perimeter of entire building
W	= 30 feet	Width of public way
l <sub>f</sub>	= 0.75	Area increase due to frontage

#### 5.1.3.3 Building Area Modification

$A_a =$	$\left\{A_t + \left[A_t * I_f\right] + \left[A_t * I_s\right]\right\}$	Area increase equation
At	= 15,500 square feet	Tabular building area (Table 503)
l <sub>f</sub>	= 0.75	Area increase due to frontage
l <sub>s</sub>	= 2	Increase factor due to sprinklers
Aa	= 58,125 square feet	Allowable building area per story

#### 5.1.3.4 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Increase

Section 506.2 provides for an increase of one story and 20 feet in height to the maximum values of Table 503. Increases are permitted in addition to the building area increase in accordance with Section 506.2. Section 506.3 provides a 200% (Is=2) area increase for use in building area modification of buildings with an approved automatic fire sprinkler system.

#### 5.1.3.5 Modified Height and Area

Modifications to Table 503 provide for occupancy Group A-3 in Type IIA to be constructed with the following requirements:

•	Maximum height:	75 feet
---	-----------------	---------

- Maximum stories: 4
- Maximum story area: 58,125 square feet
- Maximum allowable total area: 174,375 square feet

These provisions allow for a greater height and area for Type IIA than tabulated in Table 503; CHP will be constructed in accordance with Type IIA construction.

#### **5.2 Fire Resistance Requirements**

Chapter 6 of the CBC provides the fire resistance requirements associated with types of construction. Specifically, the requirements pertaining to Type IIA construction for CHP are as follows in Table 4:

Table 4: Reference to CBC Table 601

Type IIA Fire-Resistance Rating Requirements for Building Elements				
Primary structural frame 1 hour				
Bearing walls (exterior & interior)	1 hour			
Nonbearing wall and partitions (exterior)	0 hour <sup>1</sup>			
Nonbearing walls and partitions (interior)	0 hour			
Floor construction and secondary members	1 hour			
Floor constructions and secondary members	1 hour			

1. Based on the provisions in Table 602 for a separation distance greater than or equal to 30 feet in Occupancy Group A.

The fire separation distance required for CHP is 30 feet.

#### 5.2.1 Atrium

A four story atrium spans all four levels, however, communicates with Levels 1 and 2, yet is separated from Levels 3 and 4. In accordance with Section 404.6 the extent of the atrium will be separated from adjacent spaces by a 1-hour fire barrier.

#### 5.2.2 Shafts

In accordance with Section 708.4, shaft enclosures will have a fire-resistancerating of not less than 2-hours where connecting four stories or more, and not less than 1-hour where connecting three or less stories. Where 2-hour fireresistance-ratings are required they shall be self supporting elements down to the ground. The Level 1 slab will be constructed of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials enabling 2-hour shafts to be supported by the Level 1 slab.

Elevators in CHP travel at least four stories, each elevator will be constructed of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials and be provided with a roll down smokeguard device in place of an elevator lobby.

#### 5.2.3 Floor/Roof Assemblies

As stated in Section 712.3 the fire-resistance-rating of floor and roof assemblies will not be less than that required by the building type construction as listed in the table above based on the constructions type and Tables 601 and 602. All slabs in the CHP will be minimally constructed of 1-hour fire-resistance-rated reinforced concrete.

As mentioned in Section 5.2.2 of this report, the Level 1 Slab will be constructed of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials.

#### 5.2.4 Exterior Walls

In accordance with Section 705, the rating of exterior walls will be rated for exposure to fire from both sides. Opening protections are not required for the CHP per Table 705.8 with a fire separation distance of 30 feet or greater for an unprotected/sprinklered or a protected degree of opening protection. All exterior bearing walls in the CHP will be minimally constructed of 1-hour fire-resistance-rated reinforced concrete.

#### 5.2.5 **Penetrations**

Penetrations will be constructed in accordance with Section 713 to protect the continuity of membranes, horizontal assemblies and fire-resistance-rated wall assemblies. Through penetrations shall be protected by an approved penetration firestop system, with a minimum positive pressure differential of 0.01 inch of water and shall have an F rating of not less than the required fire-resistance rating of the wall penetrated in accordance with Section 713.3.1.2.

#### 5.2.6 Joints

Joints installed in or between fire-resistance-rated walls, floor or floor/ceiling assemblies and roofs or roof/ceiling assemblies shall be protected by an approved fire-resistant joint system designed to resist the passage of fire for a time period not less than the required fire-resistance rating of the wall, floor or roof in or between which it is installed as stated in Section 714 for fire-resistant joint systems. All joints in the CHP will be minimally constructed of 1-hour fire-resistance-rated reinforced concrete.

#### 5.2.7 Columns/Beams

Primary and secondary members will be constructed using 1-hour fire-resistancerated materials as noted in the Type IIA Building Elements Table 4 in this report. The steel in reinforced concrete columns, beams, girders, and trusses will have a minimum insulating thickness of 1½ inches for 1-hour fire-resistance-rated construction. Steel in reinforced concrete joists and tie rods in floor and roof slabs will have a minimum insulating thickness of ¾ inches for 1-hour fire resistance.

The columns and beams supporting the Level 1 slab will be constructed of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials so that 2-hour shafts can be supported by the Level 1 slab.

#### 5.2.8 Interior Walls and Partitions

Nonbearing interior walls and partitions not used as part of the atrium enclosure separation discussed previously do not require a fire-resistive-rating as provided in CBC Table 602. Corridors in Group A occupancies with an approved fire sprinkler system may be constructed without a fire-resistance-rating in accordance with Table 1018.1. CHP is not required to have rated interior walls and partitions unless otherwise specified in this report. The majority of the interior walls will be constructed of gypsum wallboard which is inherently fire resistive in nature, however not required.

#### 5.3 Summary

Chapter 5 of this Report discusses the building height and area requirements as modified by the code specifically for the Court House Project. Height and area calculated to a maximum of 75 feet and 58,125 square feet per floor, respectively. The occupancy type and building construction type have been specified as Group A-3 and Type IIA. Fire resistance ratings materials and constructions have been discussed at length. Generally, 1-hour fire-resistance-rating is required.

Special considerations have been made for the Level 1 slab and supporting members of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials to provide proper support for 2-hour shafts within the Court House Project building.

### 6 Rational Analysis

#### 6.1 Introduction

Chapter 6 documents the performance-based fire and life safety engineering analysis that has been conducted for CHP to provide the rational analysis of the smoke control system. This project involves the construction of a new courthouse containing a four story atrium. The building will incorporate a smoke control system that complies with Section 909 of the 2010 CBC. This document describes key assumptions, design criteria, and analysis methodology associated with the performance-based design of the smoke management system serving the facility.

The unique geometry of the atrium creates opportunities and challenges with respect to the implementation of a smoke control system. From a design standpoint, the placement and space allocation for outside supply air will likely present the greatest challenge to the design. Inlet flow velocities will be required to be limited so that air velocity does not produce negative affects to the fire plume dynamics.

This design utilizes the exhaust method in accordance with CBC 909.8. As the CBC has been updated through the triennial adoption cycle, certain prohibited conditions may have changed. Some may confuse the air-flow method with the exhaust method while reviewing the code. The air-flow method prohibits airflow toward the fire not to exceed 200 feet per minute; the exhaust method does not have this prohibition written into code. The airflow will be carefully monitored throughout this analysis however there are not any restriction codified for the exhaust method. Location of natural make-up air sources will take into account the effects of air velocity pertaining to plume dynamics.

#### 6.1.1 Alternate Design

CBC Section 1.8.7 discusses provisions for alternative materials, design and method of construction and equipment. It states:

The provisions of this code, as adopted by the Department of Housing and Community Development are not intended to prevent the use of any alternate material, appliance, installation, device, arrangement, design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this code. Consideration and approval of alternates shall comply with Section 1.8.7.2 for local building departments and Section 1.8.7.3 for the Department of Housing and Community Development.

**Approval of alternates.** The consideration and approval of alternates by a local building department shall comply with the following procedures and limitations:

- 1. The approval shall be granted on a case-by-case basis.
- 2. Evidence shall be submitted to substantiate claims that the proposed alternate, in performance, safety and protection of life and health, conforms to, or is at least equivalent to, the standards contained in this code and other rules and regulations promulgated by the Department of Housing and Community Development.
- 3. The local building department may require tests performed by an approved testing agency at the expense of the owner or owner's agent as proof of compliance.
- 4. If the proposed alternate is related to accessibility in covered multifamily dwellings or in facilities serving "Covered multifamily dwellings" as defined in Chapter I1A, the proposed alternate must also meet the threshold set for "Equivalent facilitation" as defined in Chapter IIA.

This is this provision that permits a performance-based design to be conducted and subsequently reviewed by the Authority Having Jurisdiction for compliance with the intent of the California Building Code.

#### 6.2 Initial calculations

Initial calculations were performed using the methods outlined in NFPA 92B. For the exhaust method, both axisymmetric and balcony spill plume fires were studied. The smoke layer interface is designed to be 32 feet above the finished floor of Level 1, keeping smoke and hot gasses above Level 2.

Table 5 details the inputs and results (in bold) from calculations performed in accordance with the exhaust method on NFPA 92B.

#### Table 5: NFPA 92B Calculation

Axisymmetric	Balcony Spill
Q = 5,000 kW	Q = 1,200 kW
Z = 32 ft	H = 12 ft
Z <sub>L</sub> = 13.65 ft	W = 30 ft
	Z <sub>B</sub> = 20 ft
Elevation = 0 ft	Elevation = 0 ft
Smoke Temp = 165°F	Smoke Temp = 80°F
Exhaust = 114,000 CFM	Exhaust = 227,000 CFM

In Figure 7; design fire 1, 2 and 3 are depicted with a cross sectional view of the atrium showing probable smoke growth for each scenario.

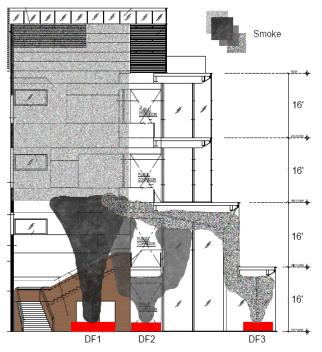


Figure 7: Theoretical Smoke Production

#### 6.3 Modeling Approach

The four-story atrium has a beam detector positioned across the opening of the Level 4 slab. Detection of smoke by beam detector, heat by heat sensor, and water flow activates the smoke control system through the fire alarm panel. Upon activation, the horizontal sliding doors separating Levels 3 and 4 from the atrium along with the exhaust fans and modulated natural ventilation openings will begin sequencing.

The beam detector is set to actuate at 35% obscuration. The exhaust fan rate is 100,000 CFM. Modulated natural ventilation occurs at windows on Levels 1 and 2 and the main entrance doors in Level 1.

Sprinkler activation will occur once a frangible bulb (rated at 165°F) has collected enough heat to break. After sprinkler activation, the water flow alarm will activate.

#### 6.3.1 Design Objectives

The fire and life safety strategy promulgated in Chapter 6 of this report is intended to safeguard life, health, property and public welfare for building occupants and fire fighters alike. In the design of CHP, several objectives are directly or indirectly considered with regard to the fire/life safety of the system:

- Fire Prevention to identify fire risks and to implement policies that will lead to the reduction of these risks.
- Fire Protection to install suitable systems for the detection and suppression of fires, incorporating active and passive measures to separate smoke and fire from people.
- Fire Planning to recommend that procedures are developed and enforced to provide for safe evacuation of people and facilitation of fire department operations.
- Fire Fighting to provide suitable systems to assist the fire department, as well as protect the lives of emergency personnel.

#### 6.3.2 Design Methodology

Where performance-based approaches are used, they follow the guidelines set out in the Society of Fire Protection Engineers document SFPE Engineering Guide to Performance-based Fire Protection Analysis and Design of Buildings. Except as specifically identified herein, applicable building and fire codes are being followed.

#### 6.4 **Design Fire Definition**

#### 6.4.1 General

The design fires form the basis upon which the proposed fire strategy and mitigation features were evaluated. The process to develop these scenarios is outlined below:

#### 6.4.2 Fire Sizes

To account for the range of possible design fire scenarios, four design fire locations were identified based upon a review of the architectural floor plans. Please note that The Basement Floor was not considered in the design fire analysis owing to its separation from the First Floor, which serves as the entry floor. The design fires have been identified as follows:

# 6.4.2.1 Design Fire 1 – First Floor Lobby Adjacent to Stair (Growth and Decay)

The First Floor is open to the Second Floor at one principal location. As a result of this opening, there is the potential for a balcony spill plume condition to be created from a fire on the First Floor. Design Fire 1 looks at the potential hazard associated with a fire originating on the First Floor in the high-bay. In this area, the maximum floor-to-ceiling height is approximately 79.5 feet, which would result in a fire that would not likely be controlled by automatic fire suppression systems. Alternatively, a fuel-controlled fire of approximately 5,000 kW could result from the light to moderate fuel load located in these spaces. Such a fire would be representative of boxes, several full trash bags, miscellaneous light furniture, or cleaning materials and similar items. This fire size correlates well with peak and sustained heat releases for miscellaneous items documented in sources such as the Appendix to NFPA 92B.

Based on the fact that the spaces are predominantly used for circulation, the assumption of a maximum HRR of 5,000 kW is conservative. To best represent the true behavior of a fuel-controlled lobby fire within the FDS model, this fire will grow in accordance with a fast-growth t<sup>2</sup> fire, until it reaches its maximum, then

remains constant at 5,000 KW for 60 seconds, and then begins to decay over the next 300 seconds.

Figure 8 provides a heat release rate curve for the scenario. The decay condition is considered given that a sustained 5,000 KW would require a significant fuel load that is unlikely to be present in the lobby of a court building.

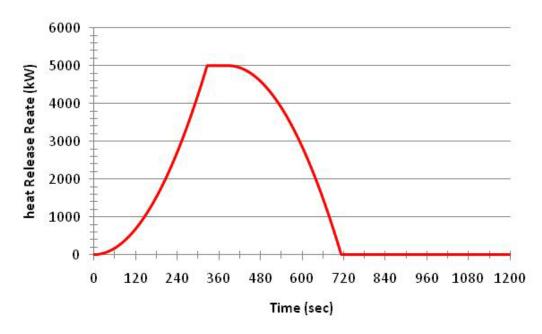


Figure 8 Heat Release Curve for a Decaying Fire

#### 6.4.2.2 Design Fire 2 – First Floor Below Bridge

Design Fire 2 examines the potential for a sizable fire to develop within the atrium below the bridge located within the center of the space. The fire examined is assumed to be a sprinkler controlled fire, the maximum heat release rate of approximately 1,040 kW being governed by an approximate 12 foot ceiling height below the atrium bridge. Fuel loads would be transient in nature, but are assumed to be a mixture of cellulosic and hydrocarbon materials of a generally non-hazardous and non-toxic nature. Within the FDS model, this fire will grow in accordance with a fast-growth t<sup>2</sup> fire, until it reaches its maximum, at which point the heat release rate would remain constant at the maximum value as a result of sprinkler control. Sprinkler control calculations were performed using the DETACT algorithm and are provided in Appendix P.

#### 6.4.2.3 Design Fire 3 – First Floor Security Screening Queuing

This is a sprinkler-controlled fire on the First Floor near the entrance, connected with the atrium. In consideration of the potential for a high and uncontrolled combustible fuel load within the Security Screening Queuing, a sprinkler controlled transient fire having a maximum HRR of approximately 1040 kW has been studied.

Within the FDS model, this fire will grow in accordance with a fast-growth t<sup>2</sup> fire, until it reaches its maximum, then the heat release rate will remain constant at the maximum value. Sprinkler control calculations were performed using the DETACT algorithm and are provided in Appendix P.

#### 6.4.2.4 Design Fire 4 – Second Floor Elevator Lobby

This fire is located at the elevator lobby connected to the atrium on the Second Floor. Smoke and heat generated as a result of this fire would spill in to the atrium, and spread throughout the adjacent space on the Second Floor. Due to its location below a 12 foot ceiling above, the maximum HRR is controlled via the automatic sprinkler system, reaching approximately 1,040 kW prior to sprinkler activation and subsequent control.

Within the FDS model, this fire will grow in accordance with a fast-growth t<sup>2</sup> fire, until it reaches its maximum, then the heat release rate will remain constant at the maximum value. Sprinkler control calculations were performed using the DETACT algorithm and are provided in Appendix P.

#### 6.4.3 Summary of Design Fire Scenarios

Table 6 provides a summary of the design fire details including fire sizes calculated using DETACT, fire sizes modeled in FDS, and the location of each design fire.

#### Table 6 Summary of Design Fires

ID	Location	Calculated Fire <sup>1</sup>	FDS Fire
DF1	First Floor Lobby Adjacent to Stair	5,000 kW	5,000 kW
DF2 First Floor Below Bridge		1040 kW <sup>2</sup>	1,200 kW
DF3 First Floor Security Screening/Queuing		1040 kW <sup>2</sup>	1,200 kW
DF4	Second Floor Elevator Lobby	1040 kW <sup>2</sup>	1,200 kW

<sup>1</sup> Fire size at sprinkler activation was based on calculation developed by Heskestad and Delichastios.

<sup>2</sup> The FDS fire size is slightly higher due to the manner in which the fire parameters were entered into the model; which adds an additional factor of safety to the design fires to account for limitations in calculation methods.

Design fire schematics and building sections are provided in Appendix Q.

#### 6.5 Tenability Criteria

The temperature, visibility, radiant flux and CO toxicity tenability limits are proposed to serve as design criteria on which to base the level of safety for an atrium using the performance-based approach. These tenability limits should be evaluated at a height of 6 feet above the finished floor level in accordance with CBC Section 909.8.1 for the smoke layer interface. This height of 6 feet is useful for all criteria as most occupants can keep their head below 6 feet during an emergency situation. Temperature, visibility, and radiant flux are considered, and the life safety strategy is intended to provide tenable conditions for a duration that enables safe evacuation of building occupants. The design criteria are discussed in detail in the following sections.

#### 6.5.1 Temperature

It is necessary to provide evacuating occupants with tenable conditions during the evacuation period. Therefore, a maximum layer temperature must be identified. NFPA 130 – Standard for Fixed Guideway and Passenger Rail Systems suggests thermal burns to the respiratory tract can occur upon inhalation of air above 140°F (60°C) that is saturated with water vapor. Therefore, the maximum tenable design temperature is 140°F (60°C).

#### 6.5.2 Visibility

Occupants attempting to exit the facility must also be provided with sufficient visibility in order to evacuate. Since most occupants of the building will likely be

only moderately familiar with the building layout and exact location of emergency exits, it is necessary for the smoke management system to provide suitable visibility levels.

As stated in the FDS User's Manual, estimates of visibility through smoke can be made using the equation: S=C/K where C is a non-dimensional constant, K is the light extinct coefficient, and S is the visibility through the smoke. K varies with the density of smoke particulate and a mass specific extinction coefficient. However, C is specified according to the object being viewed through the smoke. For these analyses C is specified as 8 since the exit signs in the building will be the light-emitting type.

As discussed by Jin, in Visibility and Human Behavior in Fire Smoke, proposed allowable smoke visibility that permits safe escape ranges from approximately 4 feet to 66 feet, depending on the nature of the space and the awareness level of the occupants.

Jin's work suggests that an allowable visibility for occupants unfamiliar with their surroundings is 13 meters (42 feet). However, consideration will be given to areas with less than 42 feet of visibility if the travel distance to an exit in that area is less than 42 feet.

#### 6.5.3 Radiant Flux

In situations where a sustained hot smoke layer has been developed, it is possible that the hot smoke layer can radiate heat down to the evacuating occupants. Consideration is given to this possibility by calculating the upper layer temperature required to impart a critical radiant heat flux upon the occupants.

The CIBSE Guide E – Fire Engineering indicates that a 2.5 kW/m<sup>2</sup> incident radiant flux upon the skin of an occupant would result in burns with a short exposure and recommends using a lower flux. Another reference, the SFPE Engineering Guide, "Predicting 1st and 2nd Degree Skin Burns from Thermal Radiation" indicates that an incident radiant flux greater than 1.7 kW/m<sup>2</sup> would cause pain on the exposed skin of an occupant with a prolonged exposure. Based upon these two references, a thermal flux of 2.0 kW/m<sup>2</sup> was chosen as the design criteria. To provide perspective for this, intense incident radiant flux originating from the sun are approximately 0.6 to 1.0 kW/m<sup>2</sup>.

If smoke temperatures are maintained below (350°F) 180°C, the thermal radiation from the hot upper layer to the occupants below will not exceed the tenability criteria.

#### 6.5.4 Carbon Monoxide Dosing

CO concentrations will not specifically be measured for this analysis because previous analyses of similar spaces have shown that visibility is a far more restrictive tenability criterion.

#### 6.6 **Results**

In order to predict the effect of a fire scenario on the interior environment of CHP, each of the design fire scenarios was simulated using FDS. Of primary interest are the effects of the fire growth and smoke development on the visibility and temperature within the space.

Ventilation conditions were the same for all scenarios and included the following provisions:

- 100,000 cfm of mechanical exhaust located at high level in the atrium.
- 26.5 sf of natural ventilation make-up air opening at the east and west ends of the Second Floor corridor (total of 53 sf).
- 26.5 sf of natural ventilation make-up air opening at the west end of the First Floor corridor.
- 110.9 sf of natural ventilation make-up opening at the main entry doors (two doors @ 7' 2" wide by 7' 10" high each)

Inlet air velocities were measured through the natural make-up openings at velocities up to 525 feet per minute. Engineering analysis of the plume dynamics was conducted. Utilizing SmokeView, fire plume dynamics were shown to develop in the same fashion as a naturally growing plume. The openings for make-up air are smaller orifices than the cross sectional area of corridors and open areas in CHP. Incoming velocity subsides as the remainder of the building acts as a much larger orifice reducing velocity as cross sectional area increases.

The walking surfaces of levels 3 and 4 have been separated from the atrium by fire rated construction and fire rated horizontal sliding doors that close upon activation of the fire alarm due to actuation of the beam detector. Actuation of

heat detectors and water flow devices will also activate the fire alarm system subsequently closing the fire rated horizontal sliding doors.

#### 6.6.1 Design Fire 1

The AHJ initially required modeling of a fast-growth  $t^2$  fire with a peak heat release rate of 5,000 kW followed by a steady heat release rate after the peak rate was reached. Given the nature of the building, it is unlikely that a fire load of this magnitude would exist.

Noting that a 5,000 kW fast-growth  $t^2$  fire will have consumed approximately 57.5 pounds of douglas fir wood by the time that it reaches its maximum size then would require approximately 0.5 pounds of wood per second to sustain a steady heat release rate of 5,000 kW.

In order to sustain a 5,000 kW fire, significant amounts of fuel would be required. After discussion about limited fuel in the atrium and the significant amounts of fuel that would be required to sustain the AHJ's initial request, the AHJ agreed that a growth and decay fire would be a more likely fire to represent the fuel load. As agreed upon, this simulation considers the growth of a fire to 5,000 kW, a 60 second steady-state maximum heat release rate and an ensuing decay of the fire due to the consumable fuel within the atrium.

Temperatures and Visibilities remain tenable at egress walking surfaces for the First and Second Floors for the duration of the simulation (evacuation period). The highest temperatures and lowest visibilities were recorded at 463 seconds into the simulation. A rendering of the temperature slice rendered from the FDS simulation at 6 feet above the walking surface on Level 2 is depicted in Figure 9; temperature remains within a tenable range for the extent of the simulation (20 minutes). A rendering of the visibility slice rendered from the FDS simulation at 6 feet above the walking surface on Level 2 is depicted in Figure 9; temperature remains within a tenable range for the extent of the simulation (20 minutes). A rendering of the visibility slice rendered from the FDS simulation at 6 feet above the walking surface on Level 2 is depicted in Figure 10; visibility remains more than 13 meters for the extent of the simulation (20 minutes).

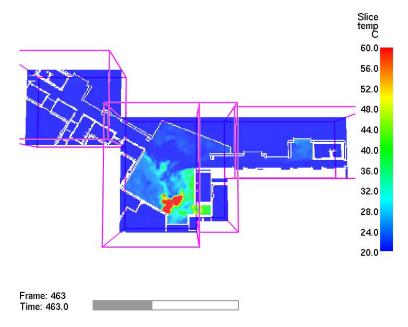


Figure 9: DF1, Level 2 Temperature Slice Rendering

Figure 9 depicts that the walking surfaces on Level 2 remain free and clear from high untenable temperatures. The area colored red is at or above 60°C but is within the atrium opening. The fire plume rises up the through the atrium opening in this location for DF1.



Figure 10: DF1, Level 2 Visibility Slice Rendering

Figure 10 depicts that the walking surfaces on Level 2 remain free and clear from smoke that would stop occupants from seeing at least 13 meters.

#### 6.6.2 Design Fire 2

Design Fire 2 was modeled as a 1,200 kW sprinkler-controlled fire on the first floor below the bridge. Figure 11 provides a summary of the results. Both temperature and visibility levels are maintained with tenable limits for the duration of the simulation.

Floor	Temperature	Visibility
First Floor		
Second Floor		
Third Floor		
Fourth Floor		

Figure 11 Design Fire 2 Results @ 1200 Seconds

As the balcony is a much smaller area than a full ceiling, Figure 12 depicts heat collection under the balcony. The balcony provides enough collection area for sprinkler activation to occur (sprinklers rated at 74°C).

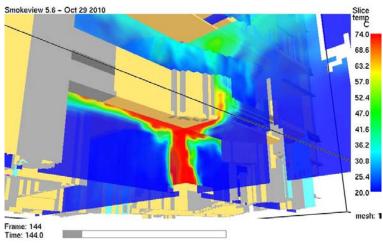


Figure 12: DF2 Temperature Rendering

#### 6.6.3 Design Fire 3

Design Fire 3 was modeled as a 1,200 kW sprinkler-controlled fire on the first floor at the security area. Figure 13 provides a summary of the results. Both temperature and visibility levels are maintained with tenable limits for the duration of the simulation.

Eiguro 12	Docian	Eiro	2 Doculto	ര	1200 Seconds
Figure 13	Design	LIIG	2 Lesuis	<u>w</u>	1200 Seconds

Floor	Temperature	Visibility
First Floor		

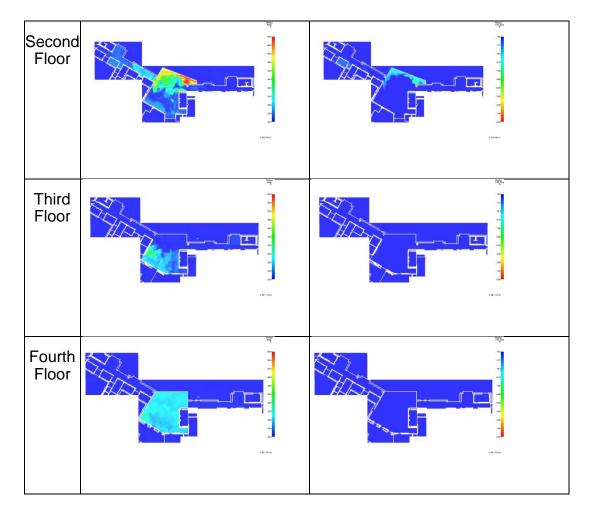


Figure 14 depicts the temperatures at 6 feet above each level's walking surface. All areas in the atrium not intimate with the ignition source remain free and clear from high untenable temperatures. The red coloration on Level 1 is the fire source and on Level 2, the red coloration is the plume spilling through the floor opening and into the atrium; these areas are not expected to remain below 60°C.

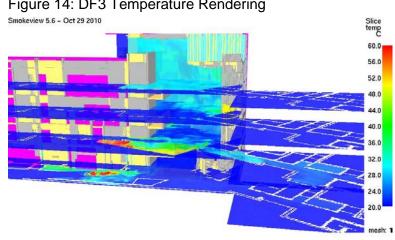
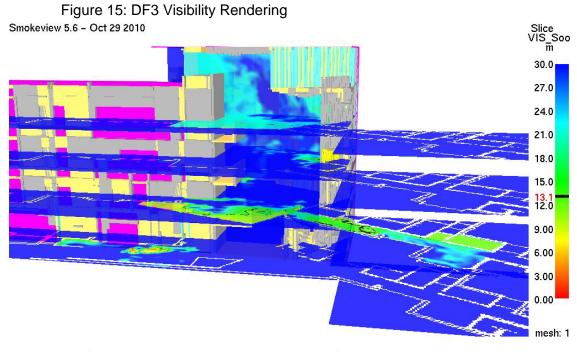


Figure 14: DF3 Temperature Rendering

Figure 15 depicts the visibility at 6 feet above each level's walking surface and vertically through the fire surface. Areas in the atrium used for egress are depicted to have smoke densities that provide at least 13 meters of visibility.

It should be noted that the right corridor (as depicted in Figure 15) has a neon green coloration that denotes approximately 15 meters of visibility and a cyan coloration that denotes approximately 22 meters of visibility. Between the neon green and cyan colorations there exists a small pocket of light green coloration bounded by a black outline. This area is 6 feet above the Level 2 walking surface and approximately 4 square feet in area which has degraded to approximately 12 meters of visibility 20 minutes after the fire ignition. This small infringement of the tenability criteria will not decrease the ability of occupants to exit Level 2, by this time; all occupants should have exited the building as the RSET is 17 minutes.



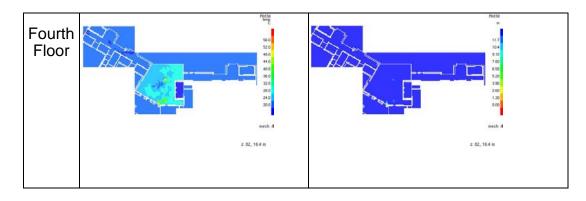
Time: 1210.0

#### 6.6.4 Design Fire 4

Design Fire 4 was modeled as a 1,200 kW sprinkler-controlled fire at the second floor elevator lobby. Figure 16 provides a summary of the results. Both temperature and visibility levels are maintained with tenable limits for the duration of the simulation.

Floor	Temperature	Visibility
First Floor	rior e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	PACM P 17 17 10 30 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
Second Floor	Fict a b b b c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	Px03
Third Floor	net 4 2:50, 11.8 m	Public Public

Figure 16 Design Fire 4 Results @ 1200 Seconds



#### 6.7 Summary

Chapter 6 documents the approach, methodology, key input parameters, tenability criteria and results associated with the Rational Analysis conducted for CHP. The analysis results discussed demonstrate that the proposed smoke control system maintains the level of safety that is intended by the California Building Code as enforced by the Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Fires in the atrium such as 5MW axisymmetric and 1.2MW balcony spill plumes have been simulated. The results conclude that with an exhaust rate of 100,000 cubic feet per minute and automatic natural openings providing make-up air, tenability is maintained for 20 minutes.

### 7 Fire Safety Management Plan

Chapter 7 provides information pertaining to the fire safety management plan for CHP.

#### 7.1 Fire Safety and Evacuation Plan

Chapter 7 of this report will serve as a fire safety and evacuation plan to be approved by the authority having jurisdiction. The AHJ requested that the 2012 International Fire Code (IFC) be used in place of the 2010 CFC.

#### 7.1.1 Fire Evacuation Plan

In accordance with Section 404.3.1 of the IFC, the following nine points will be included in the Fire Evacuation Plan:

# 7.1.1.1 Emergency egress or escape routes and whether evacuation of the building is to be complete or, where approved, by selected floors or areas only.

Escape routes for all unrestrained occupants will include a path through rated corridors to one of the four exit stairs which leads to a common way outside the building. Occupants will then meet on the north side of the building.

Restrained occupants will be escorted by police to the holding block in the basement then transported out of the building through Exit B2 and B3 while being kept separate from the general population.

# 7.1.1.2 Procedure for employees who must remain to operate critical equipment before evacuating.

Trained employees that must remain in the building will ensure that all levels have been cleared of occupants so long as they are not endangering their own lives. These employees will aid the general population toward safe egress directing them to rendezvous on the north side of the building so that the building staff can account for all occupants. Employees will take direction from the local fire department upon arrival.

Police will ensure all restrained occupants not intimate with the fire are kept safe from harm.

# 7.1.1.3 Procedure for assisted rescue for persons unable to use the general means of egress unassisted.

Stair SE and NW have space on the level landing for use as an area of refuge. The fire department will check all stairs for occupants that are unable to use stairs or have been injured in the event and have found refuge in an exit stair.

Police will lead restrained occupants as noted in Section 7.1.1.1.

## 7.1.1.4 Procedure for accounting for employees and occupants after evacuation has been completed.

The security check in keeps record of all occupants entering and exiting the building, this list will be used to account for employees and occupants after evacuation on the north side of the building.

# 7.1.1.5 Identification and assignment of personnel responsible for rescue or emergency medical aid.

Personnel responsible for rescue and emergency medical aid will be identified as first responders and be trained as such by a qualified trainers. These first responders will communicate with the local fire department and paramedics what the situation is and where the emergency has taken place within the building along with injuries and known occupants that need rescue assistance.

# 7.1.1.6 The preferred and any alternative means of notifying occupants of a fire or emergency.

The fire alarm system installed in CHP is an in-building fire emergency / voice alarm communication system (EVACS). The temporal three alarm will sound followed by voice communication to occupants on each floor with instructions for escape. The EVACS allows trained staff and emergency personnel to communicate different messages to separate floors.

#### 7.1.1.7 The preferred and any alternative means of reporting fires and other emergencies to the fire department or designated emergency response organization.

The fire alarm control panel (FACP) will automatically alert the fire department when the system goes into alarm and supervisory signals will not be transmitted to the fire department.

# 7.1.1.8 Identification and assignment of personnel who can be contacted for further information or explanation of duties under the plan.

The building engineer and their staff will be trained and knowledgeable of the duties of this plan as well as trained building first responders.

# 7.1.1.9 A description of the emergency voice/alarm communication system alert tone and preprogrammed voice messages, where provided.

The alert tone for fire will be the temporal three, emitting a whoop-whoop-whoop sound. A message for fire emergencies will be preprogrammed and recorded for each floor as, "there is a fire on floor 1 (2, 3 or 4), please stay calm and proceed to the nearest exit stair, located at the end of each corridor on each of the four corners of the building. Please follow directions given by building staff." Trained staff and the fire department may choose to override this message at the fire alarm control panel with specific instruction.

Once staff reaches the FACP they may choose to override the preprogrammed message should the building loose structural integrity due to explosions or other events that reduce the strength of the structure.

#### 7.1.2 Fire Safety Plan

Fires and other emergencies will be reported to local fire department and law enforcement officers from the FACP as well as back up notification from the building engineer. All occupants will be evacuated based on the aforementioned Fire Evacuation Plan. There are no major fire hazards associated with normal use and occupancy of the premises. The building engineer will be responsible for maintenance of systems and equipment installed to control and prevent fire. Additionally, the building engineer is responsible for proper maintenance, housekeeping and controlling fuel hazard sources in the building and outside of the building for a perimeter that is not less than 50 feet perpendicular to all exterior walls.

A site plan including the occupant assembly point, the location of fire hydrants, and the normal route for fire department vehicle access can be found in Appendix N of this report. Floor plans of each floor Basement – Level 4 can be found in Appendix O that identify the locations of exits, primary and secondary evacuation routes, areas of refuge, manual fire alarm boxes, portable fire extinguishers, occupant-use hose stations, and the fire alarm control panel.

#### 7.1.3 Lockdown Plan

In the holding cell portion of the Basement lockdown will occur when the fire alarm control panel goes into alarm. Once initiated, the operator in the Sheriff Central Control Room will be notified and shall be accountable for the procedures of the lockdown followed by delayed evacuation. If emergency event is a false alarm or has been contained before egress has begun the operator will notify law enforcement officer of the end of lockdown and can commence normal operations. The communication between the Sheriff Central Control room and the FACP will have two-hour fire-resistance-rated cabling enabling two-way communication to continue normal operations during an emergency event.

Lockdown will not occur for the general population of un-restrained occupants within the building.

#### 7.1.3.1 Training

Training will occur once every three months for employees that work in the Basement holding area (training will occur during each shift). Lockdown and evacuation drills cannot be substituted for regular training.

Employees shall be instructed in the proper use of portable fire extinguishers and other manual fire suppression equipment. Training of new staff shall be provided promptly upon entrance on duty. Refresher training shall be provided at least annually.

Group I-3 occupancies shall be provided with 24-hour staffing. Staff shall be within three floors or 300 feet (91 440 mm) horizontal distance of the access door

of each resident area. All locks are unlocked remotely and automatically in accordance with Section 408.4 of the International Fire Code.

Keys necessary for unlocking doors installed in the means of egress shall be individually identifiable by both touch and sight.

#### 7.1.4 Availability

A copy of Chapter 7 from this report shall be kept in the FACP cabinet and in the building engineer's office.

#### 7.2 Emergency Evacuation Drills

Emergency evacuation drills will be completed quarterly for all employees in the building that are normally working in Group A occupancies (the IFC requires that Group B occupancies are drilled annually, however this Fire Safety Management Plan include a more rigorous schedule). It is the responsibility of the building engineer to coordinate and initiate emergency evacuation drills.

#### 7.2.1 Evacuation Records

Records shall be maintained of required emergency evacuation drills and include the following information:

- Identity of the person conducting the drill
- Date and time of the drill
- Notification method used
- Staff members on duty and participating
- Number of occupants evacuated
- Special conditions simulated
- Problems encountered
- Weather conditions when occupants were evacuated
- Time required to accomplish complete evacuation

#### 7.2.2 Notification, Initiation , and Accountability

The fire code official will be notified prior to all scheduled drills and given an official copy of the evacuation records. Once building occupants have arrived the occupant assembly point, the building engineer will use the security check-in/out record supplied by building security to account for all employees. The building

engineer will announce when the drill has been completed and occupants will be allowed to return to their offices.

Should an evacuation drill be cancelled before occupants reach the occupant assembly point, the EVACS system will be used to announce, "This has been a test of the emergency evacuation system. You are not in danger. Please return to your offices. There is no need to evacuate."

#### 7.3 Employee Training and Response Procedures

Employees will be trained in fire prevention, evacuation, and fire safety as required by this report, focusing on the following key points:

- Employees shall be apprised of the fire hazards of the materials and processes to which they are exposed. Each employee shall be instructed in the proper procedures for preventing fires in the conduct of their assigned duties.
- Employees shall be familiarized with the fire alarm and evacuation signals, their assigned duties in the event of an alarm or emergency, evacuation routes, areas of refuge, exterior assembly areas, and procedures for evacuation.
- Where a facility has a lockdown plan, employees shall be trained on their assigned duties and procedures in the event of an emergency lockdown.
- Employees assigned fire-fighting duties shall be trained to know the locations and proper use of portable fire extinguishers or other manual fire-fighting equipment and the protective clothing or equipment required for its safe and proper use.

### Conclusion

This Fire Protection Report has documented the prescriptive and performancebased design solutions utilized for code compliant fire protection and life safety systems in the Court House Project. Occupants will be able to safely exit the building in the event of fire with a greater ASET than REST, ASET 20 minutes, RSET 17 minutes. To assist occupants in safe egress from the building an inbuilding fire emergency / voice alarm communication system has been specified in accordance with NFPA 72.

The Court House Project will be a fully sprinklered building with a standard wet automatic fire suppression system including wet sprinklers and standpipes in accordance with NFPA 13 and NFPA 14, respectively. This system will be interconnected with the fire alarm system.

The occupancy type and building construction type have been specified as Group A-3 and Type IIA. Fire resistance ratings materials and constructions are generally 1-hour fire-resistance-rating, however, special considerations have been made to support members of 2-hour fire-resistance-rated materials in the Court House Project building.

Furthermore, this report demonstrates that the proposed smoke control system maintains the level of safety that is intended by the California Building Code as enforced by the Authorities Having Jurisdiction. This system will be connected to the other life safety and fire protection systems through the fire alarm control panel and smoke control panel.

A fire safety and evacuation plan have been provided to assist in the overall protection of occupants by educating staff with set reactions during an emergency event

The Court House Project is designed in accordance with the 2010 California Building Code and industry accepted best practices in fire protection engineering and life safety methodologies.

## Appendix A

Occupant Load and Capacity

## A1 Occupant Load

Basment Occupant Loads					
Room Name	Use	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	OLF (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Occ Load	
RECORDS SUPERVISOR	OFFICE	160	100	2	
RECORDS DIVISION	STORAGE	955	300	4	
BUILDING STORAGE	STORAGE	186	300	1	
BUILDING MAINT / AGS	STORAGE	231	300	1	
ATTORNEY CLIENT RM	OFFICE	32	100	1	
ATTORNEY CLIENT RM	OFFICE	32	100	1	
SHERIFF SERGEANT	OFFICE	120	100	2	
SHERIFF DEPUTIES	OFFICE	601	100	7	
MENS LOCKER RM	LOCKER	117	50	3	
WOMENS LOCKER RM	LOCKER	97	50	2	
ARMORY / WPNS STORAGE	STORAGE	102	300	1	
SHERIFF CENTAL CONTROL	OFFICE	255	100	3	
ELECTRICAL ROOM	MEP	352	300	2	
MDF	MEP	234	300	1	
OFFICER WAITING	OFFICE	182	100	2	
AOC MAINTENANCE	MEP	288	300	1	
				34	

TRAFFIC COURTAssembly-unconcentratedSCREENING ROOMOfficeJUDGES CHAMFBEROfficeJURY DELIBERATIONAssembly-unconcentratedELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeUNNING BOXESStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRATING ROOMOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WARK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT IDRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROffice	rea (ft²)	OLF (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Occ Load
TRAFFIC COURTAssembly-unconcentratedSCREENING ROOMOfficeJUDGES CHAMFBEROfficeJURY DELIBERATIONAssembly-unconcentratedELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WARK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROf	122	300	1
SCREENING ROOMOfficeJUDGES CHAMFBEROfficeJURY DELIBERATIONAssembly-unconcentratedELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMALROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR ANALYSTOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY	1656	15	111
JUDGES CHAMFBEROfficeJURY DELIBERATIONAssembly-unconcentratedELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAM	36	100	1
ELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROffice <td>348</td> <td>100</td> <td>4</td>	348	100	4
ELECTRICALMEPRECORD STORAGEStorageTRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROffice <td>348</td> <td>15</td> <td>24</td>	348	15	24
TRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOR	79	300	1
TRAFFIC FILE/VIEWINGOfficeTRAFFIC DIVISONOfficeTRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorage	220	300	1
TRAFFIC SUPERVISOROfficeIT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOR	81	100	1
IT STAGINGMEPSERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROffice <td>1332</td> <td>100</td> <td>14</td>	1332	100	14
SERVER ROOMMEPADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAREAOfficeUNY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFUDR COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY MGMT SUPERVISOR <td< td=""><td>173</td><td>100</td><td>2</td></td<>	173	100	2
ADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAREAOfficeUNY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDI	105	300	1
ADMIN-EXEC IT DIRECTOROfficeCENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WARTING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFUDB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeFUDB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUP	154	300	1
CENTRAL STORAGE/RECEIVINGStorageMAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeUNY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	145	100	2
MAILROOMOfficeEMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeUNTY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	499	300	2
EMPLOYEE ENT/EXITOfficeJANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAREAOfficeURY MAGMT WORK AREAOfficeJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	326	100	4
JANITOR STORAGEStorageSELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	459	100	5
SELF-HELPOfficeRUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	27	300	1
RUNNING BOXESStoragePARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	951	100	10
PARALEGAL COPY AREAOfficeHR DIRECTOROfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR WAREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	88	300	1
HR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR ANALYSTOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	99	100	1
HR WAITING ROOMOfficeHR ANALYSTOfficeHR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	204	100	3
HR WORK AREAOfficeELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	112	100	2
ELECTRICALMEPJURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	160	100	2
JURY MAGMT WORKROOMOfficeCLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	120	100	2
CLERKSOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	80	300	1
FAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	114	100	2
FAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeFAMILY CT WAITING AREAOfficeWORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	993	100	10
WORKROOMOfficeFAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	93	100	1
FAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	290	100	3
FAMILY COURT DIRECTOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	153	100	2
FAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	237	100	3
FAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	152	100	2
FAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficeFAMILY COURT MEDIATOROfficePROB COURT INVESTIGATOROfficeCHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	153	100	2
PROB COURT INVESTIGATOR       Office         CHILDRENS WAITING       Assembly-unconcentrated         JURY MGMT FILE STORAGE       Storage         JURY MGMT SUPERVISOR       Office         JURY STORAGE/SUPPLY       Storage	153	100	2
CHILDRENS WAITING       Assembly-unconcentrated         JURY MGMT FILE STORAGE       Storage         JURY MGMT SUPERVISOR       Office         JURY STORAGE/SUPPLY       Storage	153	100	2
CHILDRENS WAITINGAssembly-unconcentratedJURY MGMT FILE STORAGEStorageJURY MGMT SUPERVISOROfficeJURY STORAGE/SUPPLYStorage	120	100	2
JURY MGMT FILE STORAGE     Storage       JURY MGMT SUPERVISOR     Office       JURY STORAGE/SUPPLY     Storage	209	15	14
JURY STORAGE/SUPPLY Storage	156	300	1
JURY STORAGE/SUPPLY Storage	160	100	2
	24	300	1
	2532	15	169
GUN LOCKER Storage	43	300	1
	146	300	1

Level 2 Occupant Loads Room Name	Use	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	OLF (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Occ Load
ATTY/CLIENT CONF ROOM	Assembly-unconcentrated	104	15	7
SECURITY/AV/IT	MEP	112	300	1
CRIMINAL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
ELEC	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY/CLIENT CONF ROOM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
CRIMINAL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
CRIMINAL SUPERVISOR	OFFICE	198	100	2
CRIMINAL CLERKS	OFFICE	1133	100	12
CRIMINAL VIEWING AREA	OFFICE	81	100	1
ELEC	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY/CLIENT CONF ROOM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
CRIMINAL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
SECURITY/AV/IT	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY/CLIENT CONF ROOM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
CRIMINAL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JURY DELIBERATION	Assembly-unconcentrated	348	15	24
CRIM. DIV. RECORDS	STORAGE	680	300	3
TERRACE	Assembly-unconcentrated	152	15	11
COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	167	100	2
SENIOR COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	116	100	2
COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	178	100	2
WORKROOM	OFFICE	348	100	4
JURY DELIBERATION	Assembly-unconcentrated	348	15	24
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	349	100	4
JANITOR / STORAGE	STORAGE	56	300	1
				585

Room Name	Use	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	OLF (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Occ Load
ATTY / CLIENT CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	104	15	7
SECURITY / AV / IT	MEP	112	300	1
SHARED COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
ELEC	MEP	84	300	1
INTERPRETERS	OFFICE	489	100	5
INTERPRETER COORD.	OFFICE	150	100	2
ADMIN-EXEC	OFFICE	108	100	2
ADMIN-EXEC	OFFICE	108	100	2
ADMIN-FINANCE	OFFICE	121	100	2
ADMIN-FINANCE	OFFICE	121	100	2
ADMIN FINANCE CFO	OFFICE	154	100	2
FINANCIAL FILES	STORAGE	193	300	1
LOWER TERRACE	Assembly-unconcentrated	522	15	35
MULTI-PURPOSE CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	995	15	67
ELEC	MEP	75	300	1
JURY DIV CLERKS	OFFICE	1268	100	13
JUV DIV VIEWING AREA	OFFICE	100	100	1
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
JUV DIV SUPERVISER	OFFICE	173	100	2
JUV DIV WORK ROOM	OFFICE	144	100	2
SECURITY / AV / IT	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY / CLIENT CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
JUVENILE COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
WORKROOM	OFFICE	348	100	4
JUDGES LIB / CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	412	15	28
ADMIN-EXEC CEO	OFFICE	312	100	4
RECEPTION / WORK AREA	OFFICE	405	100	5
COPY / FILE	OFFICE	155	100	2
ADMIN-EXEC ASST CEO	OFFICE	229	100	3
FILE AREA	STORAGE	388	300	2
CT REPORTER SUPER	OFFICE	154	100	2
COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	143	100	2
COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	143	100	2
COURT REPORTER	OFFICE	141	100	2
JUV DIV FILE STORAGE	STORAGE	744	300	3
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JANITOR STORAGE	STORAGE	56	300	1
				449

Room Name	Use	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	OLF (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Occ Load
ATTY / CLIENT CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	104	15	7
SECURITY / AV / IT	MEP	112	300	1
FAMILY COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
ELEC	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY / CLIENT CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
CIVIL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
TERRACE	Assembly-unconcentrated	436	15	30
BREAK ROOM	Assembly-unconcentrated	433	15	29
WORKROOM	OFFICE	120	100	2
CIVIL VIEWING AREA	OFFICE	80	100	1
ELEC	MEP	80	300	1
CIVIL CLERKS	OFFICE	1556	100	16
CIVIL SUPERVISOR	OFFICE	201	100	3
VIEWING	OFFICE	36	100	1
SECURITY / AV / IT	MEP	112	300	1
ATTY / CLIENT CONF RM	Assembly-unconcentrated	112	15	8
CIVIL COURT	Assembly-unconcentrated	1656	15	111
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	348	100	4
JURY DELIBERATION	Assembly-unconcentrated	348	15	24
LACTATION ROOM	OFFICE	80	100	1
COURT SVCS SUPPLY / FILE	STORAGE	117	300	1
COURT SVCS CLERKS	OFFICE	1057	100	11
COURT SVCS VAULT	STORAGE	169	300	1
COURT SVCS SUPERVISER	OFFICE	193	100	2
RESEATCH ATTORNEY	OFFICE	230	100	3
CIVIL DIV FILE STORAGE	STORAGE	474	300	2
JURY DELIBERATION	Assembly-unconcentrated	348	15	24
JUDGES CHAMBER	OFFICE	349	100	4
JANITOR / STORAGE	STORAGE	56	300	1
				525

### A2 Capacities

BASEMENT		Stair			Door			
ID	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Limit Capacity	Actual Usage
EXIT SW	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	2
EXIT BSE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	0
EXIT B1	NA	0.3	NA	36	0.2	180	180	4
EXIT B2	NA	0.3	NA	36	0.2	180	180	0
EXIT B3	NA	0.3	NA	36	0.2	180	180	0
EXIT B5	48	0.3	160	36	0.2	180	160	28
TOTAL							1060	34

FIRST FLOOR		Stair			Door			
ID	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Limit Capacity	Actual Usage
EXIT NW	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	60
EXIT SW	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	103
EXIT 3	NA	0.3	NA	72	0.2	360	360	83
EXIT 4	NA	0.3	NA	36	0.2	180	180	0
EXIT SE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	84
EXIT BSE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	0
EXIT NE	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	0
EXIT 7	NA	0.3	NA	144	0.2	720	720	88
TOTAL							2140	418

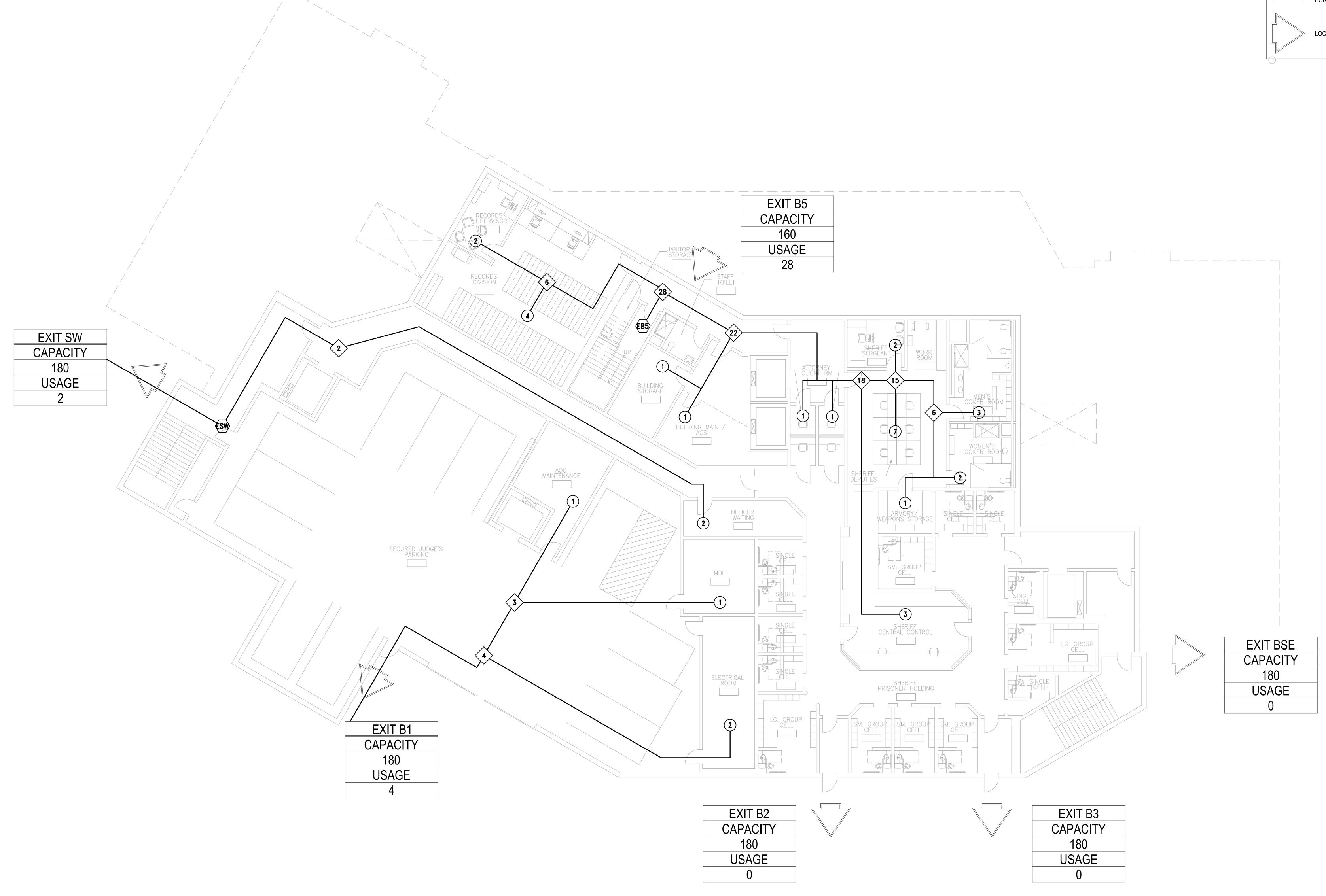
SECOND FLOOR		Stair			Door			
	Width			Width			Limit	Actual
ID	(in.)	Factor	Capacity	(in.)	Factor	Capacity	Capacity	Usage
EXIT NW	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	129
EXIT SW	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	146
EXIT NE	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	131
EXIT SE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	179
TOTAL							700	585

THIRD FLOOR		Stair			Door			
ID	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Limit Capacity	Actual Usage
EXIT NW	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	77
EXIT SW	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	180
EXIT NE	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	68
EXIT SE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	124
TOTAL							700	449

FORTH FLOOR		Stair			Door			
ID	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Width (in.)	Factor	Capacity	Limit Capacity	Actual Usage
EXIT NW	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	130
EXIT SW	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	173
EXIT NE	51	0.3	170	36	0.2	180	170	68
EXIT SE	60	0.3	200	36	0.2	180	180	154
TOTAL							700	525

# Appendix B

Life Safety Plans

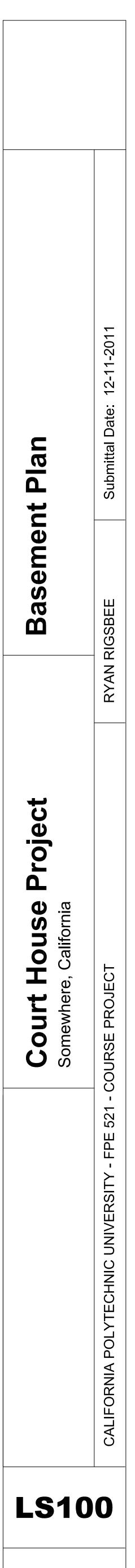


	LEGEND
1)	OCCUPANT LOAD PER RO
88	CONVERGING OR DIVERG OCCUPANTS
:SE	EXIT DESIGNATION
	EGRESS PATH
	LOCATION OF EXIT

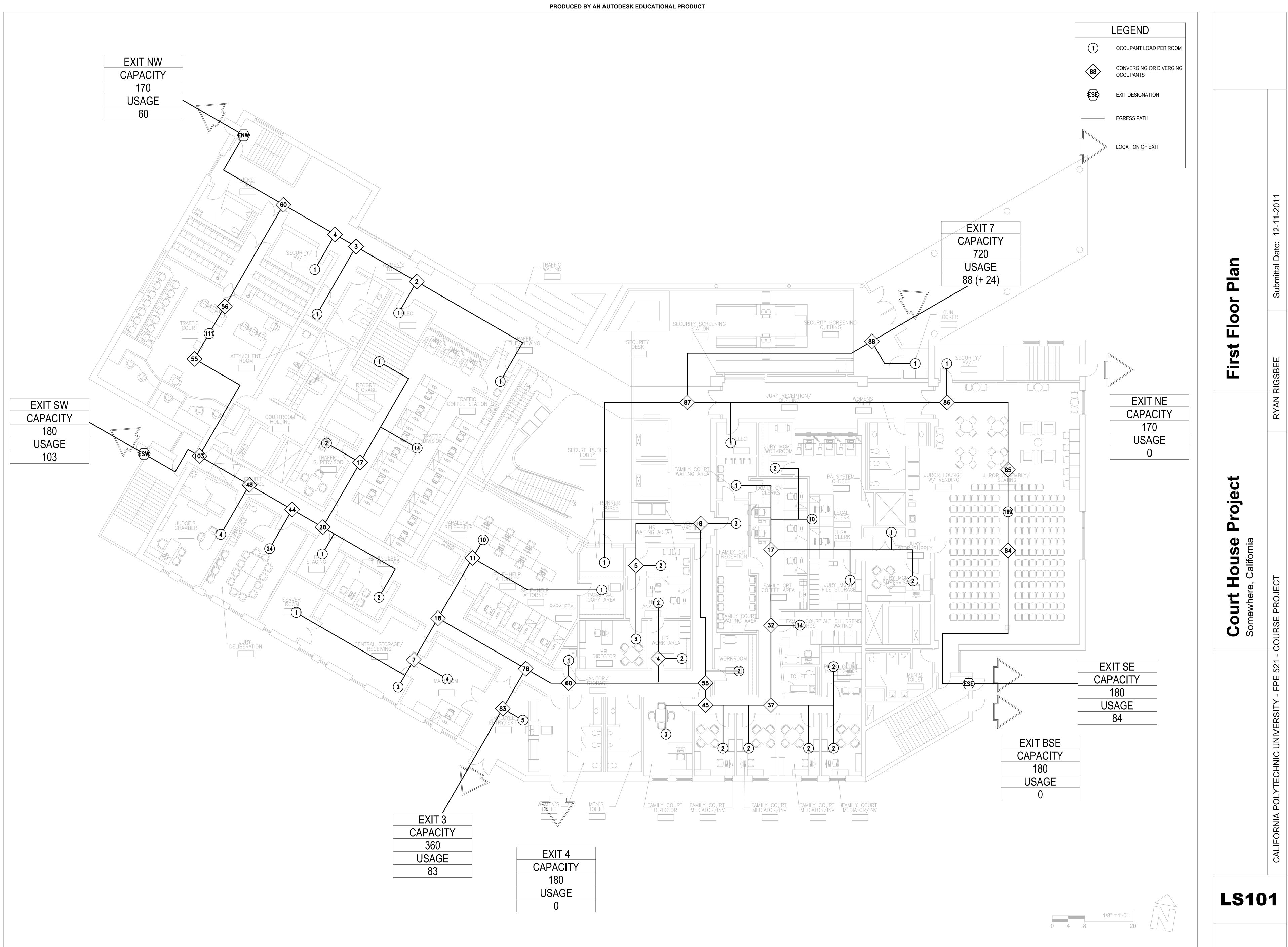




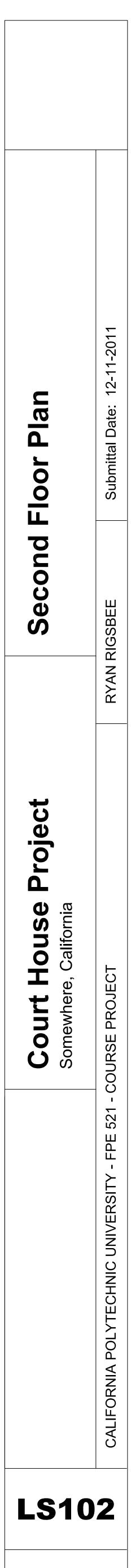
R DIVERGING





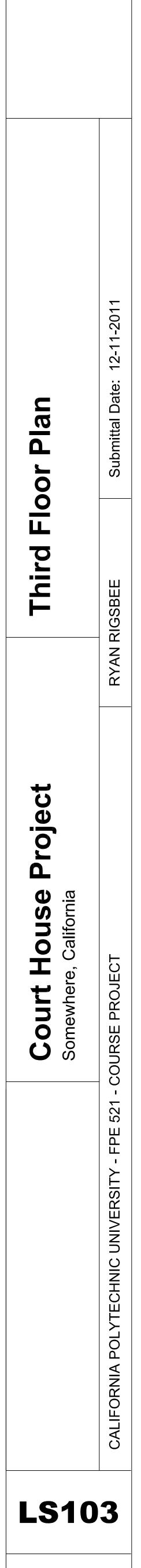




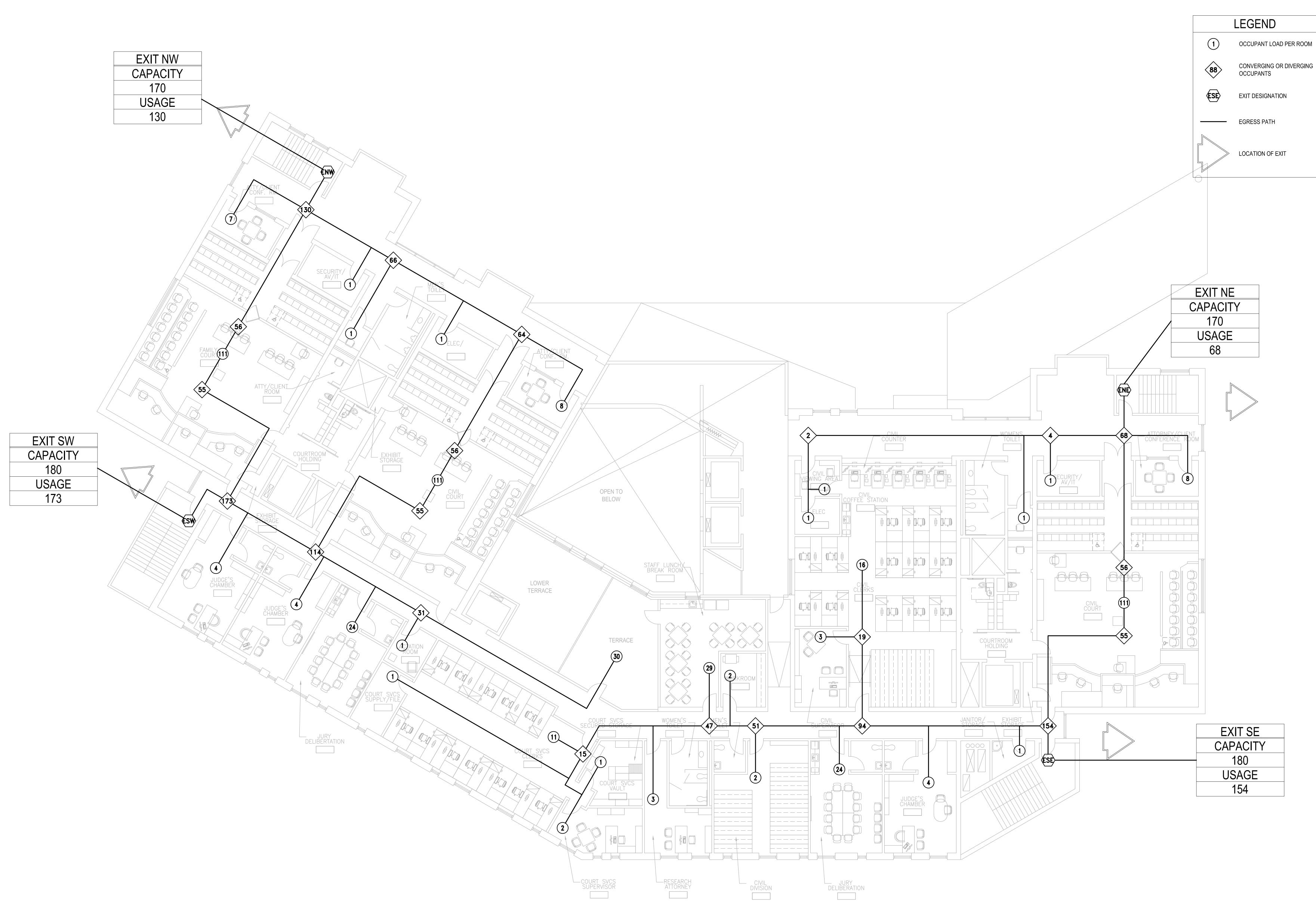


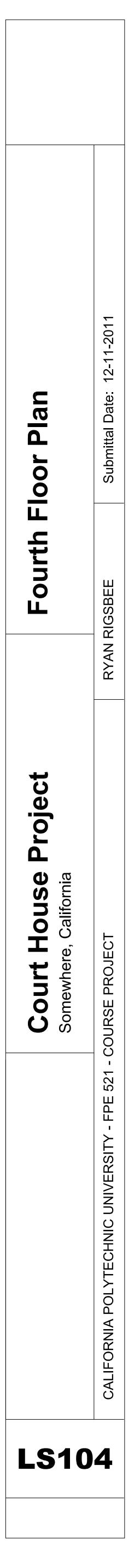






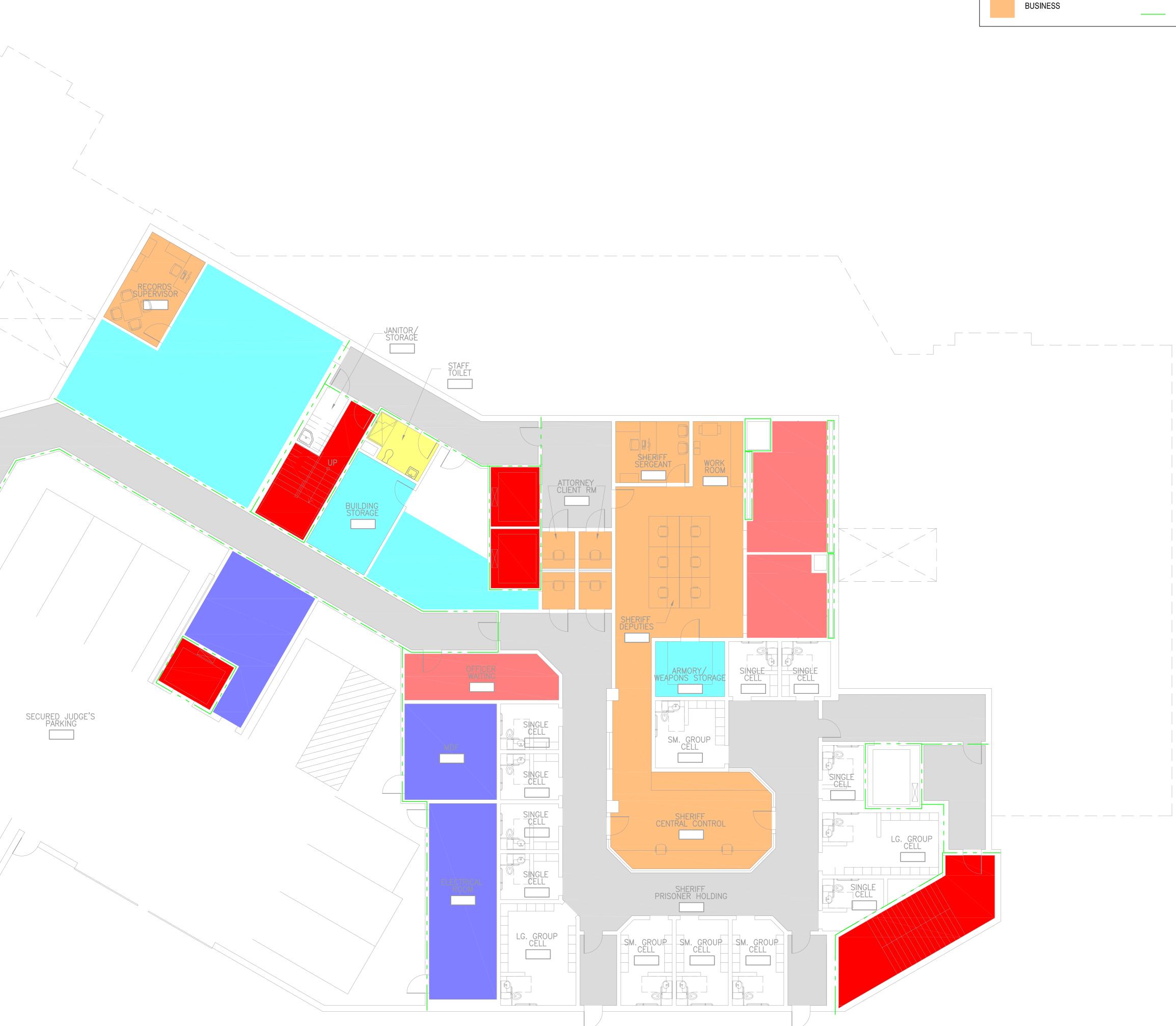


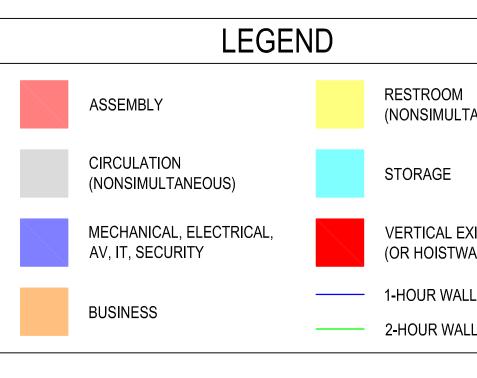




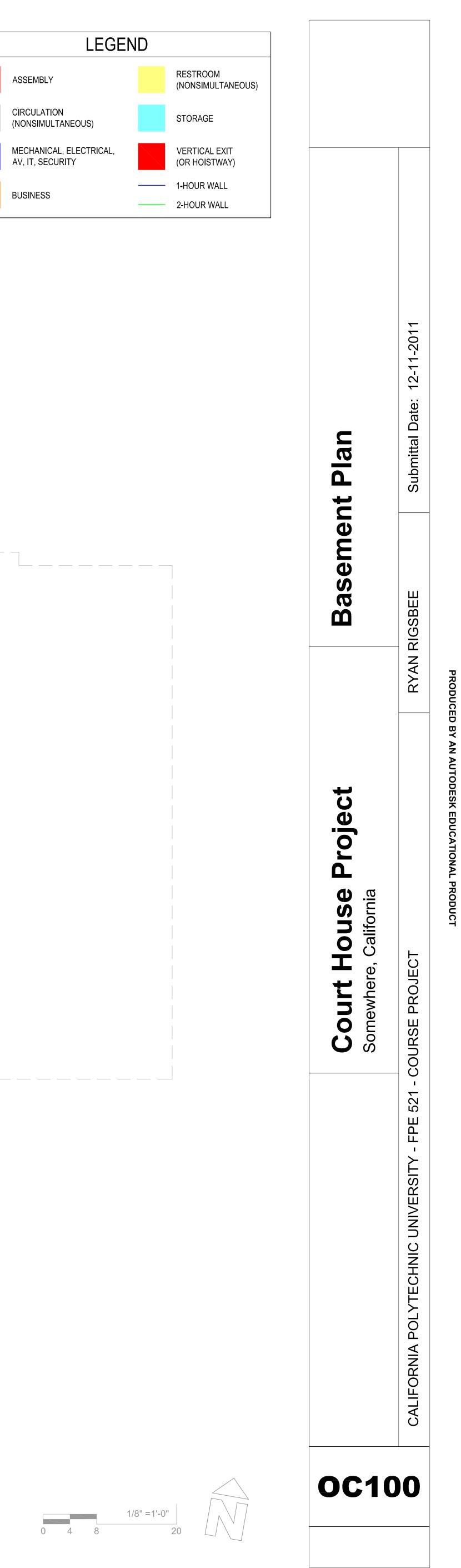
# Appendix C

Occupancy Classification Plans

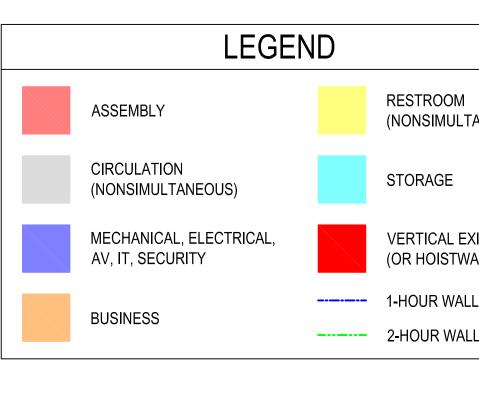




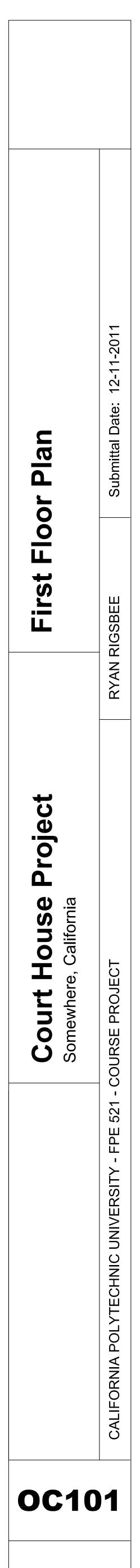
TANEOUS)	
XIT /AY)	
L.	
_L	



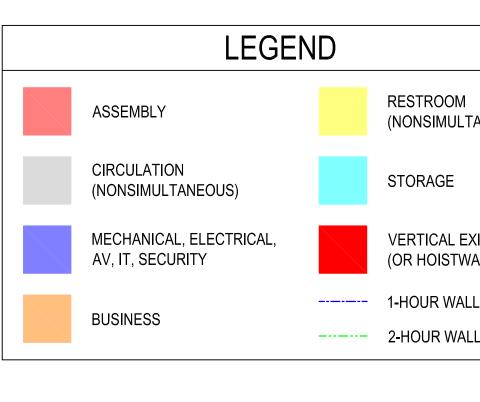




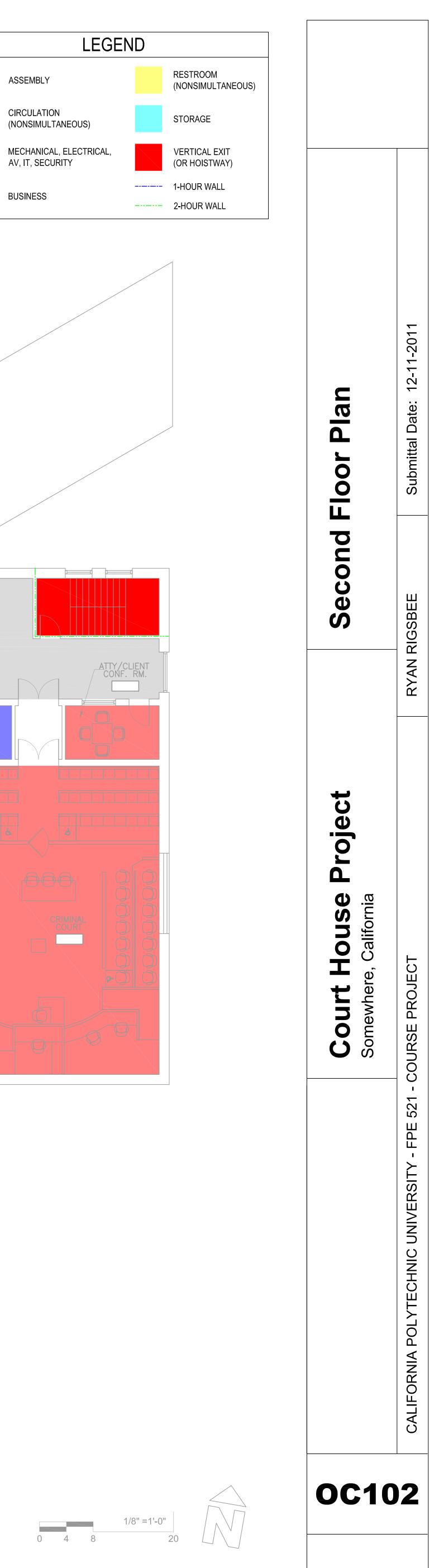
TANEOUS)	
XIT /AY)	
.L	

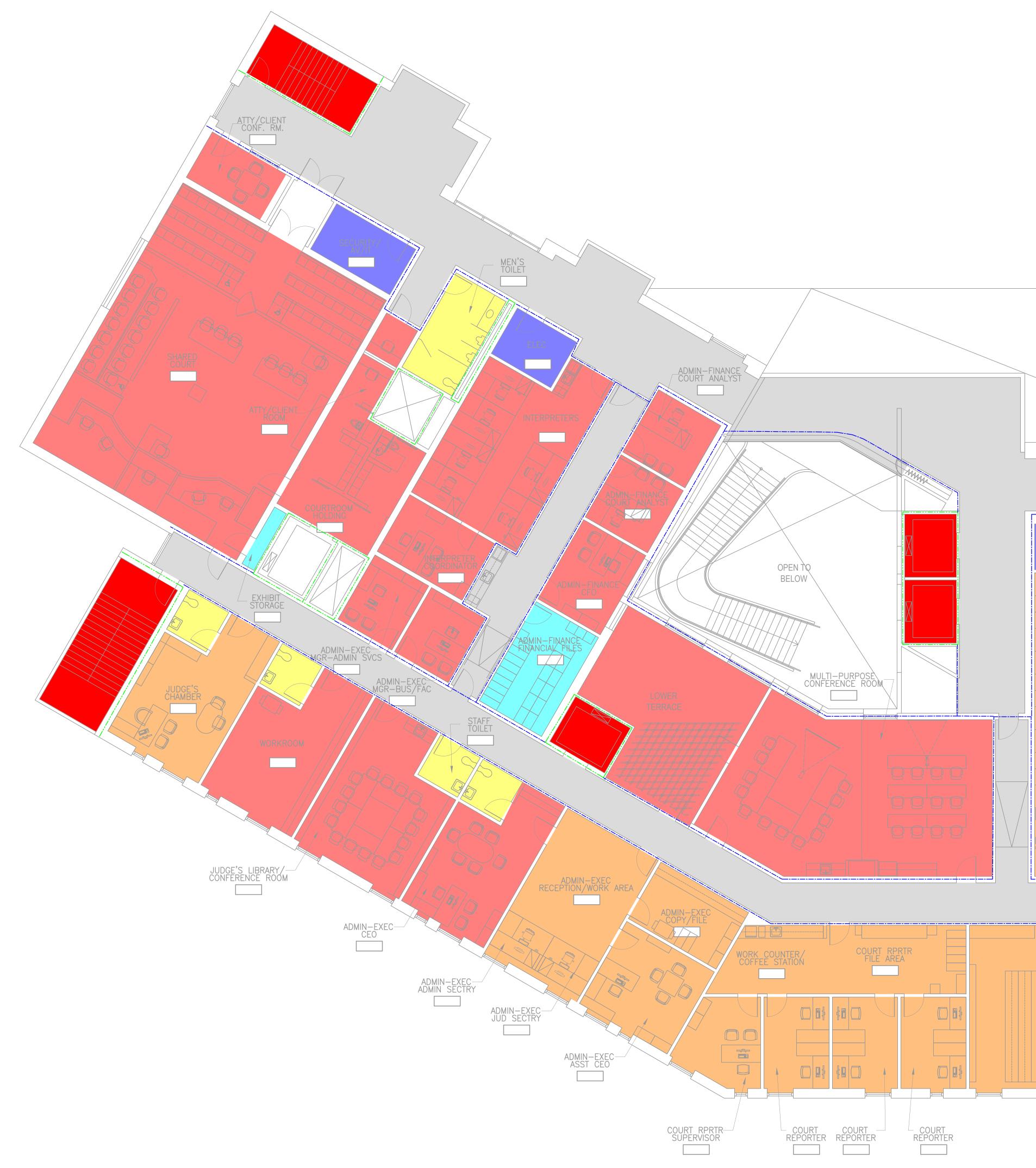


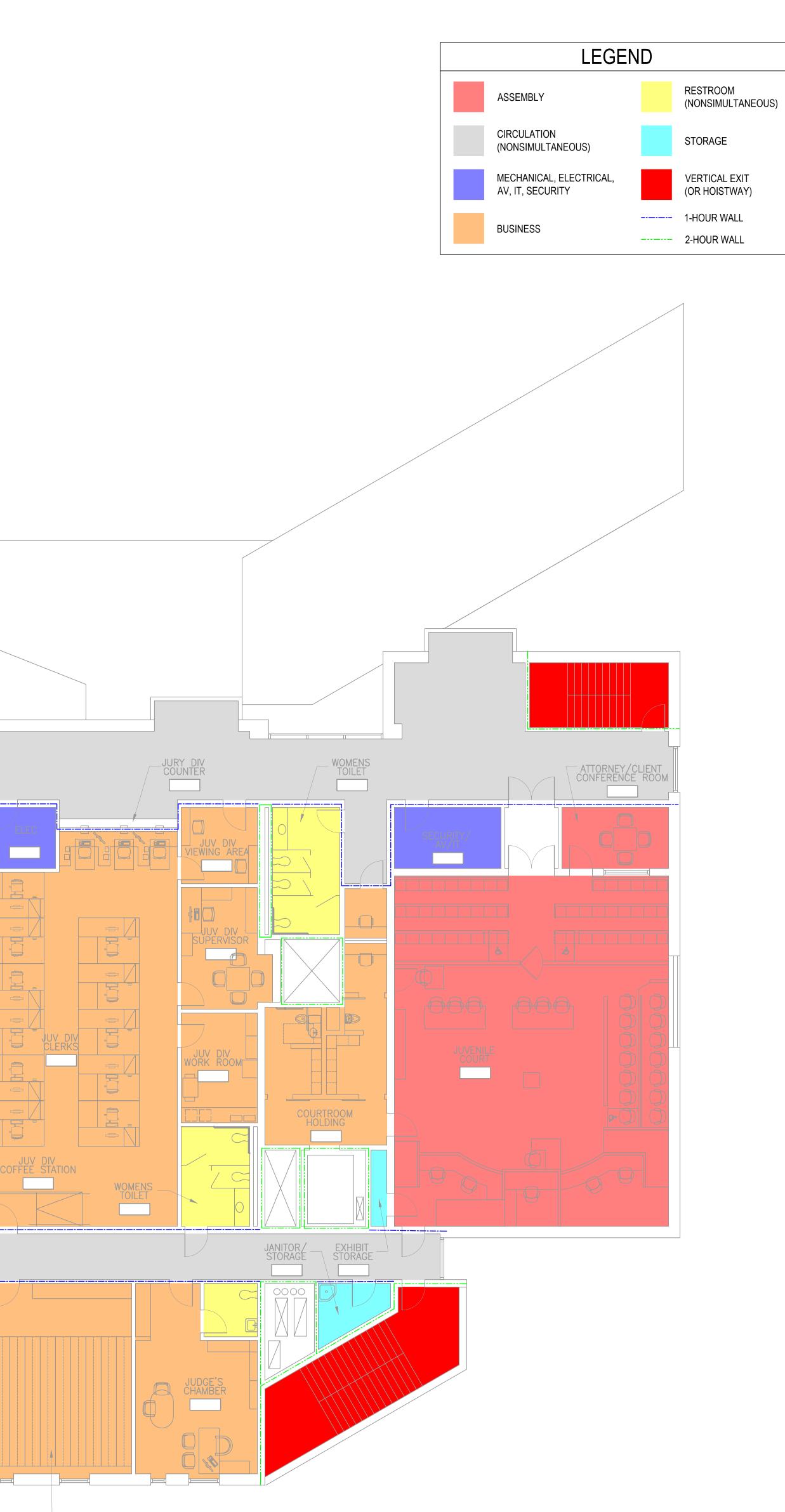




ANEOUS)	
XIT 'AY)	
L	
_L	





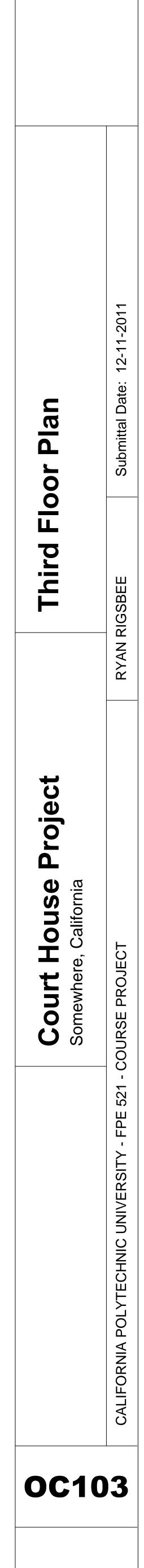


JUVENILE — DIVISION

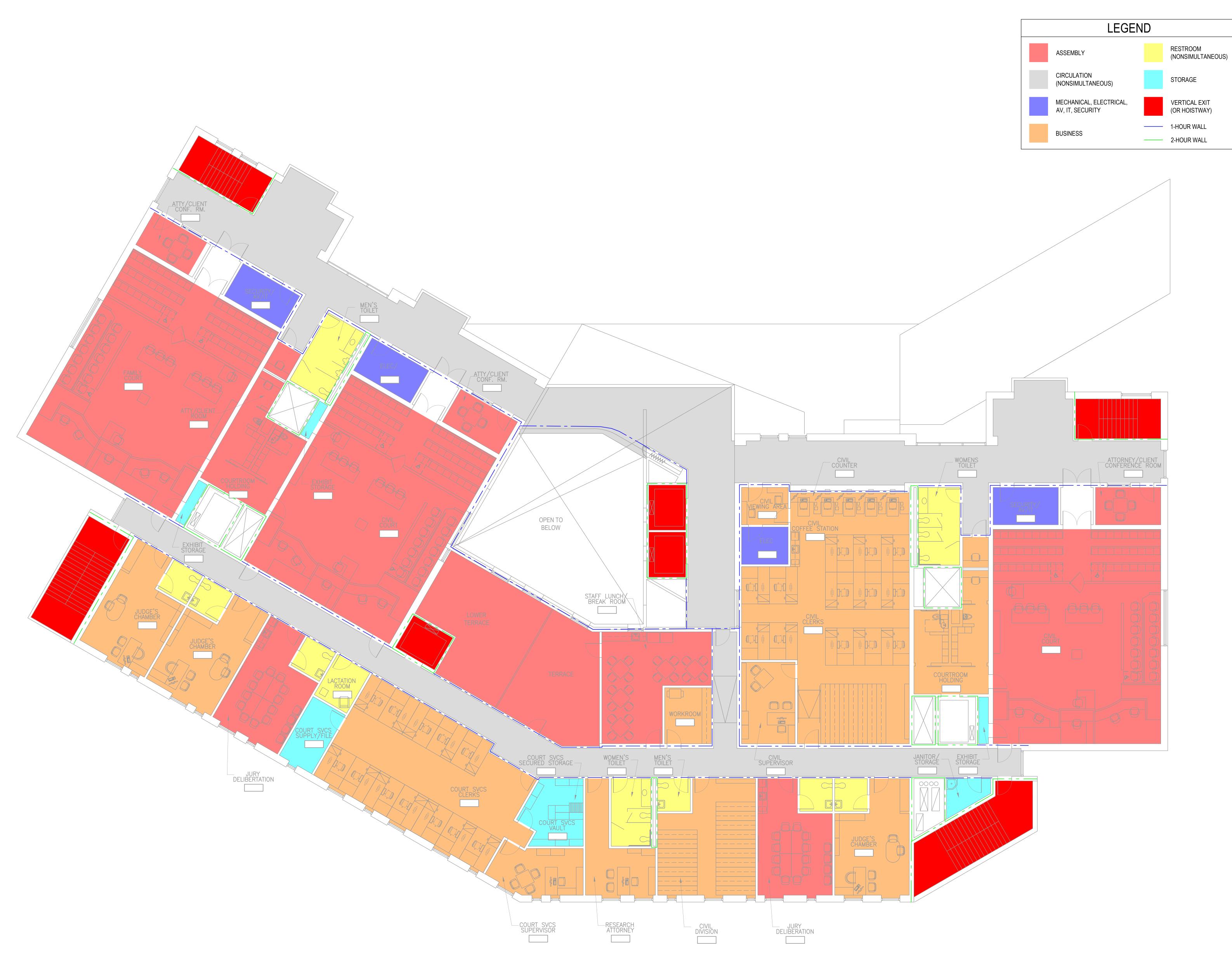
 1/8" =1'-0"
 I/8" =1'-0"

 0
 4
 8
 20









 1/8" =1'-0"

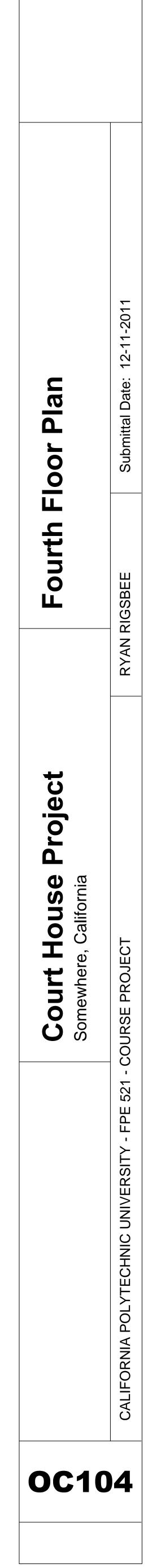
 0

 4

 8

 20







### Appendix D

Egress Time

### D1 2009 NFPA Handbook Egress Time

	Flow capability of a stairway											
	population/floor=		~585		stories=	4						
Stair Label	stair (inches)	effective width (We) inches	effective width (We) feet	persons/min/ft effective width (F,sm)	calculated flow (F,c) persons/min	people through exit	time for one level (minutes)	time for entire building (minutes)				
EXIT NW	51	39	3.3	18.5	60.1	129	2.15	8.58				
EXIT SW	60	48	4.0	18.5	74.0	146	1.97	7.89				
EXIT NE	51	39	3.3	18.5	60.1	131	2.18	8.72				
EXIT SE	60	48	4.0	18.5	74.0	179	2.42	9.68				

Flow capacity through a door										
	population/floor=			stories= 4					_	
Stair Label	Door (inches)	effective width (We) inches	effective width (We) feet	maximum specific flow (F,sm) persons/ min/ft	calculated flow (F,c) persons/min	people through exit	time for one level (minutes)	time for entire building (minutes)		limiting time (minutes)
EXIT NW	36	24	2.0	24	48	129	2.69	10.75		10.75
EXIT SW	36	24	2.0	24	48	146	3.04	12.17		12.17
EXIT NE	36	24	2.0	24	48	131	2.73	10.92		10.92
EXIT SE	36	24	2.0	24	48	179	3.73	14.92		14.92

**Appendix E** STEPS Limitations

### E1 Emergency Movement Questions (SFPE)

#### **Evacuation Model Type**

1. Is the model based on optimization, simulation, or risk assessment?

The decision process is divided into two main stages: (1) Finding which Target (Exit or Checkpoint) to aim for, (2) finding how to move to the chosen Target.

2. Is the type of model suitable for the application?

When running in Evacuation mode, people's priority is to get out of the model as quickly as they can and therefore they are only looking for exits.

3. What are the limitations of the model with respect to the application? The only limitation is processing time, which with today's computers is almost non-existent.

#### **Enclosure Representation**

1. Is the model based on a fine or a course network?

The grid size can be adjusted to user specifications.

2. How are different spaces and areas represented?

Spaces and areas are user defined by plans, items and blockages.

3. How are connections between spaces represented?

Connections are user defined by transfers.

4. How are obstructions within a space represented?

Obstructions are user defined by blockages.

5. How do these representations influence model results?

Occupants must find a path to exits on their own accord; they are "aware" of impending danger.

6. How many nodes, connections, and obstructions can the model handle?

This is dependent on the computer STEPS is run on, not on the program.

7. How are the data entered to represent spaces, connections, and obstructions? Geometric data may be imported from CAD programs, and then the STEPS GUI can be used to define the imported lines.

#### **Population Perspective**

1. Does the model use a global or an individual perspective?

Occupants in the model use individual perspective based on people group definitions.

2. If the perspective is global, what general characteristics of the population are represented?

#### N/A

3. If the perspective is individual, what individual characteristics of the population are represented?

Characteristics are user defined in people groups. The user must build the population.

4. How are the individual or global characteristics of the population entered in the model? *Through a dialog box that contains parameters such as speed, size, etc.* 

#### **Behavioral Perspective**

- 1. What type of behavioral perspective does the model employ?
- a. none, implicit, rule-based, functional analogy-based, or artificial intelligence-based Occupants have patience and association, how likely to stand in queue and whether they search for others before exiting the building.
  - 2. How does the model treat interaction effects on behavior?
    - a. people-people interactions
    - b. people-enclosure interactions
    - c. people-environment interactions

People can occupy empty cells; cells that do not have obstructions or other people.

- 3. How does the model address decision making factors?
  - a. physiological
  - b. psychological
  - c. sociological

Decisions are made by grid cell score at each time step. Cells are scored low, based on; target, queue and patience.

#### **Model Validation**

- 1. Has the model been validated?
  - a. If so, how and to what extent?

STEPS simulations have been validated by comparison to actual events and analytics. It is accepted internationally.

2. How has the model validation been reported?

In a report, Uncertainty in Egress Models and Data: Investigation of Dominant Parameters and Extent of Their Impact on Predicted Outcomes. And by NIST.

#### Model Implementation

1. Has the model been implemented on a computer?

Yes.

2. What computer platforms does the model support? *Windows 32- and 64-bit platforms.* 

#### **Model Support**

1. Is the model currently supported by the author(s)?

Yes, by Mott MacDonald.

2. Is the model supported by another agency?

No.

3. Is the model still being developed?

a. If so, how are users notified of upgrades? Steps is continuously undergoing development. Upgrade notification through email.

#### **Model Costs**

1. What is the initial cost of the model?

Approximately \$5000 USD.

2. What are the ongoing costs for upgrades, support, and maintenance *Maintenance charge of 15% annually*.

#### **Appropriateness to Task**

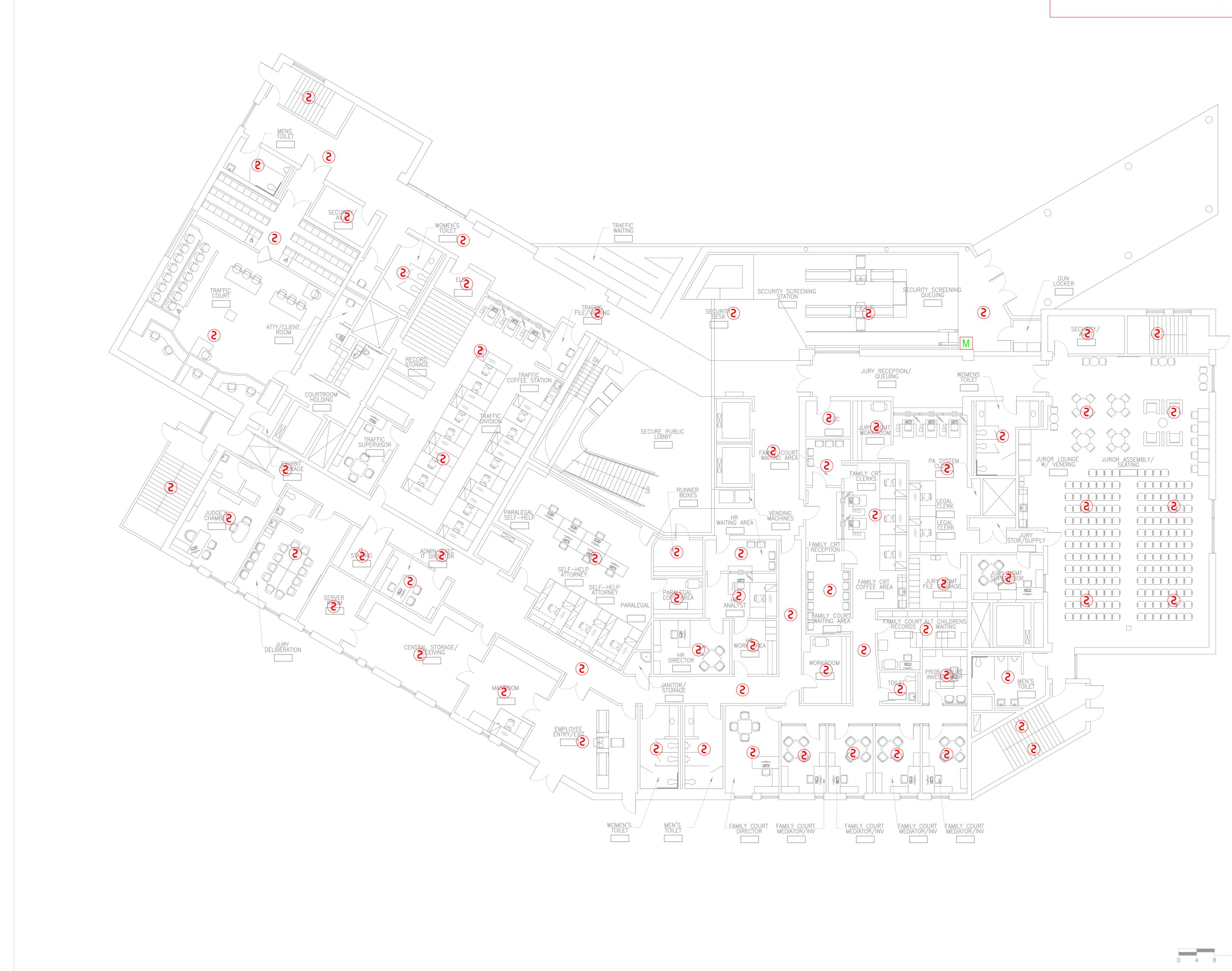
- 1. What inputs does the model require of the user?
  - a. Are these available?
- DXF files. These are available to anyone competent in CAD.
  - 2. Does the model consider elements needed for the task at hand?
    - a. speed of movement
    - b. impact of density on speed
    - c. queuing or other congestion
    - d. merging of flows
    - e. pre-movement decisions
    - f. decisions/actions during movement

Yes to all.

3. Does the model produce an output meeting the needs of the task at hand? Yes.

# Appendix F

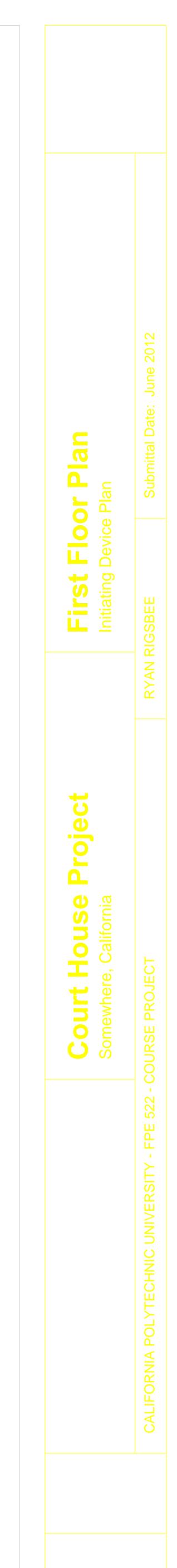
Level 1 Fire Alarm and Signaling Plans



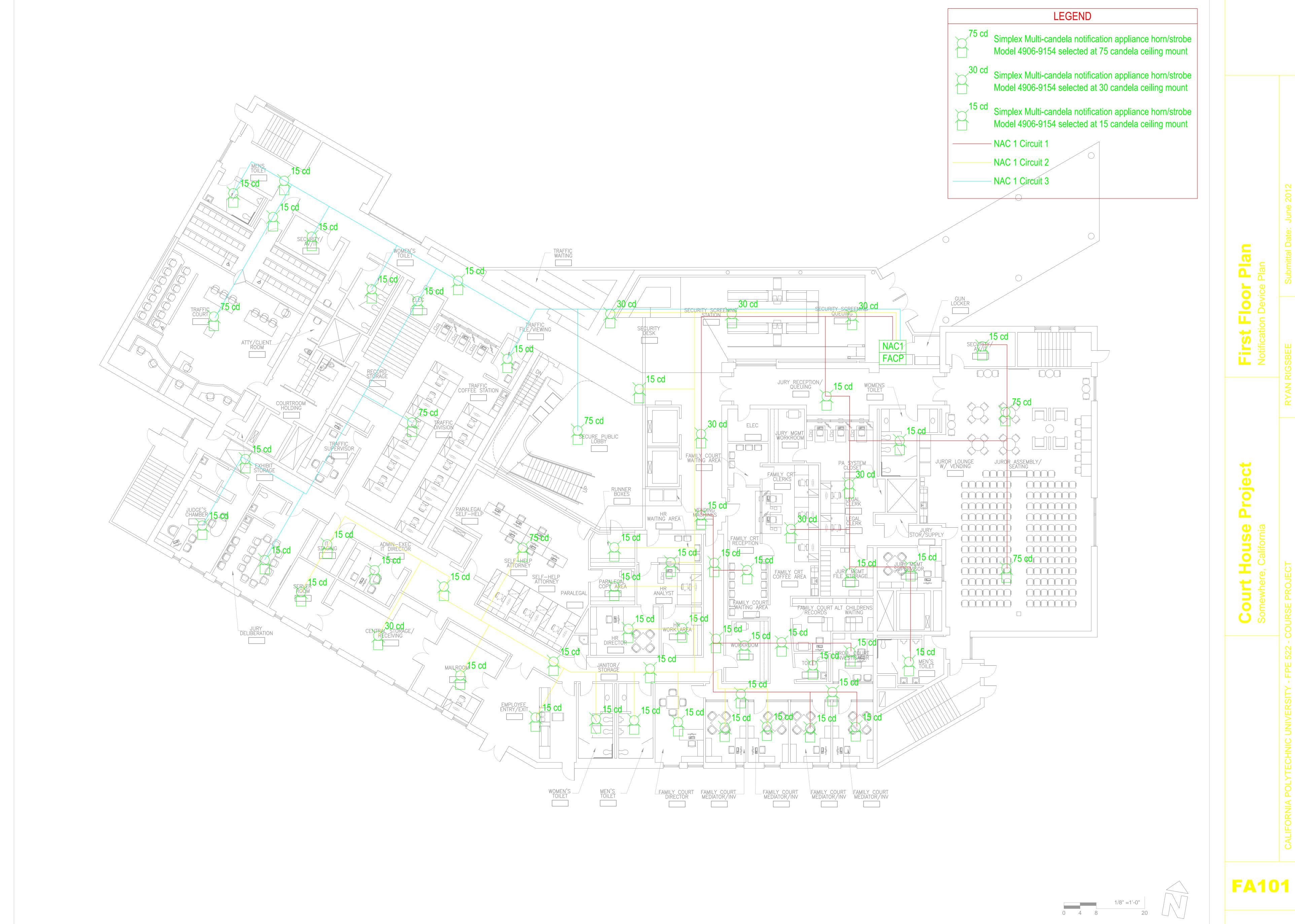


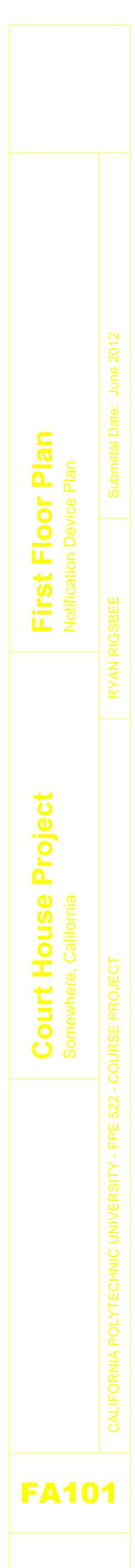
1/8" =1'-0"

**S** 











### Appendix G

Initiating Fire Scenario Calculations

### Typical Courtroom

This sheet predicts sprinkler/heat detector activation based on the method of Heskestad and Delichatsios(updated) Input in the green areas.

alpha [kW/s^2]	0.0469	
r [m]	4.27	
g [m/s^2]	9.81	
Ceiling Height [ft]	12	Detector Activation Time [s]
<b>Convective Fraction</b>	0.7	143.8
Tamb [F]	70	
Ср	1	Fire Size @ Activation [kW]
RTI (m-s)^(1/2)	34	970
Tact [F]	135	
Tact [K]	330.37222	
Tamb [K]	294.26111	
Ceiling Height [m]	3.6585366	
Q [kW]	969.77368	
Q [Btu/sec]	920.08888	
t [sec]	143.79665	
rho [lb/ft^3]	0.074717	
rho [kg/m^3]	1.1959446	
A	0.0278757	
t2*	13.501513	
t2*f	1.8659018	
dT2*	81.631377	
u2*/(dT2*^(1/2))	0.5352616	
U2*	4.8360933	
D	0.4284463	
U [m/s]	1.6612529	
u/u2*	0.3435113	
dT [K]	78.976106	
T [K]	373.23722	
Y	3.5233497	
Td [K] dolto	330.3723 -7.52E-05	
delta	-1.52E-05	

### Level 2, Adjacent to Atrium

This sheet predicts sprinkler/heat detector activation based on the method of Heskestad and Delichatsios(updated) Input in the green areas.

alpha [kW/s^2]	0.0469	
r [m]	4.57	
g [m/s^2]	9.81	
Ceiling Height [ft]	12	Detector Activation Time [s]
<b>Convective Fraction</b>	0.7	149.7
Tamb [F]	70	
Ср	1	Fire Size @ Activation [kW]
RTI (m-s)^(1/2)	34	1052
Tact [F]	135	
Tact [K]	330.37222	
Tamb [K]	294.26111	
Ceiling Height [m]	3.6585366	
Q [kW]	1051.65	
Q [Btu/sec]	997.77041	
t [sec]	149.74392	
rho [lb/ft^3]	0.074717	
rho [kg/m^3]	1.1959446	
A	0.0278757	
t2*	14.05992	
t2*f	1.9369745	
dT2*	81.138619	
u2*/(dT2*^(1/2))	0.5127064	
U2*	4.6183045	
D	0.4484226	
U [m/s]	1.5864399	
u/u2*	0.3435113	
dT [K]	78.499377	
T [K]	372.76049	
Y	3.587308	
Td [K] dolta	330.3724 -0.000173	
delta	-0.000173	

### Appendix H

Voltage Drop and Battery Calculations

		DESCRIPTION (4)	οτν		EXT	]
CIRCUIT 1	MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (1)	QTY		CURRENT (amp)	-
Cimpley	4906-9154	75cd Horn/Strobe	2	0.155	0.310	-
Simplex	4906-9154	30cd Horn/Strobe	3	0.083	0.249	-
	4906-9154	15cd Horn/Strobe	18	0.050 CURRENT TOTAL	0.900 <b>1.459</b>	-
		[				•
CURRENT	WIRE	WIRE RESISTIVITY	CIRCULAR		VOLTAGE	
TOTAL (I)	LENGTH (FT)	CONSTANT	MILLS (CM)	PERCENT	DROP	AT LAST DEV
1.459	474	21.6	6530	9.532	2.288	21.712
NAC 1 /	INDICATING DEVICE			DEVICE	EXT	1
CIRCUIT 2	MODEL NUMBER		OTY	-		
CIRCUIT Z	4906-9154	DESCRIPTION (1) 75cd Horn/Strobe	<b>QTY</b>	CURRENT (amp) 0.155	CURRENT (amp) 0.155	4
Simplex	4906-9154	30cd Horn/Strobe	2	0.155	0.155	4
Simplex	4906-9154	15cd Horn/Strobe	19	0.083	0.950	1
	4900-9194		19	CURRENT TOTAL	1.271	
CURRENT	WIRE	WIRE RESISTIVITY	CIRCULAR		VOLTAGE	
TOTAL (I)	LENGTH (FT)	CONSTANT	MILLS (CM)	PERCENT	DROP	AT LAST DEV
1.271	564	21.6	6530	9.880	2.371	21.629
NAC 1 / CIRCUIT 3	INDICATING DEVICE MODEL NUMBER	DESCRIPTION (1)	QTY	DEVICE CURRENT (amp)	EXT CURRENT (amp)	]
	4906-9154	75cd Horn/Strobe	3	0.155	0.465	-
Simplex	4906-9154	30cd Horn/Strobe	0	0.083	0.000	
	4906-9154	15cd Horn/Strobe	11	0.050	0.550	
				CURRENT TOTAL	1.015	
CURRENT	WIRE	WIRE RESISTIVITY	CIRCULAR		VOLTAGE	
TOTAL (I)	LENGTH (FT)	CONSTANT	MILLS (CM)	PERCENT	DROP	AT LAST DEV
1.015	428	21.6	6530	5.987	1.437	22.563
6 = RESISTIV RE LENGTH =	(1 x FT x 21.6) / C.M = (VOLTAGE DROP / 24 24 - VOLTAGE DROP ITY OF COPPER WIRE I DISTANCE IN FEET FR MILLS / CROSS SECTIO AWG# 12 = 6530 CM AWG# 14 = 4110 CM	) * 100 = PERCENT V = VOLTAGE AT LAST PAIR PER 1000' (10.8 OM POWER CIRCUI	FOR SINGLE	CONDUCTOR)		
	AWG# 18 = 1620 CM			Current for NAC 1	3.745	<b>т</b>

Model	Description	Quantity	Standby current (amps)	Alarm Current (amps)	Total Standby Current (amps)	Total Alarm Current (amps)	
4100-9111	FACP	1	0.373	0.470	0.373	0.4	
4100-5111	SPS	1	0.175	0.185	0.175	0.18	
4906-9154	75cd Horn/Strobe	30	0	0.309	0	9.2	
4906-9154	30cd Horn/Strobe	25	0	0.050	0	1.2	
4906-9154	15cd Horn/Strobe	240	0	0.050	0	1	
0206.02-50RU	Beam Detector	1	0.004	0.015	0.004	0.01	
4098-9733	Heat Detector	345	0.00027	0.028	0.09315	9.6	
			Subto	otal Current (amps)	0.64515	32.8	
			Secondary Po	wer Source (hours)	24	0.08333333	
			Su	btotal (amp-hours)	15.4836	2.737	
			Total Cu	urrent (amp-hours)	18.2	2211	
	Required Battery Capacity (amp-hours) 21.86532						
Notes:							
3attery calcula	tions shal include a 20	J% safety margi	in per Section 10.5	.6, NFPA 72			

Alarm: 5 minutes

### Appendix I

NFPA 72 Inspection Testing and Maintenance Form

#### FIRE ALARM AND EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM RECORD OF COMPLETION

To be completed by the system installation contractor at the time of system acceptance and approval. It shall be permitted to modify this form as needed to provide a more complete and/or clear record. Insert N/A in all unused lines.

Attach additional sheets, data, or calculations as necessary to provide a complete record.

#### **1. PROPERTY INFORMATION**

3.

Name of property:			
Address:			
Description of property	:		
Occupancy type:			
Name of property repre			
Address:			
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:	
	iction over this property:		
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:	

#### 2. INSTALLATION, SERVICE, AND TESTING CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Installation contractor for t	his equipment:					
Address:						
License or certification nur	mber:					
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:				
Service organization for th	is equipment.					
Address:						
License or certification nur	mber:					
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:				
A contract for test and insp	ection in accordance with NFPA stand					
Contracted testing company	y:					
Address:						
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:				
Contract expires:		Frequency of routine inspections:				
DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM OR SERVICE						
☐ Fire alarm system (nony	voice)					

Fire alarm system	(nonvoice)						
Fire alarm with in-building fire emergency voice alarm communication system (EVACS)							
☐ Mass notification	□ Mass notification system (MNS)						
Combination system, with the following components:							
☐ Fire alarm	EVACS	☐ MNS	Two-way, in-building, emergency communication system				
Other (specify):							

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 1 of 12)

#### 3. DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM OR SERVICE (continued)

NFPA 72 edition:	Additional de	scription of sy	vstem(s):
3.1 Control Unit			
Manufacturer:			Model number:
3.2 Mass Notification System			This system does not incorporate an MNS
3.2.1 System Type:			
In-building MNS—combination			
In-building MNS—stand-alone	□ Wide-area MNS	Distributed	recipient MNS
Other (specify):			
3.2.2 System Features:			
Combination fire alarm/MNS	MNS autonomous cor	ntrol unit	☐ Wide-area MNS to regional national alerting interface
Local operating console (LOC)	Direct recipient MNS	(DRMNS)	□ Wide-area MNS to DRMNS interface
□ Wide-area MNS to high-power spea	aker array (HPSA) interfac	e 🗌 In-build	ling MNS to wide-area MNS interface
Other (specify):			
3.3 System Documentation			
An owner's manual, a copy of the n	nanufacturer's instructions	, a written seq	uence of operation, and a copy of
the numbered record drawings are	stored on site. Location	:	
3.4 System Software	C	] This system	does not have alterable site-specific software.
Operating system (executive) software	revision level:		
Site-specific software revision date:		Revision	completed by:
A copy of the site-specific software	is stored on site. Location	ı:	
3.5 Off-Premises Signal Transmissio	n	☐ This sy	stem does not have off-premises transmission.
Name of organization receiving alarm	signals with phone number	rs:	
Alarm:			Phone:
Supervisory:			Phone:
Trouble:			Phone:
Entity to which alarms are retransmitte	ed:		Phone:
Method of retransmission:			
If Chapter 26, specify the means of tran	nsmission from the protect	ed premises to	o the supervising station:
If Chapter 27, specify the type of auxil	iary alarm system: 🗌 Le	ocal energy	Shunt Wired Wireless

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 2 of 12)

#### 4. CIRCUITS AND PATHWAYS

4.1 Signaling Line Pathways		
4.1.1 Pathways Class Designati	ons and Survivability	
Pathways class: (See NFPA 72, Sections 12.3 and	<i>Survivability level:</i>	Quantity:
4.1.2 Pathways Utilizing Two o	or More Media	
Quantity:	Description:	
4.1.3 Device Power Pathways		
□ No separate power pathways f	rom the signaling line pathway	
Dever pathways are separate b	out of the same pathway classification as the	he signaling line pathway
Dever pathways are separate a	nd different classification from the signal	ing line pathway
4.1.4 Isolation Modules Quantity:		
4.2 Alarm Initiating Device Pat	hways	
4.2.1 Pathways Class Designati	ons and Survivability	
Pathways class: (See NFPA 72, Sections 12.3 and	Survivability level:	Quantity:
4.2.2 Pathways Utilizing Two o	or More Media	
Quantity:	Description:	
4.2.3 Device Power Pathways		
□ No separate power pathways f	rom the initiating device pathway	
Dever pathways are separate b	out of the same pathway classification as the	he initiating device pathway
Dever pathways are separate a	and different classification from the initiation	ing device pathway
4.3 Non-Voice Audible System	Pathways	
4.3.1 Pathways Class Designati	ons and Survivability	
Pathways class: (See NFPA 72, Sections 12.3 and	5	Quantity:
4.3.2 Pathways Utilizing Two o	or More Media	
Quantity:	Description:	
4.3.3 Device Power Pathways		
□ No separate power pathways f	rom the notification appliance pathway	

Dever pathways are separate but of the same pathway classification as the notification appliance pathway

Dewer pathways are separate and different classification from the notification appliance pathway

#### 5. ALARM INITIATING DEVICES

5.1 Manual Initiating Devices			
5.1.1 Manual Fire Alarm Boxes	☐ This	system does not hav	e manual fire alarm boxes.
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:	Coded:	Transmitter:
Other (specify):			
5.1.2 Other Alarm Boxes		☐ This system does	not have other alarm boxes.
Description:			
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:	Coded:	Transmitter:
Other (specify):			
5.2 Automatic Initiating Devices			
5.2.1 Smoke Detectors		☐ This system does	not have smoke detectors.
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:		
Other (specify):			
Type of coverage: Complete area Partial	area 🗌 Nonrequired par	tial area	
Other (specify):			
Type of smoke detector sensing technology: $\Box$	Ionization Dephotoelect	ric 🗌 Multicriteri	a 🗌 Aspirating 🗌 Beam
Other (specify):			
5.2.2 Duct Smoke Detectors	This system does	not have alarm-cau	sing duct smoke detectors.
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:		
Other (specify):			
Type of coverage:			
Type of smoke detector sensing technology: $\Box$	Ionization Dehotoelec	tric 🗌 Aspirating	🗌 Beam
5.2.3 Radiant Energy (Flame) Detectors	☐ This	system does not hav	e radiant energy detectors.
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:		
Other (specify):			
Type of coverage:			
5.2.4 Gas Detectors		This system of	loes not have gas detectors.
Type of detector(s):			
Number of devices: Addressable: Cor	ventional:		
Type of coverage:			
5.2.5 Heat Detectors		This system of	does not have heat detectors.
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:		
Type of coverage:  Complete area  Partia	al area 🛛 Nonrequired p	oartial area 🛛 Lin	ear 🔲 Spot
Type of heat detector sensing technology:	xed temperature 🛛 Rate	e-of-rise 🗌 Rate	compensated

## 5. ALARM INITIATING DEVICES (continued)

<b>5.2.6 Addressable Monitoring Modules</b> Number of devices:	This system does not have monitoring modules.	
<b>5.2.7 Waterflow Alarm Devices</b> Type and number of devices: Addressable:	This system does not have waterflow alarm devices. Conventional: Coded: Transmitter:	
5.2.8 Alarm Verification	This system does not incorporate alarm verification.	
Number of devices subject to alarm verifica	Alarm verification set for:	
5.2.9 Presignal	This system does not incorporate pre-signal.	
Number of devices subject to presignal:		
Describe presignal functions:		
<b>5.2.10 Positive Alarm Sequence (PAS)</b> Describe PAS:	This system does not incorporate PAS.	
<b>5.2.11 Other Initiating Devices</b> Describe:	This system does not have other initiating devices.	
6. SUPERVISORY SIGNAL-INITIATING	VICES	
6.1 Sprinkler System Supervisory Device	This system does not have sprinkler supervisory devices.	
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional: Coded: Transmitter:	
Other (specify):		
6.2 Fire Pump Description and Supervise	evices	
Type fire pump:	ngine	
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional: Coded: Transmitter:	
Other (specify):		
6.2.1 Fire Pump Functions Supervised		
□ Power □ Running □ Phase reversal	elector switch not in auto 🔲 Engine or control panel trouble 📋 Low fuel	
Other (specify):		
6.3 Duct Smoke Detectors (DSDs)	This system does not have DSDs causing supervisory signals.	
Type and number of devices: Addressable:	Conventional:	
Other (specify):		
Type of coverage:		
Type of smoke detector sensing technology	Ionization Dephotoelectric Aspirating Beam	
6.4 Other Supervisory Devices	This system does not have other supervisory devices.	
Describe:		

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 5 of 12)

#### 7. MONITORED SYSTEMS

	7.1 Engine-Driven Generator	☐ This system	does not have a generator.
	7.1.1 Generator Functions Supervised		
	Engine or control panel trouble	Selector switch not in auto	Low fuel
	Other (specify):		
	7.2 Special Hazard Suppression Systems	This system does not monito	or special hazard systems.
	Description of special hazard system(s):		
	7.3 Other Monitoring Systems	This system does no	t monitor other systems.
	Description of special hazard system(s):		
_			
8.	ANNUNCIATORS	This system doe	s not have annunciators.
	8.1 Location and Description of Annunciators		
	Location 1:		
	Location 2:		
	Location 3:		
9.	ALARM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES		
	9.1 In-Building Fire Emergency Voice Alarm Communication	n System 🗌 This system doe	s not have an EVACS.

9.1 In-Building Fir	e Emergency voice Alarm Commu	nication System	I find system does not have an EVACS.
Number of single voice alarm channels:         Number of speakers:		Number of multiple voice alarm channels:	
		Number of spe	Number of speaker circuits:
Location of amplific	ation and sound-processing equipmer	nt:	
Location of paging r	nicrophone stations:		
Location 1:			
Location 2:			
Location 3:			
9.2 Nonvoice Notifi	cation Appliances	This system doe	es not have nonvoice notification appliances.
Horns:	With visible:	Bells:	With visible:
Chimes:	With visible:		
Visible only:	Other (describe):		
9.3 Notification Ap	pliance Power Extender Panels	🗌 Thi	s system does not have power extender panels.
Quantity:			
Locations:			

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 6 of 12)

## **10. MASS NOTIFICATION CONTROLS, APPLIANCES, AND CIRCUITS** This system does not have an MNS.

10.1 MNS Local Operating Consol	les		
Location 1:			
Location 2:			
Location 3:			
10.2 High-Power Speaker Arrays			
Number of HPSA speaker initiation	zones:		
Location 1:			
Location 2:			
Location 3:			
10.3 Mass Notification Devices			
Combination fire alarm/MNS visible	appliances:	MNS-only visible appliances:	
Textual signs:	Other (describe):		
Supervision class:			
10.3.1 Special Hazard Notification	L Contraction of the second		
This system does not have special	suppression predischarge	notification.	
MNS systems DO NOT override predischarge notification.	notification appliances requ	uired to provide special suppression	
1. TWO-WAY EMERGENCY CO	MMUNICATION SYS	TEMS	
11.1 Telephone System		This system does not have a two-way	telephone system.
Number of telephone jacks installed:		Number of warden stations installed:	
Number of telephone handsets stored	l on site:		
Type of telephone system installed:	Electrically powered	Sound powered	
11.2 Two-Way Radio Communica	tions Enhancement Syste	m	
This system does not have a two-	way radio communications	enhancement system.	
Percentage of area covered by two-w	vay radio service: Critical	areas: % General building ar	reas: %
Amplification component locations:			
Inbound signal strength:	dBm O	utbound signal strength:	dBm
Donor antenna isolation is:	dB above	the signal booster gain	
Radio frequencies covered:			
Radio system monitor panel location	:		

#### 11. TWO-WAY EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (continued)

13.1 Control Unit         13.1.1 Primary Power         Input voltage of control panel:       Control panel amps:         Overcurrent protection:       Type:         Amps:	11.3 Area of Refuge (Area of R	escue Assistance) Emergency	Communications Systems
Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   I.14 Elevator Emergency Communications Systems   This system does not have an elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Location of central control point:   Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Is Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe:     11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe:     14.6 CONTROL FUNCTIONS     This system activates the following control fuctions:     hold-open door releasing devices     Door unlocking     Elevator shunt trip     Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):     13.1 Control Unit   13.1 Control Unit   13.1 Control Unit   13.1.2 Engine-Driven Gener	This system does not have an a	area of refuge (area of rescue as	sistance) emergency communications system.
Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   This system does not have an elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   I.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe: <b>12.1 CONTROL FUNCTIONS</b> This system activates the following control fuctions:   Bold-open door releasing devices   Soro annoloking   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):   12.1 Addressable Control Modules   Number of devices:   Other (specify): <b>13.1 Control Unit 13.1.1 Primary Power</b> Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Location (of primary supply panel board):   Disconnecting means location:   This system does not have a generator.	Number of stations:	Location of central con	ntrol point:
Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   I14 Elevator Emergency Communications Systems   This system does not have an elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Location of central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control modules   Numb	Days and hours when central cont	trol point is attended:	
11.4 Elevator Emergency Communications Systems   This system does not have an elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Location of central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control fuctions:   Hold-open door releasing devices   Sinck management   HVAC shutdown   F/S dampers   Obor unlocking   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):   11.1 Addressable Control Modules   Inst system does not have control modules.   Number of devices:   Other (specify): <th>Location of alternate control point</th> <th>t:</th> <th></th>	Location of alternate control point	t:	
Image: Initial control prime and the end elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Location of central control point:   Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe: <b>12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS</b> This system activates the following control fuctions:   Hold-open door releasing devices   Smoke management   HVAC shutdown   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify): <b>12.1 Addressable Control Modules</b> Number of devices:   Other (specify): <b>13.1 Control Unit 13.1.1 Primary Power</b> Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Location of generator:   Disconnecting means location:   I3.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator	Days and hours when alternate co	ntrol point is attended:	
Image: Initial control prime and the end elevator emergency communications system.   Number of elevators with stations:   Location of central control point:   Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe: <b>12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS</b> This system activates the following control fuctions:   Hold-open door releasing devices   Smoke management   HVAC shutdown   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify): <b>12.1 Addressable Control Modules</b> Number of devices:   Other (specify): <b>13.1 Control Unit 13.1.1 Primary Power</b> Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Location of generator:   Disconnecting means location:   I3.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator	11.4 Elevator Emergency Com	munications Systems	
Days and hours when central control point is attended:   Location of alternate control point is attended:   This system activates the following control fuctions:   Hold-open door releasing devices   Door unlocking   Elevator recall   Puel source shutdown   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):   12.1 Addressable Control Modules   Number of devices:   Other (specify):   13.1 Control Unit   13.1.1 Primary Power   Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Location of generator:   This system does not have a generator.	· ·	•	tions system.
Location of alternate control point:         Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:         11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems         Describe:         12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS         This system activates the following control fuctions:           Hold-open door releasing devices         Smoke management         Door unlocking         Elevator recall         Fuel source shutdown           Elevator shunt trip         Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances         Other (specify):         This system does not have control modules.         Number of devices:         This system does not have control modules.         Number of devices:         Control panel         Other (specify):         Control panel amps:         I.3.1 Orntrol Unit         Amps:         Input voltage of control panel:         Control panel amps:         Overcurrent protection:       Type:         Amps:         Location (of primary supply panel board):         Disconnecting means location:         This system does not have a generator.         Location of generator:	Number of elevators with stations	S: Location	of central control point:
Days and hours when alternate control point is attended:   11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems   Describe:     12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS     This system activates the following control fuctions:	Days and hours when central cont	trol point is attended:	
11.5 Other Two-Way Communication Systems         Describe:         12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS         This system activates the following control fuctions:            Hold-open door releasing devices          Smoke management            Door unlocking          Elevator recall            Fuel source shutdown          Extinguishing agent release            Elevator shunt trip          Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances         Other (specify):          This system does not have control modules.         Number of devices:          This system does not have control modules.         Number of devices:          This system does not have control modules.         Other (specify):          This system does not have control modules.         13.1 Control Unit          StringuisPhower         Input voltage of control panel!          Control panel amps:         Overcurrent protection:          Type:         Amps:          Location (of primary supply panel board):         Disconnecting means location:          This system does not have a generator.         Location of generator:          This system does not have a generator.	Location of alternate control point	t:	
Describe:     12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS     This system activates the following control fuctions:     Hold-open door releasing devices     Smoke management   HVAC shutdown   F/S dampers   Door unlocking   Elevator recall   Fuel source shutdown   Extinguishing agent release   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):   12.1 Addressable Control Modules   Number of devices:   Other (specify):     13.1 Control Unit   13.1.1 Primary Power   Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Disconnecting means location:   13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator   Location of generator:	Days and hours when alternate co	ontrol point is attended:	
Describe:     12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS     This system activates the following control fuctions:     Hold-open door releasing devices     Smoke management   HVAC shutdown   F/S dampers   Door unlocking   Elevator recall   Fuel source shutdown   Extinguishing agent release   Elevator shunt trip   Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances   Other (specify):   12.1 Addressable Control Modules   Number of devices:   Other (specify):     13.1 Control Unit   13.1.1 Primary Power   Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Disconnecting means location:   13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator   Location of generator:	11.5 Other Two-Way Commun	ication Systems	
12. CONTROL FUNCTIONS         This system activates the following control fuctions:         Hold-open door releasing devices       Smoke management       HVAC shutdown       F/S dampers         Door unlocking       Elevator recall       Fuel source shutdown       Extinguishing agent release         Elevator shunt trip       Mass notification system override of fire alarm notification appliances       Other (specify):         12.1 Addressable Control Modules       This system does not have control modules.         Number of devices:       Other (specify):         0ther (specify):	-		
13. SYSTEM POWER         13.1 Control Unit         13.1.1 Primary Power         Input voltage of control panel:       Control panel amps:         Overcurrent protection:       Type:         Amps:         Location (of primary supply panel board):         Disconnecting means location:         13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator         Location of generator:	<ul> <li>Door unlocking</li> <li>Elevator shunt trip</li> <li>Max</li> <li>Other (specify):</li> <li>12.1 Addressable Control Mode</li> <li>Number of devices:</li> </ul>	tor recall	utdown Extinguishing agent release
13.1.1 Primary Power   Input voltage of control panel:   Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection:   Type:   Amps:   Location (of primary supply panel board):   Disconnecting means location:   13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator   Location of generator:	13. SYSTEM POWER		
Input voltage of control panel: Control panel amps:   Overcurrent protection: Type:   Amps:			
Overcurrent protection: Type:   Location (of primary supply panel board):   Disconnecting means location:   13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator   Location of generator:	·		Control nanel amps:
Location (of primary supply panel board):         Disconnecting means location:         13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator         Location of generator:			
Disconnecting means location:         13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator         I This system does not have a generator.         Location of generator:			/ mps
13.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator          This system does not have a generator.          Location of generator:          This system does not have a generator.			
Location of generator:	_		
	_		
Location of fuel storage. Type of fuel	Location of fuel storage:		Type of fuel:

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 8 of 12)

#### 13. SYSTEM POWER (continued)

13.1.3 Uninterruptible Power System	☐ This system does not have a UPS.
Equipment powered by a UPS system:	
Location of UPS system:	
Calculated capacity of UPS batteries to drive the syst	em components connected to it:
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
13.1.4 Batteries	
Location: Type:	Nominal voltage: Amp/hour rating:
Calculated capacity of batteries to drive the system:	
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
☐ Batteries are marked with date of manufacture	□ Battery calculations are attached
13.2 In-Building Fire Emergency Voice Alarm Co	ommunication System or Mass Notification System
This system does not have an EVACS or MNS sy	stem.
13.2.1 Primary Power	
Input voltage of EVACS or MNS panel:	EVACS or MNS panel amps:
Overcurrent protection: Type:	Amps:
Location (of primary supply panel board):	
Disconnecting means location:	
13.2.2 Engine-Driven Generator	☐ This system does not have a generator.
Location of generator:	
Location of fuel storage:	Type of fuel:
13.2.3 Uninterruptible Power System	This system does not have a UPS.
Equipment powered by a UPS system:	
Location of UPS system:	
Calculated capacity of UPS batteries to drive the syst	em components connected to it:
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
13.2.4 Batteries	
Location: Type:	Nominal voltage: Amp/hour rating:
Calculated capacity of batteries to drive the system:	
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
□ Batteries are marked with date of manufacture	☐ Battery calculations are attached

#### 13. SYSTEM POWER (continued)

13.3 Notification Appliance Power Extender Panels	This system does not have power extender panels
13.3.1 Primary Power	
Input voltage of power extender panel(s):	Power extender panel amps:
Overcurrent protection: Type:	Amps:
Location (of primary supply panel board):	
Disconnecting means location:	
13.3.2 Engine-Driven Generator	This system does not have a generato
Location of generator:	
Location of fuel storage:	Type of fuel:
13.3.3 Uninterruptible Power System	This system does not have a UPS
Equipment powered by a UPS system:	
Location of UPS system:	
Calculated capacity of UPS batteries to drive the system con	
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
13.3.4 Batteries	
Location: Type:	Nominal voltage: Amp/hour rating:
Calculated capacity of batteries to drive the system:	
In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):
☐ Batteries are marked with date of manufacture ☐ B	attery calculations are attached
• RECORD OF SYSTEM INSTALLATION Fill out after all installation is complete and wiring has been branching, but before confucting operational acceptance tes	
This is a: 🗌 New system 🗌 Modification to an existi	ng system Permit number:
The system has been installed in accordance with the follow	ing requirements: (Note any or all that apply.)
□ NFPA 72, Edition:	
□ NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, Article 760, Edition	
☐ Manufacturer's published instructions	
Other (specify):	
System deviations from referenced NFPA standards:	
Signed: Printed na	me: Date:

*NFPA* 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 10 of 12)

Organization: Title: Phone:

#### 15. RECORD OF SYSTEM OPERATIONAL ACCEPTANCE TEST

New system

All operational features and functions of this system were tested by, or in the presence of, the signer shown below, on the date shown below, and were found to be operating properly in accordance with the requirements for the following:

☐ Modifications to an existing system

All newly modified operational features and functions of the system were tested by, or in the presence of, the signer shown below, on the date shown below, and were found to be operating properly in accordance with the requirements of the following:

□ *NFPA* 72, Edition:

□ NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, Article 760, Edition:

☐ Manufacturer's published instructions

Other (specify):

□ Individual device testing documentation [Inspection and Testing Form (Figure 14.6.2.4) is attached]

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

#### 16. CERTIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS

#### 16.1 System Installation Contractor:

This system, as specified herein, has been installed and tested according to all NFPA standards cited herein.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:
16.2 System Service Contract	or:	
The undersigned has a service co	ontract for this system in effect as of the date show	vn below.
Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:
16.3 Supervising Station:		
This system, as specified herein,	, will be monitored according to all NFPA standar	ds cited herein.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

## 16. CERTIFICATIONS AND APPROVALS (continued)

#### **16.4 Property or Owner Representative:**

This system, as specified herein, will be monitored according to all NFPA standards cited herein.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

#### **16.5** Authority Having Jurisdiction:

I have witnessed a satisfactory acceptance test of this system and find it to be installed and operating properly in accordance with its approved plans and specifications, with its approved sequence of operations, and with all NFPA standards cited herein.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

NFPA 72, Fig. 10.18.2.1.1 (p. 12 of 12)

## FIRE ALARM AND EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION SYSTEM INSPECTION AND TESTING FORM

To be completed by the system inspector or tester at the time of the inspection or test. It shall be permitted to modify this form as needed to provide a more complete and/or clear record. Insert N/A in all unused lines. Attach additional sheets, data, or calculations as necessary to provide a complete record.

Time of inspection or test:

#### **1. PROPERTY INFORMATION**

Date of this inspection or test:

Name of property:			
Address:			
Description of property			
Occupancy type:			
Name of property repre	sentative:		
Address:			
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:	
Authority having jurisd	iction over this property:		
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:	

#### 2. INSTALLATION, SERVICE, AND TESTING CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Address:		
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:
Service technician or tes	ter:	
Qualifications of technic	ian or tester:	
A contract for test and ir	spection in accordance with NFPA s	tandards is in effect as of:
The contract expires:	Contract number:	Frequency of tests and inspections:
Monitoring organization	for this equipment:	
A contract for test and ir	spection in accordance with NFPA s	tandards is in effect as of:
Address:		
Phone:	Fax:	E-mail:
Entity to which alarms a	re retransmitted:	Phone:
• TYPE OF SYSTEM (		
☐ Fire alarm with in-bu	ilding fire emergency voice alarm co	mmunication system (EVACS)
☐ Mass notification sys	tem (MNS)	
Combination system,	with the following components:	
☐ Fire alarm	] EVACS 🗌 MNS 🔲 T	wo-way, in-building, emergency communication system
Other (specify):		
		NFPA 72, Fig. 14.6.2.4 (p. 1 of 1

Copyright © 2009 National Fire Protection Association. This form may be copied for individual use other than for resale. It may not be copied for commercial sale or distribution.

#### 3. TYPE OF SYSTEM OR SERVICE (continued)

	NFPA 72 edition:	Additional description of system(s):			
	3.1 Control Unit				
	Manufacturer:	Model number:			
	3.2 Mass Notification System	This system does not incorporate an MNS			
	3.2.1 System Type:				
	In-building MNS—combination				
	In-building MNS—stand-alone	□ Wide-area MNS □ Distributed recipient MNS			
	Other (specify):				
	3.2.2 System Features:				
	Combination fire alarm/MNS	MNS ACU only Wide-area MNS to regional national alerting interface			
	Local operating console (LOC)	Direct recipient MNS (DRMNS) Wide-area MNS to DRMNS interface			
	□ Wide-area MNS to high-power spea	aker array (HPSA) interface 🔲 In-building MNS to wide-area MNS interface			
	Other (specify):				
	3.3 System Documentation				
	An owner's manual, a copy of the n record drawings are stored on site.	nanufacturer's instructions, a written sequence of operation, and a copy of the record Location:			
	3.4 System Software	☐ This system does not have alterable site-specific software.			
	Software revision number:	Software last updated on:			
	A copy of the site-specific software	is stored on site. Location:			
4.	SYSTEM POWER				
	4.1 Control Unit				
	4.1.1 Primary Power				
	Input voltage of control panel:	Control panel amps:			
	4.1.2 Engine-Driven Generator	☐ This system does not have a generator.			
	Location of generator:				
	Location of fuel storage:	Type of fuel:			
	4.1.3 Uninterruptible Power System	This system does not have UPS.			
	Equipment powered by a UPS system:				
	Location of UPS system:				
	Calculated capacity of UPS batteries to	o drive the system components connected to it:			
	In standby mode (hours):	In alarm mode (minutes):			

## 4. SYSTEM POWER (continued)

4.1.4 Batteries			
Location:	Туре:	Nominal voltage:	Amp/hour rating:
Calculated capacity of batte	eries to drive the system:		
In standby mode (hours):		In alarm mode (minutes	3):
☐ Batteries are marked wit	th date of manufacture.		
4.2 In-Building Fire Emer	rgency Voice Alarm Comm	unication System or Mass N	Notification System
This system does not have	ve an EVACS or MNS.		
4.2.1 Primary Power			
Input voltage of EVACS or	MNS panel:	EVACS or MN	S panel amps:
4.2.2 Engine-Driven Gene	erator	C	This system does not have a generator.
Location of generator:			
Location of fuel storage:		Type of fuel:	
4.2.3 Uninterruptible Pow	ver System		This system does not have a UPS.
Equipment powered by a U	PS system:		
Location of UPS system:			
Calculated capacity of UPS	batteries to drive the system	components connected to it:	
In standby mode (hours):			
4.2.4 Batteries			
Location:	Туре:	Nominal voltage:	Amp/hour rating:
Calculated capacity of batte	eries to drive the system:		
In standby mode (hours):		In alarm mode (minutes	s):
□ Batteries are marked wit	th date of manufacture.		
4.3 Notification Appliance	e Power Extender Panels	This syste	m does not have power extender panels.
4.3.1 Primary Power			
Input voltage of power exte	ender panel(s):	Power extend	er panel amps:
4.3.2 Engine-Driven Gene	erator	C	This system does not have a generator.
Location of generator:			
Location of fuel storage:		Type of fuel:	
4.3.3 Uninterruptible Pow	ver System		This system does not have a UPS.
Equipment powered by a U	PS system:		
Location of UPS system:			
Calculated capacity of UPS	batteries to drive the system	components connected to it:	
In standby mode (hours):		In alarm mode (mi	nutes):

	70	<u> </u>	44004	/	~			`
NFPA	72,	Fig.	14.6.2.4	(p.	3	OŤ	11	)

## 4. SYSTEM POWER (continued)

4	1.3.4 Batteries			
Ι	Location:	Type:	Nominal voltage:	Amp/hour rating:
(	Calculated capacity of	batteries to drive the system:		
Ι	n standby mode (hour	rs):	In alarm mode (minut	tes):
۵	Batteries are marke	ed with date of manufacture.		
5. /	ANNUNCIATORS			This system does not have annunciators.
5	5.1 Location and Des	cription of Annunciators		
A	Annunciator 1:			
A	Annunciator 2:			
A	Annunciator 3:			

## 6. NOTIFICATIONS MADE PRIOR TO TESTING

Monitoring organization	Contact:	Time:	
Building management	Contact:	Time:	
Building occupants	Contact:	Time:	
Authority having jurisdiction	Contact:	Time:	
Other, if required	Contact:	Time:	

#### 7. TESTING RESULTS

#### 7.1 Control Unit and Related Equipment

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Control unit			
Lamps/LEDs/LCDs			
Fuses			
Trouble signals			
Disconnect switches			
Ground-fault monitoring			
Supervision			
Local annunciator			
Remote annunciators			
Power extender panels			
Isolation modules			
Other (specify)			

NFPA 72, Fig. 14.6.2.4 (p. 4 of 11)

#### 7.2 Control Unit Power Supplies

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
120-volt power			
Generator or UPS			
Battery condition			
Load voltage			
Discharge test			
Charger test			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.3 In-Building Fire Emergency Voice Alarm Communications Equipment

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Control unit			
Lamps/LEDs/LCDs			
Fuses			
Primary power supply			
Secondary power supply			
Trouble signals			
Disconnect switches			
Ground-fault monitoring			
Panel supervision			
System performance			
Sound pressure levels			
Occupied 🗌 Yes 🗌 No			
Ambient dBA			
Alarm dBA			
(attach report with locations, values, and weather conditions)			
System intelligibility			
CSI STI			
(attach report with locations, values, and weather conditions)			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.4 Notification Appliance Power Extender Panels

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Lamps/LEDs/LCDs			
Fuses			
Primary power supply			
Secondary power supply			
Trouble signals			
Ground-fault monitoring			
Panel supervision			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.5 Mass Notification Equipment

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Functional test			
Reset/power down test			
Fuses			
Primary power supply			
UPS power test			
Trouble signals			
Disconnect switches			
Ground-fault monitoring			
CCU security mechanism			
Prerecorded message content			
Prerecorded message activation			
Software backup performed			
Test backup software			
Fire alarm to MNS interface			
MNS to fire alarm interface			
In-building MNS to wide-area MNS			

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
MNS to direct recipient MNS			
Sound pressure levels			
Occupied 🗌 Yes 🗌 No			
Ambient dBA			
Alarm dBA			
(attach report with locations, values, and weather conditions)			
System intelligibility			
CSI STI			
(attach report with locations, values, and weather conditions)			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.5 Mass Notification Equipment (continued)

#### 7.6 Two-Way Communications Equipment

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Phone handsets			
Phone jacks			
Off-hook indicator			
Call-in signal			
System performance			
System audibility			
System intelligibility			
Radio communications enhancement system			
Area of refuge communication system			
Elevator emergency communications system			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.7 Combination Systems

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Fire extinguishing monitoring devices/system			
Carbon monoxide detector/system			
Combination fire/security system			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.8 Special Hazard Systems

Description (specify)	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments

#### 7.9 Emergency Communications System

□ Visual

- ☐ Functional
- □ Simulated operation

□ Ensure predischarge notification appliances of special hazard systems are not overridden by the MNS. See *NFPA* 72, 24.4.1.7.1.

#### 7.10 Monitored Systems

Description (specify)	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Engine-driven generator			
Fire pump			
Special suppression systems			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.11 Auxiliary Functions

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Comments
Door-releasing devices			
Fan shutdown			
Smoke management/smoke control			
Smoke damper operation			
Smoke shutter release			
Door unlocking			
Elevator recall			
Elevator shunt trip			
MNS override of FA signals			
Other (specify)			

#### 7.12 Alarm Initiating Device

Device test results sheet attached listing all devices tested and the results of the testing

#### 7.13 Supervisory Alarm Initiating Device

Device test results sheet attached listing all devices tested and the results of the testing

#### 7.14 Alarm Notification Appliances

Appliance test results sheet attached listing all appliances tested and the results of the testing

#### 7.15 Supervisory Station Monitoring

Description	Visual Inspection	Functional Test	Time	Comments
Alarm signal				
Alarm restoration				
Trouble signal				
Trouble restoration				
Supervisory signal				
Supervisory restoration				

## 8. NOTIFICATIONS THAT TESTING IS COMPLETE

Monitoring organization	Contact:	Time:
Building management	Contact:	Time:
Building occupants	Contact:	Time:
Authority having jurisdiction	Contact:	Time:
Other, if required	Contact:	Time:

## 9. SYSTEM RESTORED TO NORMAL OPERATION

Date: Time:
-------------

#### **10. CERTIFICATION**

#### **10.1 Inspector Certification:**

This system, as specified herein, has been inspected and tested according to all NFPA standards cited herein.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

#### 10.2 Acceptance by Owner or Owner's Representative:

The undersigned has a service contract for this system in effect as of the date shown below.

Signed:	Printed name:	Date:
Organization:	Title:	Phone:

### **DEVICE TEST RESULTS**

#### (Attach additional sheets if required)

Device Type	Address	Location	Test Results

NFPA 72, Fig. 14.6.2.4 (p. 11 of 11)

# Appendix J

Fire Alarm System Manufacturer Data Sheets

# **Simplex**

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

## Features

#### Master Controller (top) bay:

- Master controller with color-coded operator interface including raised switches for high confidence feedback
- Dual configuration program CPU, convenient service port access, and capacity for up to 2000 addressable points
- CPU assembly includes dedicated compact flash memory for on-site system information storage
- System power supply (SPS) and charger (9 A total) with on-board: NACs, IDNet addressable device interface, programmable auxiliary output and alarm relay
- Available with InfoAlarm Command Center expanded content user interface (see data sheet \$4100-0045)
- Upgrade kits are available for existing control panels
- Standard addressable interfaces include:
- IDNet addressable device interface with 250 points that support TrueAlarm analog sensing and operate with *either shielded or unshielded* twisted pair wiring
- Remote annunciator module support via RUI (remote unit interface) communications port

#### Optional modules include:

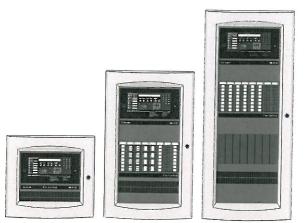
- Building Network Interface Module (BNIC) for Ethernet connectivity options (see data sheet S4100-0061)
- TrueAlert addressable notification appliance power supplies with three, 3 A SLC outputs
- Additional IDNet and MAPNET II addressable device modules and IDNet/MAPNET II quad isolator modules
- IDNet+ output module with built-in quad isolator and enhanced operation for better retrofit to existing wiring (see data sheet S4100-0046)
- Fire Alarm Network Interfaces, DACTs, city connections, and up to five (5) RS-232 ports for printers and terminals
- IP communicator compatibility
- Alarm relays, auxiliary relays, additional power supplies, IDC modules, NAC expansion modules
- Service modems, VESDA Air Aspiration Systems interface, ASHRAE BACnet Interface, TCP/IP Bridges
- LED/switch modules and panel mount printers
- Emergency communications systems (ECS) equipment; 8 channel digital audio or 2 channel analog audio
- Battery brackets for seismic area protection (see page 2)
- Compatible with Simplex<sup>®</sup> remotely located:
- 4009 IDNet NAC Extenders, up to ten per IDNet SLC
- TrueAlert Addressable Controllers

#### 4100ES and upgrade kits are UL Listed to:

- UL Std. 864, Fire Detection and Control (UOJZ), and Smoke Control Service (UUKL)
- UL Std. 2017, Process Management Equipment (QVAX)
- UL Std. 1076, Proprietary Alarm Units-Burglar (APOU)
- UL Std. 1730, Smoke Detector Monitor (UULH)
- ULC Std. S527-99

## 4IOO Fire Control Panels

Addressable Fire Detection and Control Basic Panel Modules and Accessories



4100ES Cabinets are Available with One, Two or Three Bays

## Software Feature Summary

## CPU provides dual configuration programs:

- Two programs allow for optimal system protection and commissioning efficiency with one active program and one reserve
- Downtime is reduced because the system stays running during download

#### PC based programmer features:

- Convenient front panel accessed Ethernet port for quick and easy *download* of site-specific programming
- Modifications can be *uploaded* as well as downloaded for greater service flexibility
- *AND*, firmware enhancements are made via software downloads to the on-board flash memory

#### Introduction

## 4100ES Series Fire Detection and Control Panels

provide extensive installation, operator, and service features with point and module capacities suitable for a wide range of system applications. An on-board Ethernet port provides fast external system communications to expedite installation and service activity. Dedicated compact flash memory archiving provides secure on-site system information storage of electronic job configuration files to meet NFPA 72 (*National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*) requirements.

**Modular design.** A wide variety of functional modules are available to meet specific system requirements. Selections allow panels to be configured for either Stand-Alone or Networked fire control operation. InfoAlarm Command Center options provide convenient expanded display content (detailed on data sheet S4100-0045).

<sup>\*</sup> See pages 5 and 6 for product that is UL or ULC listed and additional listing information. This product has been listed by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7165-0026:251(4100ES) and 7300-0026:0368 (4009 TPS) for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

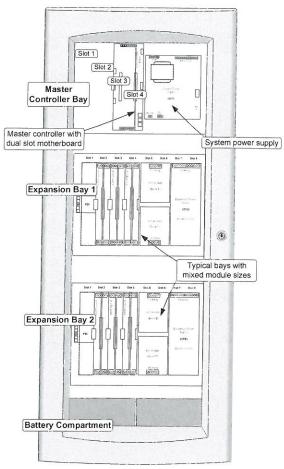
#### Module Bay Description

**The Master Controller Bay** (top) includes a standard multi-featured system power supply, the master controller board, and operator interface equipment.

**The Expansion Bays** include a Power Distribution Interface (PDI) for new 4" x 5" flat design option modules and also accommodate 4100-style modules.

**The Battery Compartment** (bottom) accepts two batteries, up to 50 Ah, to be mounted within the cabinet without interfering with module space.

The following illustration identifies bay locations using a three bay cabinet for reference.



4100ES Module Bay Reference

#### Mechanical Description

- Boxes can be close-nippled; each box provides convenient stud markers for drywall thickness and nail-hole knockouts for quicker mounting
- Smooth box surfaces are provided for locally cutting conduit entrance holes exactly where required
- Cabinet assembly design has been seismic tested and is certified to IBC and CBC standards as well as to ASCE 7-05 category D, requires 33 Ah or 50 Ah batteries with battery brackets as detailed on data sheet S2081-0019

#### Mechanical Description (Continued)

- The latching dress panel (retainer) assembly easily lifts off for internal access
- NACs are mounted directly on power supply assemblies providing minimized wiring loss, compact size, and readily accessible terminations
- Packaging supports traditional 4100-style motherboard with daughter cards
- Modules are power-limited (except as noted, such as relay modules)
- The NEMA 1 box is ordered separately and available for early installation
- Doors are available with tempered glass inserts or solid; boxes and doors are available in platinum or red
- Boxes and door/retainer assemblies are ordered separately per system requirements; refer to data sheet S4100-0037 for details

## **Operator Interface Detail Reference**

The following illustration identifies the primary functions of the operator interface.





Upload/Download Ethernet port access (under sliding cover)

Basic operator instructions Panel sounder are printed on the interface mounting plate

## Software Feature Summary

- TrueAlarm individual analog sensing with front panel information and selection access
- "Dirty" TrueAlarm sensor maintenance alerts, service and status reports including "almost dirty"
- TrueAlarm magnet test indication appears as distinct "test abnormal" message on display when in test mode
- TrueAlarm sensor peak value performance report
- *"Install Mode*" allows grouping of multiple troubles for uninstalled modules and devices into a single trouble condition (typical with future phased expansion); with future equipment and devices grouped into a single trouble, operators can more clearly identify events from the commissioned and occupied areas
- Module level ground fault searching assists installation and service by locating and isolating modules with grounded wiring
- *"Recurring Trouble Filtering"* allows the panel to recognize, process, and log recurring intermittent troubles (such as external wiring ground faults), but only sends a single outbound system trouble to avoid nuisance communications
- WALKTEST silent or audible system test performs an automatic self-resetting test cycle

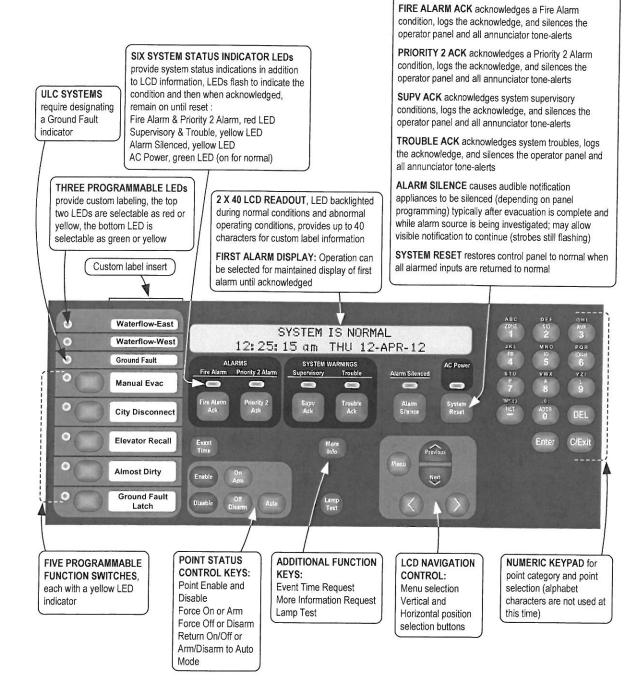
#### **Operator Interface**

**Convenient Status Information.** With the locking door closed, the glass window allows viewing of the display, status LEDs, and available operator switches. Features include a two-line by 40-character, wide viewing angle (super-twist) LCD with status LEDs and switches as shown in the illustration below.

LED indicators describe the general category of activity being displayed with the LCD providing more detail. For the authorized user, unlocking the door provides access to the control switches and allows further inquiry by scrolling the display for additional detail.

## **Operator Interface Features**

- Convenient and extensive operator information is provided using a logical, menu-driven display
- Multiple automatic and manual diagnostics for maintenance reduction
- Alarm and Trouble History Logs (up to 1300 total events) are available for viewing from the LCD, or capable of being printed to a connected printer, or downloaded to a service computer
- Convenient PC programmer label editing
- Password access control



#### **Compatible Peripheral Devices**

The 4100ES is compatible with an extensive list of remote peripheral devices including printers, CRT/keyboards (up to five total), and both conventional and addressable devices including TrueAlarm analog sensors.

#### Addressable Device Control

**Overview.** The 4100ES provides standard addressable device communications for IDNet compatible devices and accepts optional modules for communications with MAPNET II compatible devices. Using a two wire communications circuit, individual devices such as manual fire alarm stations, TrueAlarm sensors, conventional IDC zones, and sprinkler waterflow switches can be interfaced to the addressable controller to communicate their identity and status.

Addressability allows the location and condition of the connected device to be displayed on the operator interface LCD and on remote system annunciators. Additionally, control circuits (fans, dampers, etc.) may be individually controlled and monitored with addressable devices.

Addressable Operation. Each addressable device on the communication channel is continuously interrogated for status condition such as: normal, off-normal, alarm, supervisory, or trouble. Both Class B and Class A operation are available. Sophisticated poll and response communication techniques ensure supervision integrity and allow for "T-tapping" of the circuit for Class B operation. Devices with LEDs pulse the LED to indicate receipt of a communications poll and can be turned on steady from the panel.

**IDNet Channel Capacity.** The CPU bay system power supply (SPS) provides an IDNet signaling line circuit (SLC) that supports up to 250 addressable monitor and control points intermixed on the same pair of wires. Additional IDNet circuit modules are available for 64, 127, or 250 addressable devices.

**IDNet/MAPNET II Communications wiring specifications.** Distances are for shielded or unshielded wire. Shielded wire may provide protection from unexpected sources of interference.

#### Wiring Specifications

Size		18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> )
Turne	Preferred	Shielded twisted pair (STP)
Туре ———	Acceptable*	Unshielded twisted pair (UTP)
Farthest Distance from Control Panel	126-250	Up to 2500 feet (762 m)
per Device load	up to 125	Up to 4000 ft (1219 m)
Total Wire Length Al "T" Taps for Class B		Up to 10,000 ft (3 km); 0.58 µF

\* Some applications may require shielded wiring. Review your system with your local Simplex product supplier.

#### TrueAlert Addressable Notification

TrueAlert Power Supplies provides three, 3 A Signaling Line Circuits (SLCs) for controlling and powering addressable notification appliances. With addressable appliances, Class B wiring can be "T-tapped" for easier wiring and reduced wire run lengths. Appliances include horns, strobes, and combination units. For more detail, refer to data sheet S4009-0003.

## TrueAlarm System Operation

Addressable device communications include operation of TrueAlarm smoke and temperature sensors. Smoke sensors transmit an output value based on their smoke chamber condition and the CPU maintains a current value, peak value, and an average value for each sensor. Status is determined by comparing the current sensor value to its average value. Tracking this average value as a continuously shifting reference point filters out environmental factors that cause shifts in sensitivity.

**Programmable sensitivity** of each sensor can be selected at the control panel for different levels of smoke obscuration (shown directly in percent) or for specific heat detection levels. To evaluate whether the sensitivity should be revised, the peak value is stored in memory and can be easily read and compared to the alarm threshold directly in percent.

**CO sensor bases** combine an electrolytic CO sensing module with a TrueAlarm analog sensor to provide a single multiple sensing assembly using one system address. The CO sensor can be enabled/disabled, used in LED/Switch modes and custom control, and can be made public for communication across a fire alarm Network. (refer to data sheet S4098-0041 for details)

**TrueAlarm heat sensors** can be selected for fixed temperature detection, with or without rate-of-rise detection. Utility temperature sensing is also available, typically to provide freeze warnings or alert to HVAC system problems. Readings can selected as either Fahrenheit or Celsius.

**TrueSense Early Fire Detection.** Multi-sensor 4098-9754 provides photoelectric and heat sensor data using a single 4100ES IDNet address. The panel evaluates smoke activity, heat activity, *and their combination*, to provide TrueSense early detection. For more details on this operation, refer to data sheet S4098-0024.

#### **Diagnostics and Default Device Type**

**Sensor Status.** TrueAlarm operation allows the control panel to automatically indicate when a sensor is almost dirty, dirty, and excessively dirty. The NFPA 72 requirement for a test of the sensitivity range of the sensors is fulfilled by the ability of TrueAlarm operation to maintain the sensitivity level of each sensor. CO Sensors track their 5 year active life status providing indicators to assist with service planning. Indicators occur at: 1 year, 6 months, and when end of life is reached.

**Modular TrueAlarm sensors** use the same base and different sensor types (smoke or heat sensor) and can be easily interchanged to meet specific location requirements. This allows intentional sensor substitution during building construction when conditions are temporarily dusty. Instead of covering smoke sensors (causing them to be disabled), heat sensors may be installed without reprogramming the control panel. The control panel will indicate an incorrect sensor type, but the heat sensor will operate at a default sensitivity to provide heat detection for building protection at that location.

## **CPU Bay Module Details**

#### Master Controller and Motherboard:

- Mounts in Slot 4 of a two slot motherboard (Slots 3 and 4 of the Master Controller Bay) and provides one Style 4 or Style 7, RUI communications channel, available at Slot 4
- RUI communications controls up to 31 devices per master controller (on one or multiple RUI channels); devices include: MINIPLEX transponders, 4603-9101 LCD Annunciators, 4602-9101 Status Command Units (SCU), 4602-9102 Remote Command Units (RCU), 4602 Series LED Annunciator Panels, 4100 Series 24 I/O and LED/Switch modules, and remote mount 4009 TPS units
- Up to four RUI channels are supported; use up to three 4100-1291 RUI expansion modules as required
- Optional Service Modem 4100-6030 mounts onto the master controller board with its own on-board connections
- Slot 3 of the motherboard is primarily for the 4100-6078 Network Interface Board with media modules, and secondarily for the 4100-6038 Dual RS-232 Board (4100-6038 is required for 2120 System connections)

System Power Supply: (see page 8 for more detail)

- Rating is 9 A total with "Special Application" appliances; 4 A total for "Regulated 24 DC" appliance power
- Outputs are power-limited, except for the battery charger
- Provides system power, battery charging, auxiliary power, auxiliary relay, earth detection, on-board IDNet communications channel for 250 points, three on-board NACs, and provisions for either an optional City Connect Module or an optional Alarm Relay Module
- IDNet SLC Output provides Class B or Class A communications for up to 250 addressable devices (as described on page 4)

#### System Power Supply (Continued):

- Three, 3 A On-Board NACs, conventional reverse polarity operation; rated 3 A for Special Application appliances and 2 A for Regulated 24 DC power, with electronic control and overcurrent protection; selectable as Class B or Class A, and for synchronized strobe or SmartSync horn/strobe operation over two wires
- NACs can be selected as auxiliary power outputs derated to 2 A for continuous duty; the total auxiliary power output per SPS is limited to 5 A
- **Battery Charger** is dual rate, temperature compensated, and charges up to 50 Ah sealed lead-acid batteries mounted in the battery compartment (33 Ah for single bay cabinets); also is UL listed for charging up to 110 Ah batteries mounted in an external cabinet (see data sheet S2081-0012 for details)
- Battery and Charger Monitoring includes battery charger status and low or depleted battery conditions; status information provided to the master controller includes analog values for: battery voltage, charger voltage and current, actual system voltage and current, and individual NAC currents
- **2 A Auxiliary Power Output** is selectable for detector reset, door holder, or coded output operation
- Auxiliary Relay is selectable as N.O. or N.C., rated 2 A @ 32 VDC, and is programmable as a trouble relay, either normally energized or normally de-energized, or as an auxiliary control
- Optional City Connect Module (4100-6031, with disconnect switches, or 4100-6032, without disconnect switches) can be selected for conventional dual circuit city connections
- Optional Alarm Relay Module (4100-6033) provides three Form C relays that are used for Alarm, Trouble, and Supervisory, rated 2 A resistive @ 32 VDC

#### **Master Controller Selection Information**

Master Controller and Expansion Bay	/ Selection*	(Canadian models have low battery cutout)
A	STREET, STREET	

Model	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Description	Supv.	Alarm
4100-9111	120 VAC Input		UL	4100ES Master Controller Assembly with LCD and		
4100-9112	English 120 VAC, Ca	nodion	ULC	operator interface, 9 A system power supply/battery		
4100-9113	French French	anaulan	ULC	charger (SPS), 250 point IDNet interface, 3 NACs,	373 mA	470 mA
4100-9211	220-240 VAC Input		UL	auxiliary relay, and external RUI communications interface		
4100-9131	120 VAC Input		UL	4100ES Master Controller Assembly, no display, no		
4100-9132	English 100 Mag			operator interface, 9 A system power supply/battery		
4100-9133	French 120 VAC, Ca	inadian	ULC	charger (SPS), 250 point IDNet interface, 3 NACs,	363 mA	425 mA
4100-9230	220-240 VAC Input		UL	auxiliary relay, and external RUI communications interface		
4100-9121 (not ULC listed)	CPU card assembly, a contains CPU card in S	nd 4100E Slot 2, and	S, 9 A I LCD i	assembly; top bay contains LCD and operator interface, system power supply/battery charger (SPS); second bay and operator interface; 120 VAC, 60 Hz input; of 4100-1291 RUI expansion modules	718 mA	937 mA
4100-2300	Expansion Bay Assem	bly; order	for ea	ach required expansion bay (not required for 4100-9121)		
4100-2303	Legacy Module Stabiliz	er Bracke	et, used	d when expansion bays have legacy slot style modules		
Master Cor				0 Series Fire Alarm Control Panels*		
Model	Panel Type	Includes				
4100-7150	1000 pt 4100 (4100+)			ontroller and 4100ES user interface door assembly with Ethe	ernet conn	action
4100-7152	512 pt 4100			7150 plus includes a Universal Power Supply	onice conne	
4100-7158	1000 pt 4100 (4100+) or 4100U	New Mas	ster Co	ontroller with Ethernet Connection Upgrade Kit; for 4100+ w ice, or 4100U with or without LCD and operator interface	ithout LCD	) and
4100-2301	Expansion Bay Upgrad Note: When using this required for communica	e Kit for m kit to upgr	nountir rade a	ng 4100ES style (4" x 5" modules) in existing 4100 style pan 4100+ transponder, a <b>4100-0620 Transponder Interface (</b>	els; Card (TIC)	is also

\* For InfoAlarm Command Center expanded content display products, refer to data sheet S4100-0045. (Continued on next page)

## Master Controller Upgrades for Existing 4020 Series Fire Alarm Control Panel

Model 4100-9833	Description 4020 Master Contro 8 VDC Converter ar panel close-nippled solid filler panel for t	to exist	nterface in a sing ing 4020 cabinet	gle bay cabinet witl ; also includes 8 V	n locking glass	s door and	d retainer: r	mounts as	an adiun
Communic	ation Modules								
<b>Model</b> 4100-6078	Description For Master Controlle	er; mour	nts in Slot 3 Mc	dular Network Inte	rface: each re	auires	Size 1 Slot	Supv. 46 mA	Alarn 46 m/
4100-6061	For Redundant Mas	ter Cont		media modules (t		1	1 Slot	46 mA	46 m/
4100-6056	Wired Media Module	9	Select two med	ia cards as require	d: mounts on		N.A.	55 mA	55 m/
4100-6057	Fiber Optic Media M	odule	4100-6078 or 4	100-6061	a, mounts on		N.A.	25 mA	25 m/
4100-6047	Building Network Int	erface (	Card (BNIC) refe	r to data sheet S4	100-0061 for	details	2 Blocks	291 mA	
4100-6055	Network Access Dia Interface Card, requi	I-in Serv	vice Modem, mo	unts to 4100-6078	or 4100-6061	Network	N.A.	60 mA	291 m. 60 m/
4100-1291	Remote Unit Interfac				control nanel		1 Slot	85 mA	85 m/
	Service Port Modem					odulo	1 3101	AILCO	00 m
4100-6030	requires telephone li	ne conn	ection, accesses	s same information	as front pane	el port	N.A.	70 mA	70 mA
	Select one per		cuit, with discon		For use w		N.A.	20 mA	36 m/
4100-6032	SPS (fits on SPS)		cuit, w/o discon		only, not F		N.A.	20 mA	36 m/
4100-6033				relays, 2 A @ 32 \		or RPS	N.A.	15 mA	37 mA
4100-6101	Physical Bridge, Clas						1 Slot	210 mA	210 m/
4100-6102	Physical Bridge, Clas	and the second descent to the	and the second	the second s	es		2 Slots	300 mA	300 m/
4100-6038	Dual Port RS-232 wit			/ 01110/	imum of RS-2	232 type	1 Slot	132 mA	132 m/
4100-6046	Dual Port RS-232 sta	andard i	nterface (4 x 5 m	nodule) modu	les per panel	<i>.</i>	1 Block	60 mA	60 mA
4100-6045	Decoder Module						3 Slots	85 mA	163 m/
4100-6048	VESDA Aspiration S	ystem Ir	nterface				1 Slot	132 mA	132 m/
4100-6052	DACT, Point or Event Reporting; 1 shipped unless 4100-7908 is selected; 2 max. per system; includes 2, 2080-9047 cables, 14 ft (4.3 m) long, RJ45 plug and spade lugs			. 0101	TOL HUY	102 11/			
	system; includes 2, 2	080-90	47 cables, 14 ft (	4.3 m) long, RJ45	plug and space	de lugs	1 Slot	30 mA	
Expansion, Model	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC	080-904	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS s: NAC operation	plug and space essories (Ca	de lugs madian mo 3 built-in			cutout) Alarm
Expansion, Model 4100-5101 4100-5103	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC	080-904 nd Truc 9 UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) s; NAC operation ils	plug and space essories (Ca es A output, 3 s same as SF	de lugs madian mo 3 built-in	odels have I Size	ow battery o Supv.	Cutout) Alarm
Expansion, Model 4100-5101 4100-5103 4100-5102	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian	080-904 nd Truc 9 UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B,	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of	plug and space essories (Ca e A output, Ca s same as SF only	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see	odels have I Size	ow battery o Supv.	Alarm
Expansion, Model 4100-5101 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod	080-904 nd True UL UL UL ule, 3 N	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS o stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see Class	odels have I Size	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA
Expansion, Model 4100-5101 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC	080-904 nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see Class	odels have l Size 2 Blocks N.A.	ow battery o Supv.	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA
Expansion, Model 4100-5101 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112 4100-5113	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian	080-904 nd True UL UL UL ule, 3 N UL ULC	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see power Class ly	odels have I Size 2 Blocks N.A.	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112 4100-5113 4100-5125 4100-5126	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC 120 VAC 120 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see power Class ly	odels have I Size 2 Blocks N.A.	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA
xpansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5125	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC	080-90 nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits;	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device currer r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41	plug and space essories (Ca 0 A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Dower Class ly channel	2 Blocks N.A. 4 Blocks	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA
Model           4100-5103           4100-5102           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5125           4100-5126           4100-5127	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power 3 A each for up	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad	plug and space essories (Ca a A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 3 Class B SLC dressable (sp	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in 2S, see Dower Class ly channel Cs rated iecial	2 Blocks N.A. 4 Blocks 4 Blocks	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA
xpansion, Model 100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5115 100-5111 100-5113 100-5125 100-5126 100-5127 100-5121	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann charger; 2 A aux, p	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated pecial PS; add	2 Blocks N.A. 4 Blocks	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5115 4100-5115 4100-5111 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5127 4100-5120 4100-5121 4100-5122	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current s	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exco will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4	plug and space essories (Ca A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS), 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 009-0003 for o	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated pecial PS; add	4 Blocks 4 Blocks	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 88 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA
Model           4100-5103           4100-5103           4100-5102           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5125           4100-5126           4100-5127           4100-5121           4100-5121           4100-5121           4100-5121           4100-5122           4100-5122	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device currents er for all 3 SLCs	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exco will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4	plug and space essories (Ca A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS), 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 009-0003 for o	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated pecial PS; add	A Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5115 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 4100-5120 4100-5121 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5124 4100-5152	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC	080-90- nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current ser er for all 3 SLCs aximum	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supply with 250 point IDN to device curru r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 1 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann- charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS	plug and space essories (Ca a A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 3 Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 009-0003 for o only	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated vecial PS; add details)	A Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 1 Block	ow battery o <b>Supv.</b> <b>50 mA</b> 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 88 mA 10 mA 1.5 A ma	Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA 10 mA aximum
Model           4100-5103           4100-5102           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5125           4100-5126           4100-5127           4100-5121           4100-5121           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5122           4100-5124           4100-5152           100-5152           100-5152           100-5152           100-5152	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC 120 VAC Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC Canadian 220-240 VAC	nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	A7 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) is; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device currer r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad blances per chann- charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules	plug and space essories (Ca 0 A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 209-0003 for c only 3 A maximur	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated pecial PS; add details)	A Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 1 Block 1 Block	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 88 mA 10 mA 1.5 A ma included	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA 10 mA aximum w/loads
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 4100-5121 4100-5121 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5152 4100-5152 4100-0156 009-9813	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC	NOBO-900 nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 22	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad obliances per chann- charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules mounts in a remote 275-9230 (beide) c	plug and space essories (Ca A output, 3 s same as SF only y (SPS), 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 2009-0003 for o only 3 A maximur a cabinet with abinet (field in	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated pecial 2S; add details) m TPS; orde	A Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 4 Blocks 1 Block 1 Block 1 Block er card, TP	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 88 mA 10 mA 1.5 A ma included S and batt	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads arise
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 4100-5121 4100-5121 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5152 4100-5152 4100-0156 009-9813	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC 1	NOBO-900 nd True UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL UL	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/charger supply/cha	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) s; NAC operation is mounts on XPS of stem Power Supply with 250 point IDN IDNet device curru r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (TPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann- charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules mounts in a remote 975-9230 (beige) c	plug and space essories (Ca a A output, C s same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 3 Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 009-0003 for conly 3 A maximur e cabinet with abinet (field in M listed under	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated vecial PS; add details) n TPS; orde stalled); r r 7300-002	A Blocks A Block A Block	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 88 mA 10 mA 1.5 A ma included S and batt	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads arise
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 4100-5121 4100-5122 100-5124 100-5122 100-5152 100-0156 009-9813 100-0636	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VAC 1	Normal Adapted for the second	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger AB NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Power a A each for up application) app built-in battery of device currents er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 29 and Alarm currents (total construction); Kit (non-audio);	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XPS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supply with 250 point IDN to Boy (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will	plug and space essories (Ca a same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 3 Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 209-0003 for only 3 A maximur e cabinet with abinet (field ir M listed under h close-nipp	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class V channel Cs rated vecial PS; add details) m TPS; orde stalled); r r 7300-000	A Blocks A Blocks A Blocks A Blocks A Blocks A Blocks A Blocks N.A. 1 Block 1 Block 1 Block 26:0368) et	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 1.5 A ma included S, and batt a sheet S4	Cutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads eries 100-0037
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 1100-5121 1100-5121 1100-5122 1100-5152 100-0156 009-9813 100-0636 100-0638	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VA	Normal Sector 2000 - 900	47 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 29 y and Alarm current Kit (non-audio); 24 VDC Harness	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 5 to 63 TrueAlert ad obliances per chann- blances per chann- blances per chann- separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules mounts in a remote 375-9230 (beige) c ent = 87 mA; (CSF order one for eac ; need when 4100	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp eower output; a 209-0003 for only 3 A maximur a cabinet with abinet (field ir M listed under h close-nipp Slot module	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated lecial PS; add details) m TPS; orden stalled); r r 7300-000 led cabin requirem	A Blocks A Bloc	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 88 mA 10 mA 1.5 A ma included S, and batt a sheet S4 <sup>2</sup> ed 2 A from	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads eries 100-0037
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5127 4100-5121 4100-5121 4100-5122 4100-5122 4100-5152 4100-5152 4100-0156 4009-9813 100-0638 <b>Zone Initia</b>	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VA	Non-Section 2 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	A7 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in batteryo device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 29 y and Alarm curr Kit (non-audio); 24 VDC Harness Expansion S	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules mounts in a remote gorder one for eac ; need when 4100 ignal Module and	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp eower output; a 209-0003 for only 3 A maximur a cabinet with abinet (field ir M listed under h close-nipp Slot module	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated lecial PS; add details) m TPS; orden stalled); r r 7300-000 led cabin requirem	A Blocks A Bloc	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 0 mA 1.5 A ma included S, and batt a sheet S4 <sup>2</sup> ed 2 A from as noted)	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads eries 100-0037 m SPS
Expansion, Model 4100-5103 4100-5102 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5112 4100-5125 4100-5126 4100-5127 4100-5127 4100-5121 4100-5121 4100-5122 4100-5152 410	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC NAC Expansion Mod 120 VAC 120 VA	Non- Non-	A7 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in battery of device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 29 y and Alarm currer Kit (non-audio); 24 VDC Harness Model	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (Sec Supply (Se	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 B Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 209-0003 for conly 3 A maximur a cabinet with abinet (field ir M listed under h close-nipp Slot module d Options (1.	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated lecial PS; add details) m TPS; orden stalled); r r 7300-000 led cabine requirem 5 A Class	A Blocks A Block A Blocks A Block A Bloc	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 5, and batt a sheet S4 <sup>-1</sup> ed 2 A from as noted) Supv.	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA 10 mA aximum w/loads eries 100-0037 m SPS Alarm
Model           4100-5103           4100-5102           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5112           4100-5125           1100-5125           1100-5126           1100-5127           1100-5121           1100-5121           1100-5122           100-5152           100-0156           009-9813           100-0636           100-0638           Zone Initia           Model           100-5005	system; includes 2, 2 System, Remote, a Voltage/Listing 120 VAC 120 VAC, Canadian 220-240 VAC 120 VAC	Non-Section 2 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	A7 cables, 14 ft ( Alert Power S Description Expansion Po Class A/B NAC page 5 for deta ACs, Class A/B, Additional Sys supply/charger A/B NACs, add Remote Power supply/charger or City Circuits; TrueAlert Pow 3 A each for up application) app built-in batteryo device current s er for all 3 SLCs aximum r multiple Physic ace Card (TIC), -9229 (red) or 29 y and Alarm curr Kit (non-audio); 24 VDC Harness Expansion S	4.3 m) long, RJ45 upplies and Acc wer Supply (XRS) s; NAC operation ils mounts on XPS of stem Power Supp with 250 point IDN IDNet device curror r Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 9 similar to SPS exc will accept one 41 er Supply (RPS); 3 to 63 TrueAlert ad bliances per chann charger; 2 A aux. p separately (see S4 , mounts on TPS al Bridge Modules mounts in a remote gorder one for eac ; need when 4100 ignal Module and	plug and space essories (Ca 9 A output, 3 5 same as SF only y (SPS); 9 A et channel, 3 ents separate A power ept no IDNet 00-6033 3 Class B SLC dressable (sp el, 189 per TF ower output; a 2009-0003 for 0 only 3 A maximur e cabinet with abinet (field ir M listed under h close-nipp) Slot module d Options (1.	de lugs inadian mo 3 built-in PS, see Class ly channel Cs rated lecial PS; add details) m TPS; orden stalled); r r 7300-000 led cabine requirem 5 A Class	A Blocks A Block A B	ow battery o Supv. 50 mA 25 mA 175 mA 175 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 150 mA 0 mA 1.5 A ma included S, and batt a sheet S4 <sup>2</sup> ed 2 A from as noted)	Lutout) Alarm 50 mA 25 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 185 mA 100 mA aximum w/loads eries 100-0037 m SPS

Continued on next page

## Module Selection Information (Continued)

#### **Miscellaneous Accessories**

Model	Description
4100-1279	Single blank 2" display cover; 4100-2302 provides a single plate for a full bay
4100-9856*	4100ES Canadian French Appliqué Kit; Simplex, 4100ES, Controle Incendie
4100-9857*	4100ES English Appliqué Kit; Simplex, 4100ES, Fire Control
4100-9858*	4100ES InfoAlarm Remote Display English Appliqué Kit; Simplex, Operator Interface, 4100ES
4100-9859*	4100ES InfoAlarm Remote Display Canadian French Appliqué Kit; Simplex, Interface de l'operateur, 4100ES
4100-9835	Termination and Address Label Kit (for module marking); provides additional labels for field installed modules
4100-6029	Smoke Management Application Guide; required for UUKL listing
4100-6034	Tamper Switch, one per cabinet assembly if required; monitors solid door for panels with solid door; monitors the internal retainer panel for panels with glass door (not the glass door); has a built-in addressable IDNet IAM
2081-9031	Series resistor for WSO, IDCs (N.O. water flow and tamper on same circuit, wires after water flow and before tamper 470 $\Omega$ , 1 W, encapsulated, two 18 AWG leads (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ), 2-1/2" L x 1-3/8" W x 1" H (64 mm x 35 mm x 25 mm)

\* Note: 4100ES English Appliqués are included with 4100ES Upgrade and Retrofit Kits for mounting 4100ES in 4100, 2120, 2001, and Autocall back boxes so that upgrades can be easily identified as 4100ES. 4100ES Appliqué Kits are available for applications such as to update Remote InfoAlarm Displays connected to a panel that was upgraded to 4100ES or for an existing 4100U when the New Master Controller is upgraded to 4100ES and only a software upgrade is required. When required, French appliqués are ordered separately.

Addressable Interface Modules (refer to location reference on pages 9 and 10)

Model	Description		Supv.	Alarm
4100-3101	IDNet Module, 250 point capacity	With 250 IDNet devices, add	200 mA	250 mA
4100-3104	IDNet Module, 127 point capacity	With 127 IDNet devices, add	102 mA	127 mA
4100-3105	IDNet Module, 64 point capacity	With 64 IDNet devices, add	51 mA	64 mA
	les, Specifications for each capacity;	Module without devices	75 mA	115 mA
Module size = 1 Block		Loading per IDNet device	0.8 mA	1 mA
Model	Description		Supv.	Alarm
	MAPNET II Module, 127 point capacity, add devices separately; Module size = 2 Slots;	Module without devices	255 mA	275 mA
	Loading per MAPNET II device = 1.7 mA	Fully loaded module, total	471 mA	491 mA
4100-3103	Isolator Module for MAPNET II or IDNet; converts a sing isolated outputs selectable as Class A or Class B; up to to connected to one SLC; Module size = 1 Slot; NOTE: Compatible with MAPNET II Remote Isolators only Remote Isolators, use 4100-3107 IDNet+ Module (see da	vo Isolator Modules can be	50 mA	50 mA

Relay Modules; Nonpower-limited (for mounting in expansion bay only, refer to location reference on pages 9 and 10)

Model	Description	Resisti	ve Ratings	Inductiv	e Ratings	Size	Supv.	Alarm
4100-3202	4 DPDT w/feedback	10 A	250 VAC	10 A	250 VAC	2 Slots	15 mA	175 mA
4100-3204	4 DPDT w/feedback	2 A	30 VDC/VAC	1/2 A	30 VDC/120 VAC	1 Block	15 mA	60 mA
4100-3206	8 SPDT	3 A	30 VDC/120 VAC	1-1/2 A	30 VDC/120 VAC	1 Block	15 mA	190 mA

**Current Calculation Notes:** 

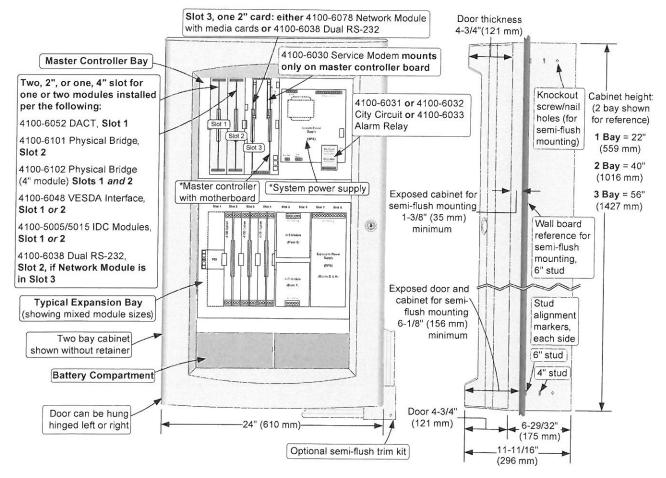
1. To determine total supervisory current, add currents of modules in panel to base system value and all external loads powered by panel power supplies.

2. To determine total alarm current, add currents of modules in panel to base system alarm current and add all panel NAC loads and all external loads powered from panel power supplies.

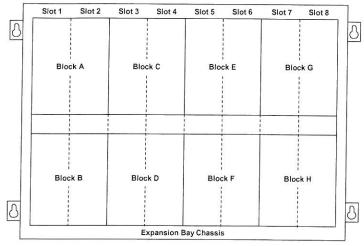
#### **General Specifications**

	And and a second se	and the second se				
		120 VAC Models	4 A r	naximum @ 102 to 132 VAC, 60 Hz		
Remot	e Power Supplies (RPS)	220-240 VAC Models	2 A maximum @ 204 to 264 VAC, 50/60 Hz; separate taps for 220/230/240 VAC			
	Total Power Supply Output Rating	9 A total for Special Application" appliances; 4 A total for		Output switches to battery backup		
	Auxiliary Power Tap	2 A maximum			during mains AC failure or	
on battery	NACs Programmed for Auxiliary Power	ZA maximum per NAG,		Rated 19.1 to 31.1 VDC	brownout conditions	
lication	Simplex 4901, 4903, 490 (contact your Simplex pr	Simplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, strobes, and comil (contact your Simplex product representative for compatible appliance			nd speaker/strobes	
4 DC	Power for other UL listed	appliances; use assoc	ciated e	external synchronization modules where	e required	
SPS,	Battery capacity range	UL listed for battery charging of 6.2 Ah up to 110 Ah (110 Ah batteries require a remote battery cabinet); ULC listed for charging up to 50 Ah batteries				
	Charger characteristics and performance	Temperature compensated, dual rate, recharges depleted batteries within 48				
(a)	Operating Temperature	the second s				
	Operating Humidity	Up to 93% RH, non-c	conder	nsing @ 90° F (32° C) maximum		
echnical	Installation Instructions	574-848				
-	Operating Instructions	579-197				
	Expansio Remot TrueAle bly Output SPS, XPS, VDC on on battery lication 4 DC rger SPS, S (sealed teries)	SPS, XPS,       Output Rating         VDC on on battery       Auxiliary Power Tap         NACs Programmed for Auxiliary Power         lication       Simplex 4901, 4903, 490 (contact your Simplex pr         4 DC       Power for other UL listed         rger SPS, S (sealed teries)       Battery capacity range         Charger characteristics and performance       Operating Temperature         Operating Temperature       Operating Humidity         echnical       Installation Instructions	Expansion Power Supplies (XPS) Remote Power Supplies (RPS) TrueAlert Power Supplies (TPS)220-240 VAC ModelsDy Output SPS, XPS,Total Power Supplies (TPS)Including module of 9 A total for "Special "Regulated 24 DC" pVDC on on batteryAuxiliary Power Tap NACS Programmed for Auxiliary Power2 A maximum 5 A maximum totallicationSimplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series ho (contact your Simplex product representative for 4 DCPower for other UL listed appliances; use associ remote battery cabin Charger characteristics and performanceUL listed for battery of hours per UL StandatalOperating Temperature Operating Humidity220-240 VAC ModelsInstallation Instructions574-848	Expansion Power Supplies (XPS) Remote Power Supplies (RPS) TrueAlert Power Supplies (TPS)220-240 VAC Models2 A r sepaDy Output SPS, XPS,Total Power Supply Output RatingIncluding module curren 9 A total for "Special Appli "Regulated 24 DC" powerVDC on on batteryAuxiliary Power Tap NACS Programmed for Auxiliary Power2 A maximum 2 A maximum per NAC; 5 A maximum totallicationSimplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, stri (contact your Simplex product representative for comp 4 DCPower for other UL listed series)Battery capacity range and performanceUL listed for battery chargin remote battery cabinet); UL Secience and performancetalOperating Temperature Operating Humidity32° to 120°F (0° to 49° C) Up to 93% RH, non-conder 574-848	Expansion Power Supplies (XPS) Remote Power Supplies (RPS) TrueAlert Power Supplies (TPS)220-240 VAC Models2 A maximum @ 204 to 264 VAC, 50/60 I separate taps for 220/230/240 VAColy Output SPS, XPS,Total Power Supply Output RatingIncluding module currents and auxiliary power outputs; 9 A total for "Special Application" appliances; 4 A total for "Regulated 24 DC" power (see below for details)VDC on on batteryAuxiliary Power Tap NACs Programmed for Auxiliary Power2 A maximum 2 A maximum 5 A maximum per NAC; 5 A maximum totalRated 19.1 to 31.1 VDClicationSimplex 4901, 4903, 4904, and 4906 Series horns, strobes, and combination horn/strobes ar (contact your Simplex product representative for compatible appliances)Rated 19.1 to 31.1 VDC4 DCPower for other UL listed appliances; use associated external synchronization modules when remote battery cabinety; ULC listed for charging up to 50 Ah bat S (sealed teries)UL listed for battery charging of 6.2 Ah up to 110 Ah (110 Ah bat remote battery cabinet); ULC listed for charging up to 50 Ah bat Temperature compensated, dual rate, recharges depleted battet hours per UL Standard 864; to 70% capacity in 12 hours per UL talOperating Temperature tal32° to 120°F (0° to 49° C) Up to 93% RH, non-condensing @ 90° F (32° C) maximum	

## Mounting and CPU Bay Module Reference (\* indicates supplied modules)



**NOTE**: A system ground must be provided for Earth Detection and transient protection devices. This connection shall be made to an approved, dedicated Earth connection per NFPA 70, Article 250, and NFPA 780.



Size Definitions: Block = 4" W x 5" H (102 mm x 127 mm) card area Slot = 2" W x 8" H (51 mm x 203 mm) motherboard with daughter card

Description	Mounting			
IDNet Modules	1 Block			
4, 2 A Relays		1 block		
4, 10 A Relays	NON Power-limited	4", 2 slots		
8, 3 A Relays	- rower-innited	1 block		
VESDA Interface	9	2", 1 Slot		
Class B IDC		2", 1 Slot		
Class A IDC		2", 1 Slot		
MAPNET II Mode	ule	4", 2 Slots		
MAPNET II/IDNe	et Isolator	2", 1 Slot		
Class B Physical	Bridge	2", 1 Slot		
Class X Physical	Bridge	4", 2 Slots		
Decoder Module		6", 3 Slots		
System, Remote Power Supply	Blocks E, F, G & H ONLY			
Expansion Powe	Blocks G & H ONLY			
NAC Expansion I	Module	On XPS ONLY		

## Additional 4100ES Data Sheet Reference

Subject	Data Sheet	Subject	Data Sheet
Introducing the 4100ES	S4100-0060	Agent Release Applications	S4100-0040
4100ES Enclosures	S4100-0037	Fire Alarm Network Overview	S4100-0055
4100ES Audio and Firefighter Phone Modules	S4100-0034	Network Communications	S4100-0056
LED/Switch Modules & Printer	S4100-0032	Network Display Unit (NDU)	S4100-0036
Remote Annunciators	S4100-0038	Addressable Device Compatibility	S4090-0011
MINIPLEX Transponders	S4100-0035	TrueAlert Addressable Products	\$4009-0003
Building Network Interface (BNIC)	S4100-0061	IDNet+ Module w/Quad Isolator	S4100-0046
InfoAlarm Command Center	S4100-0045	Remote Battery Charger	S4081-0002
Graphic I/O Modules	S4100-0005	TFX Interface Module	S4100-0042
SafeLINC Internet Interface	S4100-0028	Master Clock Interface	S4100-0033
TrueInsight Remote Service	S4100-0063	2120 BMUX Module	S4100-0048

# **Simplex**

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

## TrueAlarm Analog Sensing

TrueAlarm Analog Sensors – Photoelectric, Ionization, and Heat; Standard Bases and Accessories

#### Features

#### TrueAlarm analog sensing provides:

• Digital transmission of analog sensor values via IDNet or MAPNET II two-wire communications

## For use with the following Simplex<sup>®</sup> products:

- 4100ES, 4100U, 4010ES, and 4010 Series control panels; and 4008 Series control panels with reduced feature set (refer to data sheet S4008-0001 for details)
- 4020, 4100, and 4120 Series control panels, Universal Transponders and 2120 TrueAlarm CDTs equipped for MAPNET II operation

#### Fire alarm control panel provides:

- Peak value logging allowing accurate analysis of each sensor for individual sensitivity selection
- Sensitivity monitoring satisfying NFPA 72 sensitivity testing requirements; automatic individual sensor calibration check verifies sensor integrity
- Automatic environmental compensation, multi-stage alarm operation, and display of sensitivity directly in percent per foot
- Ability to display and print detailed sensor information in plain English language

#### Photoelectric smoke sensors provide:

• Seven levels of sensitivity from 0.2% to 3.7%

#### Heat sensors provide:

- · Fixed temperature sensing
- Rate-of-rise temperature sensing
- Utility temperature sensing

#### Ionization smoke sensors provide:

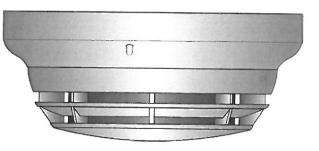
• Three levels of sensitivity; 0.5%, 0.9%, and 1.3%

#### **General features:**

- UL listed to Standard 268
- Louvered smoke sensor design enhances smoke capture by directing flow to chamber; entrance areas are minimally visible when ceiling mounted
- Designed for EMI compatibility
- Magnetic test feature is provided
- Optional accessories include remote LED alarm indicator and output relays

#### Additional base reference:

- For isolator bases, refer to data sheet \$4098-0025
- For sounder bases, refer to data sheet S4098-0028
- For photo/heat sensors, refer to data sheet S4098-0024 (single address) and S4098-0033 (dual address)
- \* These products have been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listings 7272-0026:218, 7271-0026:231, 7270-0026:216, and 7300-0026:217 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable, contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.



4098-9714 TrueAlarm Photoelectric Sensor Mounted in Base

#### Description

## Digital Communication of Analog Sensing.

TrueAlarm analog sensors provide an analog measurement digitally communicated to the host control panel using Simplex addressable communications. At the control panel, the data is analyzed and an average value is determined and stored. An alarm or other abnormal condition is determined by comparing the sensor's present value against its average value and time.

**Intelligent Data Evaluation.** Monitoring each sensor's average value provides a continuously shifting reference point. This software filtering process compensates for environmental factors (dust, dirt, etc.) and component aging, providing an accurate reference for evaluating new activity. With this filtering, there is a significant reduction in the probability of false or nuisance alarms caused by shifts in sensitivity, either up or down.

**Control Panel Selection.** Peak activity per sensor is stored to assist in evaluating specific locations. The alarm set point for each TrueAlarm sensor is determined at the host control panel, selectable as more or less sensitive as the individual application requires.

**Timed/Multi-Stage Selection**. Sensor alarm set points can be programmed for timed automatic sensitivity selection (such as more sensitive at night, less sensitive during day). Control panel programming can also provide multi-stage operation per sensor. For example, a 0.2% level may cause a warning to prompt investigation while a 2.5% level may initiate an alarm.

**Sensor Alarm and Trouble LED Indication.** Each sensor base's LED pulses to indicate communications with the panel. If the control panel determines a sensor is in alarm, or is dirty or has some other type of trouble, the details are annunciated at the control panel and that sensor base's LED will be turned on steadily. During a system alarm, the control panel will control the LEDs such that an LED indicating a trouble will return to pulsing to help identify the alarmed sensors.

## TrueAlarm Sensor Bases and Accessories

## Sensor Base Features

#### Base mounted address selection:

· Address remains with its programmed location

• Accessible from front (DIP switch under sensor)

#### **General features:**

- Automatic identification provides default sensitivity when substituting sensor types
- Integral red LED for power-on (pulsing), or alarm or trouble (steady on)
- Locking anti-tamper design mounts on standard outlet box
- Magnetically operated functional test

#### Sensor Bases

#### 4098-9792, Standard sensor base

#### 4098-9789, Sensor base with wired connections for:

• 2098-9808 Remote LED alarm indicator or 4098-9822 relay (unsupervised)

## **4098-9791, Sensor base with supervised relay driver output** (not compatible with 2120 CDT):

- Relay operation is programmable and can be manually operated from control panel
- Use with remote mount 2098-9737 relay
- Also includes wired connections for remote LED alarm indicator or 4098-9822 relay

## Sensor Base Options

#### 2098-9737, Remote or local mount supervised relay:

• DPDT contacts for resistive/suppressed loads, power limited rating of 3 A @ 28 VDC; non-power limited rating of 3 A @ 120 VAC (requires external 24 VDC coil power)

#### 4098-9822, LED Annunciation Relay:

- Activates when base LED is on steady, indicating local alarm or trouble
- DPDT contacts for resistive/suppressed loads, power limited rating of 2 A @ 28 VDC; non-power limited rating of 1/2 A @ 120 VAC, (requires external 24 VDC coil power)

#### 4098-9832, Adapter plate:

- Required for surface or semi-flush mounting to 4" square electrical box and for surface mounting to 4" octagonal box
- Can be used for cosmetic retrofitting to existing 6-3/8" diameter base product

## 2098-9808, Remote red LED Alarm Indicator:

 Mounts on single gang box (shown in illustration to right)



## Description

TrueAlarm sensor bases contain integral addressable electronics that constantly monitor the status of the detachable photoelectric, ionization, or heat sensors. Each sensor's output is digitized and transmitted to the system fire alarm control panel every four seconds.

Since TrueAlarm sensors use the same base, different sensor types can be easily interchanged to meet specific location requirements. This feature also allows intentional sensor substitution during building construction. When conditions are temporarily dusty, instead of covering the smoke sensors (causing them to be disabled), heat sensors may be installed without reprogramming the control panel. Although the control panel will indicate an incorrect sensor type, the heat sensor will operate at a default sensitivity providing heat detection for building protection at that location.

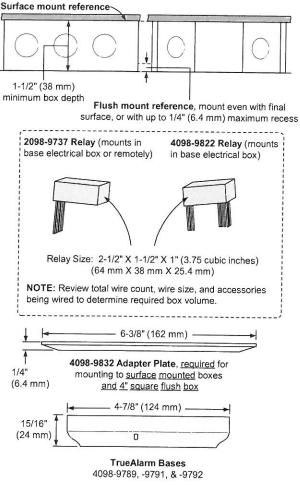
## **Mounting Reference**

Electrical Box Requirements: (boxes are by others) <u>Without relay</u>: 4" octagonal or 4" square, 1-1/2" deep; single gang, 2" deep <u>With relay</u>: 4" octagonal or 4" square, 1-1/2" deep,

with relay: 4" octagonal or 4" square, 1-1/2" deep, with 1-1/2" extension ring

4" (102 mm) Square Box 4"

4" (102 mm) Octagonal Box



## True*Alarm* Sensors Features

Sealed against rear air flow entry Interchangeable mounting EMI/RFI shielded electronics

#### Heat sensors:

- Selectable rate compensated, fixed temperature sensing with or without rate-of-rise operation
- Rated spacing distance between sensors:

Fixed Temp. Setting	UL & ULC Spacing	FM Spacing, Either Fixed Temperature Setting	
135° F (57.2° C)	60 ft x 60 ft (18.3 m)	20 ft x 20 ft (6.1 m) for fixed temperature only; RTI = Quick	
155° F (68° C)	40 ft x 40 ft (12.2 m)	50 ft x 50 ft (15.2 m) for fixed temperature with either rate-of-rise selection; <b>RTI = Ultra Fast</b>	

#### Smoke Sensors:

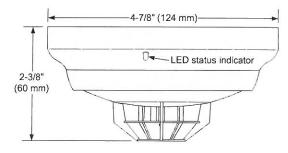
- Photoelectric or ionization technology sensing
- 360° smoke entry for optimum response
- Built-in insect screens

#### 4098-9733 Heat Sensor

TrueAlarm heat sensors are self-restoring and provide rate compensated, fixed temperature sensing, selectable with or without rate-of-rise temperature sensing. Due to its small thermal mass, the sensor accurately and quickly measures the local temperature for analysis at the fire alarm control panel.

Rate-of-rise temperature detection is selectable at the control panel for either 15° F ( $8.3^{\circ}$  C) or 20° F ( $11.1^{\circ}$  C) per minute. Fixed temperature sensing is independent of rate-of-rise sensing and programmable to operate at 135° F ( $57.2^{\circ}$  C) or 155° F ( $68^{\circ}$  C). In a slow developing fire, the temperature may not increase rapidly enough to operate the rate-of-rise feature. However, an alarm will be initiated when the temperature reaches its rated fixed temperature setting.

TrueAlarm heat sensors can be programmed as a utility device to monitor for temperature extremes in the range from  $32^{\circ}$  F to  $155^{\circ}$  F (0° C to  $68^{\circ}$  C). This feature can provide freeze warnings or alert to HVAC system problems. *Refer to specific panels for availability*.



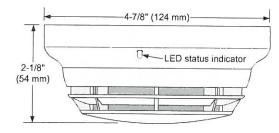
4098-9733 Heat Sensor with Base

WARNING: In most fires, hazardous levels of smoke and toxic gas can build up before a heat detection device would initiate an alarm. In cases where Life Safety is a factor, the use of smoke detection is highly recommended.

## 4098-9714 Photoelectric Sensor

TrueAlarm photoelectric sensors use a stable, pulsed infrared LED light source and a silicon photodiode receiver to provide consistent and accurate low power smoke sensing. Seven levels of sensitivity are available for each individual sensor, ranging from 0.2% to 3.7% per foot of smoke obscuration. Sensitivity is selected and monitored at the fire alarm control panel.

The sensor head design provides 360° smoke entry for optimum response to smoke from any direction. Due to its photoelectric operation, air velocity is not normally a factor, except for impact on area smoke flow.

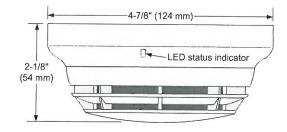


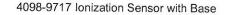
4098-9714 Photoelectric Sensor with Base

#### 4098-9717 Ionization Sensor

TrueAlarm Ionization sensors use a single radioactive source with an outer sampling ionization chamber and an inner reference ionization chamber to provide stable operation under fluctuations in environmental conditions such as temperature and humidity. Smoke and invisible combustion gases can freely penetrate the outer chamber. With both chambers ionized by a small radioactive source [Am 241 (Americium)], a very small current flows in the circuit. The presence of particles of combustion will cause a change in the voltage ratio between chambers. This difference is measured by the electronics in the sensor base and digitally transmitted back to the control panel for processing.

Three levels of sensitivity are available for each ionization sensor: 0.5, 0.9, and 1.3% per foot of smoke obscuration.





#### Application Reference

Sensor locations should be determined only after careful consideration of the physical layout and contents of the area to be protected. Refer to NFPA 72, the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*. On smooth ceilings, smoke sensor spacing of 30 ft (9.1 m) may be used as a guide. For detailed application information, refer to 4098 *Detectors, Sensors, and Bases Application Manual* (574-709).

## **TrueAlarm Analog Sensing Product Selection Chart**

#### **TrueAlarm Sensor Bases**

Model	Description	Compatibility	Mounting Requirements	
4098-9792	Standard Sensor Base, no options	Sensors 4098-9714, -9733, & -9717	4" octagonal or 4" square box, 1-1/2" min depth; or single gang box, 2" min. depth	
4098-9789 H	Sensor Base with connections for	Sensors 4098-9714, -9733, & -9717	4" octagonal or 4" square box <u>Note</u> : Box depth requirements depend on	
	Remote LED Alarm Indicator <b>or</b> Unsupervised Relay	2098-9808 remote LED alarm indicator or 4098-9822 relay		
4098-9791** Supervised connections	Sensor Base with connections for	Sensors 4098-9714, -9733, & -9717	total wire count and wire size, refer to accessories list below for reference.	
	Supervised Remote Relay and	2098-9737 remote relay (supervised)	** NOTE: 4098-9791 is NOT compatible with the 2120 CDT	
	connections for Remote Alarm Indicator <b>or</b> Unsupervised Relay	2098-9808 remote alarm indicator <b>or</b> 4098-9822 relay (unsupervised)		
FrueAlarm	Sensors			
Model	Description	Compatibility	Mounting Requirements	
4098-9714	Photoelectric Smoke Sensor		Refer to base requirements	
4098-9717	Ionization Smoke Sensor	Bases 4098-9792, 4098-9789, and 4098-9791		
4098-9733	Heat Sensor	- and 4098-9791		
FrueAlarm S	Sensor/Base Accessories			
Model	Description	Compatibility	Mounting Requirements	
2098-9737	Supervised Relay, mounts remote or in base electrical box	For use with 4098-9791 base	Remote Mounting requires 4" octagonal of 4" square box, 1-1/2" minimum depth Base Mounting requires 4" octagonal box 2-1/8" deep with 1-1/2" extension ring	
2098-9737 2098-9808		For use with 4098-9791 base	4" square box, 1-1/2" minimum depth Base Mounting requires 4" octagonal box	
	or in base electrical box Remote Red LED Alarm Indicator	For use with 4098-9791 base Bases 4098-9789 and 4098-9791	4" square box, 1-1/2" minimum depth <b>Base Mounting</b> requires 4" octagonal box 2-1/8" deep with 1-1/2" extension ring	

#### **Specifications**

#### **General Operating Specifications** MAPNET II or IDNet, auto-select, 24-40 VDC w/data, 400 µA typical, Communications and Sensor Supervisory Power 1 address per base Communications Connections Screw terminals for in/out wiring, 18 to 14 AWG (0.82 mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.08 mm<sup>2</sup>) Remote LED Alarm Indicator Current 1 mA typical, no impact to alarm current Remote LED Alarm Indicator and Relay Connections Color coded wire leads, 18 AWG (0.82 mm<sup>2</sup>) **UL Listed Temperature Range** 32° to 100° F (0° to 38° C) with 4098-9717 or 4098 -9733 Operating 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C) Temperature Range with 4098-9714 15° to 122° F (-9° to 50° C) Humidity Range 10 to 95% RH 4098-9714, Photoelectric Sensor Air velocity = 0-4000 ft/min (0-1220 m/min) Smoke Sensor **Ambient Ratings** 4098-9717, Ionization Sensor Air velocity = 0-200 ft/min (0-61 m/min); Altitude is up to 8000 ft (2.4 km) Housing Color Frost White 4098-9791 Base With Supervised Remote Relay 2098-9737 (see page 2 for contact ratings) Externally Supplied Relay Coil Voltage 18-32 VDC (nominal 24 VDC) Supervisory Current 270 µA, from 24 VDC supply Alarm Current with 2098-9737 Relay 28 mA, from 24 VDC supply 4098-9822 Unsupervised Relay, Requirements for Bases 4098-9789 and 4098-9791 (see page 2 for contact ratings) Externally Supplied Relay Coil Voltage 18-32 VDC (nominal 24 VDC) Supervisory Current Supplied from communications Alarm Current 13 mA from separate 24 VDC supply

TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

**9**.Simplex

Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA www.simplexgrinnell.com

S4098-0019-13 10/2011

© 2011 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

# **g**Simplex

## Non-Addressable Initiating Peripherals

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

Reflective Beam Smoke Detectors Fire Fighting Enterprises Models 50RU and 100RU

## Features

# Photoelectric transmitter and receiver are combined in a single, compact housing:

- An infrared beam is reflected from a matching prism with the reflected light analyzed by an on-board microprocessor providing area smoke detection
- Two models are available:
   Model 50RU is for 15 ft to 160 ft (5 m to 50 m)
   Model 100RU is for 160 ft to 330 ft (50 m to 100 m)
- Each model includes the matching prism reflector(s), a wall mounting bracket, and a calibrated test filter
- UL listed to Standard 268

#### Microprocessor controlled operation includes:

- Easy setup and alignment with three selectable alarm thresholds of 25%, 35%, or 50% beam obscuration (can be mounted horizontally or vertically)
- Operation at either 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Alarm latching or alarm auto-reset
- Automatic gain control
- Separate alarm and trouble contacts

#### **Applications:**

- Open areas where ceiling height exceed 25ft (7.6 m) (warehouses, hotel atriums, industrial plants, and school gymnasiums)
- Public areas where cosmetics are of prime importance and detector heads need to be small and unobtrusive (shopping malls, libraries, theaters, and churches)

#### **Benefits:**

- Reduces installation costs where 6 or more spot detectors are required in a single area
- Optional remote test station mounts at ground level and reduces service time by testing without site disruption

#### **Optional Accessories:**

- Surface mount matching backbox
- Extended alignment bracket
- Remote Test Station

#### Description

**Single Unit Design.** A single unit houses both an infrared transmitter and receiver. The transmitter signal is reflected by a matching prism back to the receiver where the internal microprocessor analyzes it for the presence of smoke. An alarm condition is determined when the selected sensitivity level is reached.

**Mounting.** Detectors are mounted with the beam projecting between 1 ft (305 mm) and 2 ft (610 mm) below, and parallel to the ceiling. Lateral detection may be up to 30 ft (9.144 m) on either side of the beam, providing a maximum total coverage area of up to  $19,800 \text{ ft}^2$  (60 ft x 330 ft or 18.288 m x 100 m).





50RU/100RU Reflective Beam Detector (shown without wall mount bracket) and LLC Remote Test Station

#### **Description** (Continued)

**Application Note.** Reflective beam smoke detectors may not be suitable for areas with highly reflective surfaces. Separate transmitter/receiver models may be required.

#### Engineering Specification

The projected beam type smoke detector shall be a 4-wire 12/24 VDC device to be used with a UL Listed separately supplied 4-wire control panel. Unit shall be listed to UL 268 and shall consist of an integrated transmitter and receiver. The detector shall operate between a range of 15 ft to 330 ft (5 m to 100 m). The temperature range of the beam shall be -4° F to 131° F (-20° C to +55° C) [UL 268 listed temperature range is  $32^{\circ}$  F to  $100^{\circ}$  F ( $0^{\circ}$  C to 38° C)]. The beam detector shall feature automatic gain control which will compensate for gradual signal deterioration from dirt accumulation on the lenses. The unit shall include a wall mounting bracket. Testing shall be carried out by using a calibrated obscuration test filter. The Reflective beam type smoke detector shall be a Fire Fighting Enterprises 50RU (160 ft/50 m) or 100RU (330 ft/100 m).

## Beam Detector Spacing

On smooth ceilings, up to 60 ft (18.288 m) between reflective beams and not more than one-half the spacing between a reflective beam and a sidewall. Other spacing may be used depending on ceiling height, airflow characteristics, and response requirements.

Refer to NFPA 72 and Installation Instructions supplied with unit for further information.

<sup>\*</sup> Listings are by Fire Fighting Enterprises. Refer to CSFM 7260-1508:102; and MEA 70-02-E. This product was not approved by FM as of document revision date.

### **Ordering Information**

Ordering Number	Model	Description
0206.02	50RU	Reflective beam smoke detector; 160 ft (50 m) maximum distance
0206.03	100RU	Reflective beam smoke detector; 330 ft (100 m) maximum distance
0400-01	LLC	Remote Test Station/Low Level Controller (0400); single gang mount; provides remote Power-on LED, Alarm LED, and remote Alarm Test
23901.01	23901	Replacement Prism; Note; Model 100RU uses 4 prisms, Model 50 RU uses 1 prism
0608.01	0608	Surface mount matching backbox
0893.01	0893	Extended Alignment Bracket, allows up to +/- 45° adjustment for either detector or prism
1000-020	NA	Optional Protective Wire Cage

Internal Ordering Note: These products can be found in Job Design under the Air Products OP category OPFFE.

### Additional Product Details (not shown to scale)

Beam Detector on Surface Mount Backbox, shown with optional 1000-020 Wire Cage



Extended Alignment Bracket



Prism Reflector



### **Specifications**

<b>Construction Specification</b>	ns			
Housing		Flame Retardant ABS; IP rating = IP50		
Finish		Grey/Black		
Dimensions, housing only		8-1/4" H x 4-3/4" W x 4-1/2" D (210 mm x 121 mm x 114 mm)		
Dimensions, with bracket		8-1/4" H x 5" W x 4-3/4" D (210 mm x 126 mm x 121 mm)		
Prism Dimensions		3-15/16" square x 3/8" D (100 mm x 9.5 mm) each; one is used by the Model 50RU; four are used by the Model 100RU		
Manufacturer		Fire Fighting Enterprises (A Halma Group Company); website: www.ffeuk.com/		
<b>Electrical Specifications</b>				
Input Voltage		10.2 to 30 VDC		
Standby Current		4 mA @ 24 VDC		
Alarm Current		15 mA @ 24 VDC		
Alarm and Trouble Relays		Dedicated, separate Form C relays, rated 1 A @ 30 VDC resistive		
Wiring Method		Pluggable connector with attached wire leads		
Optical Wavelength		880 nm		
<b>Operating Specifications</b>				
Startup Time		10 seconds		
Reset Time		5 seconds maximum		
Sensitivity		25%, 35%, or 50% obscuration		
Operating Distance -	50RU	15 ft to 160 ft (5 m to 50 m)		
Operating Distance	100RU	160 ft to 330 ft (50 m to 100 m)		
Status Indicators		Alarm = Red LED		
		Trouble = Amber LED		
Alarm Types		Select latching or non-latching operation		
Trouble Conditions		Improper setup alignment; 90% or more obscuration		
UL Listed Temperature Range		32° F to 100° F (0° C to 38° C)		
Operating Temperature Range		-4° F to 131° F (-20° C to 55° C)		
Relative Humidity		10 to 93% RH, non-condensing		

TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm Code are trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).



Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA www.simplexgrinnell.com

S4098-0040-2 12/2011

© 2011 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

# **Simplex**

### **Multi-Application Peripherals**

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

### IDNet or MAPNET II Communicating Devices Addressable Manual Stations

### Features

# Individually addressable manual fire alarm stations with:

- Power and data supplied via IDNet or MAPNET II addressable communications using a single wire pair
- Operation that complies with ADA requirements
- The NO GRIP Single Action Station and Retrofit Kit are available with a more easily operated pull lever for applications where anticipated users may find the standard station lever difficult to activate
- Pull lever that protrudes when alarmed
- Break-rod supplied (use is optional)
- Models are available with single or double action (breakglass or push) operation
- UL listed to Standard 38

# Compatible with the following Simplex<sup>®</sup> control panels:

- Model Series 4100ES, 4010ES, 4008, 4010, 4100U, 4020, 4100, and 4120 fire alarm control panels equipped with either IDNet or MAPNET II communications
- Model Series 2120 Communicating Device Transponders (CDTs) equipped with MAPNET II communications

### Compact construction:

- Electronics module enclosure minimizes dust infiltration
- Allows mounting in standard electrical boxes
- Screw terminals for wiring connections

**Tamper resistant reset key lock** (keyed same as Simplex fire alarm cabinets)

### Multiple mounting options:

- Surface or semi-flush with standard boxes or matching Simplex boxes
- Flush mount adapter kit
- Adapters are available for retrofitting to commonly available existing boxes

### Description

The Simplex addressable manual station combines the familiar Simplex manual station housing with a compact communication module that is easily installed to satisfy demanding applications. Its integral individual addressable module (IAM) constantly monitors status and communicates changes to the connected control panel via IDNet or MAPNET II communications wiring.



Single action





4099-9020 NO GRIP Single action

4099-9805 NO GRIP Retrofit kit





Push



Institutional

Cover kit

4099-9002 Breakglass

### Operation

Activation of the 4099-9001 single action manual station requires a firm downward pull to activate the alarm switch. Completing the action breaks an internal plastic break-rod (visible below the pull lever, use is optional). The use of a break-rod can be a deterrent to vandalism without interfering with the minimum pull requirements needed for easy activation. The pull lever latches into the alarm position and remains extended out of the housing to provide a visible indication.

**Single Action NO GRIP Station 4099-9020.** For applications such as California Building Code, Title 24, which requires "Controls and operating mechanisms shall be operable with one hand and shall not require tight grasping, pinching or twisting of the wrist" the model 4099-9020 station provides a more easily operated pull lever compared to standard stations. Retrofit of existing stations is available using the 4099-9805 Retrofit kit.

**Double Action Stations (Breakglass)** require the operator to strike the front mounted hammer to break the glass and expose the recessed pull lever. The pull lever then operates as a single action station.

**Double Action Stations (Push Type)** require that a spring loaded interference plate (marked PUSH) be pushed back to access the pull lever of the single action station.

**Station reset** requires the use of a key to reset the manual station lever and deactivate the alarm switch. (If the breakrod is used, it must be replaced.)

**Station testing** is performed by physical activation of the pull lever. Electrical testing can be also performed by unlocking the station housing to activate the alarm switch.

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to page 2 for specific model listings. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7150-0026:224 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-93E. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Fire Protection Products.

### Addressable Manual Station Product Selection

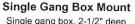
Model	Description	Housing	Pull Lever	Listings
4099-9001	Single action, English	FIRE ALARM	PULL DOWN	UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, MEA
4099-9001CB	Single action, Bilingual English and French	FEU FIRE	TIREZ PULL	
4099-9001CF	Single action, French	ALARME FEU	ABAISSEZ	ULC, FM
4099-9002	Double action, Breakglass operation, English	and the second state of the second		
4099-9003	Double action, Push operation, English	FIRE ALARM	PULL DOWN	UL, ULC, FM, CSFM, MEA
4099-9020	Single action NO GRIP operation, English	FIRE ALARM	PULL DOWN	UL, ULC, FM, CSFM
Accessories				, , ,
Model	Description			
2975-9178	Surface mount steel box, red			
2975-9022	Cast aluminum surface mount box, red	Refer to	bage 3 for dimensi	ons
2099-9813	Semi-flush trim plate for double gang switch box, re	ed		
2099-9814	Surface trim plate for Wiremold box V5744-2, red	Typically	for retrofit, refer to	page 4
2099-9819	Flush mount adapter kit, black			
2099-9820	Flush mount adapter kit, beige	Refer to p	bage 4 for details	
2099-9803	Replacement breakglass			
2099-9804	Replacement break-rod			
2099-9828	Institutional cover kit for field installation on 4099-9	001		
4099-9805	Retrofit Kit for field conversion of a single action sta 579-1007 for details	ation to a NO GRIP	station; refer to Ins	stallation Instructions

### Addressable Manual Stations, Red Housing with White Letters and White Pull Lever

### Specifications (refer to Installation Instructions 574-332 for additional information)

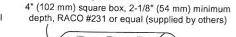
Power and Communications	IDNet or MAPNET II communications, 1 address per station	
Address Means	DIP switch, 8 position	
Wire Connections	Screw terminal for in/out wiring, for 18 to 14 AWG wire	
UL Listed Temperature Range	32° to 120° F (0° to 49° C) intended for indoor operation	
Humidity Range	Up to 93% RH at 100° F (38° F)	
Housing Color	Red with white raised lettering	
Material	Housing and pull lever are Lexan polycarbonate or equal	
Pull Lever Color	White with red raised lettering	
Housing Dimensions	5" H x 3-3/4" W x 1" D (127 mm x 95 mm x 25 mm)	

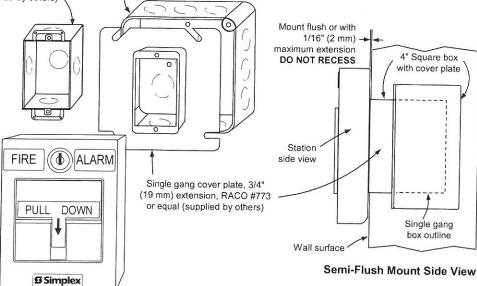
### Addressable Manual Station Semi-Flush Mounting



### 4" Square Box Mount

Single gang box, 2-1/2" deep (64 mm), RACO #500 or equal (supplied by others)

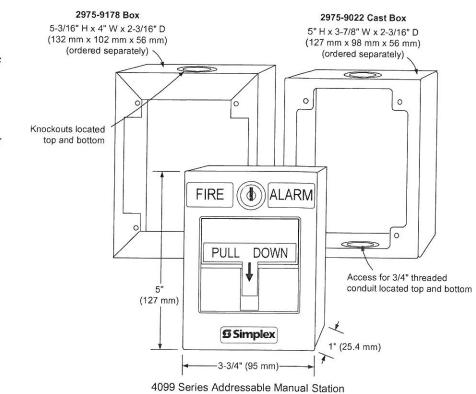




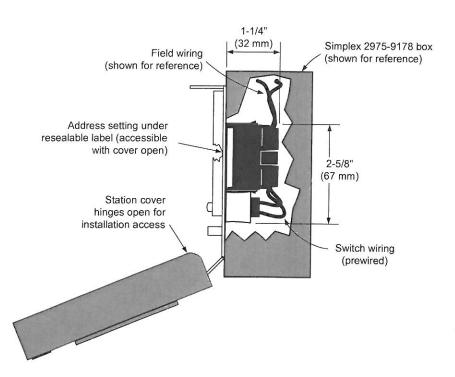
### Addressable Manual Stations Surface Mounting

### **Preferred Mounting.** For surface mounting of these addressable manual stations, the preferred electrical boxes are shown in the illustration to the right.

### Additional Mounting Reference. Refer to page 4 for Wiremold box mounting compatibility.



### Surface Mount Side View with Internal Detail

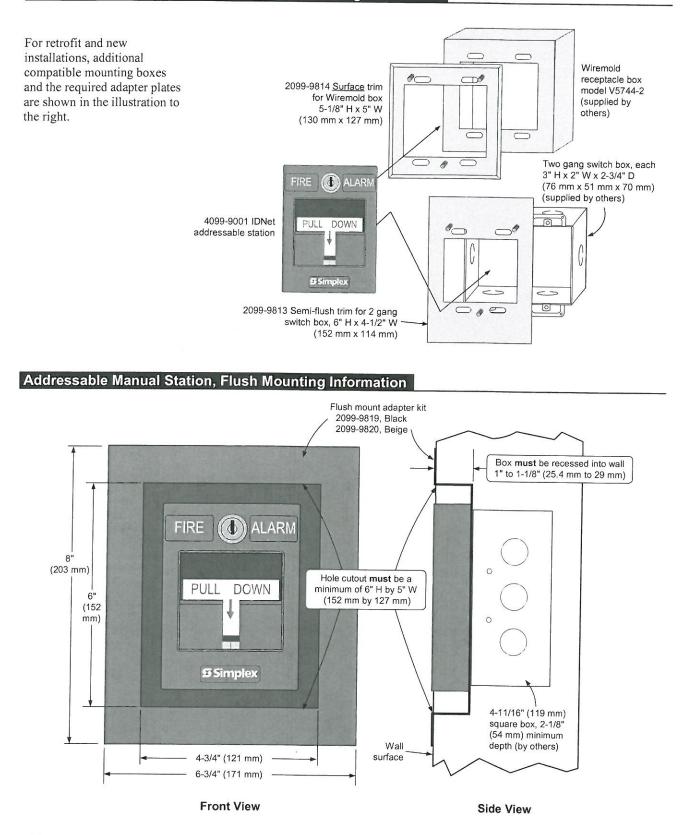


### **Application Reference**

Refer to NFPA 72, the *National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code*, and all applicable local codes for complete requirements for manual stations. The following summarizes the basic requirements.

- 1. Stations shall be located in the normal path of exit and distributed in the protected area such that they are unobstructed and readily accessible.
- Mounting shall be with the operable part not less than 42 in (1.07 m) and not more than 48 in (1.22 m) above floor level.
- At least one station shall be provided on each floor. Additional stations shall be provided to obtain a travel distance not more than 200 ft (61 m) to the nearest station from any point in the building.
- When manual station coverage appears limited in any way, additional stations should be installed.

### Addressable Manual Station, Additional Mounting Information



TYCO, SIMPLEX, and the product names listed in this material are marks and/or registered marks. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code are trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Lexan is a trademark of the General Electric Co. Wiremold is a trademark of the Wiremold Company.

> Tyco Fire Protection Products • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA www.simplexgrinnell.com

**g**Simplex

S4099-0001-9 5/2012

© 2012 Tyco Fire Protection Products. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

4906-9154

# **D**<sub>s</sub>Simplex

# TrueAlert<sup>®</sup> Multi-Candela Notification Appliances

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

### Features

Speaker/visible (S/V) notification appliances with multi-tapped speaker and multi-tapped high intensity xenon strobe with synchronized flash:

- Rugged, high impact, flame retardant thermoplastic housings are available for wall or ceiling mount
- Operation is compatible with ADA requirements (refer to important wall mount installation information on page 4)

### Wall mount S/V features:

- Housings are available in red or white with clear lens with contrasting white or red "FIRE" lettering
- · Covers are available separately to convert housing color

#### Ceiling mount S/V features:

- · Housing is white with clear lens
- Red "FIRE" lettering is printed on two sides

### Audible notification appliance (speaker):

- High quality voice and tone reproduction with taps for 1/4, 1/2, 1, or 2 W, at 25 or 70.7 VRMS
- Capacitor input for connection to supervised notification appliance circuits
- Speakers are wired separately from strobe wiring
- UL listed to Standard 1480

### Visible notification appliance (strobe):

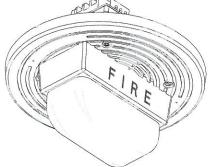
- 24 VDC xenon strobe; intensity is selectable as 15, 30, 75, or 110 candela with visible selection jumper secured behind strobe housing
- Strobes are activated from NACs selected to provide Simplex<sup>®</sup> strobe synchronization signals or from separate strobe Synchronization Modules that are available for Class B or Class A operation\*\*
- Regulated circuit design ensures consistent flash output and provides controlled inrush current
- UL listed to Standard 1971

### Options for wall mounted S/Vs:

- Red or white adapters to cover surface mounted electrical boxes
- Red adapter for mounting to Simplex 2975-9145 boxes
- · Red wire guard

Visible Notification Appliances with Speaker and Multi-Candela Strobe; Non-Addressable





Wall and Ceiling Mount S/Vs

### Description

Multi-Candela TrueAlert S/Vs with speaker and synchronized strobe provide convenient installation to standard electrical boxes with extensions. The enclosure designs are both impact and vandal resistant and provide a convenient strobe intensity selection. Since each model can be selected for strobe intensity output, on-site model inventory is minimized and changes encountered during construction can be easily accommodated.

**Wall mount** S/V housings are a one-piece assembly (including lens) that mounts to a 4" square electrical box with extension (see details on page 4). The cover can be quickly removed (a tool is required) and covers are available separately for color conversion.

**Ceiling mount** S/Vs also install using 4" electrical boxes with an extension (see details on page 4).

### Strobe Intensity Selection

During installation, a selection plug at the back of the housing determines the desired strobe intensity. An attached flag with black letters on a highly visible yellow background allows the selected intensity to be seen at the side of the strobe lens.

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to page 2 for listing status of wire guards. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7320-0026:247 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Accepted for use – City of New York Department of Buildings – MEA35-326. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Safety Products Westminster.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Simplex two-wire strobe synchronization operation is protected by U.S. patent Nos. 5,559,492; 5,886,620; 6,741,164; and 6,954,137.

### Synchronized Strobes

**Multiple Strobes.** When multiple strobes and their reflections can be seen from one location, synchronized flashes reduce the probability of photo-sensitive reactions as well as the annoyance and possible distraction of random flashing. The multi-candela strobes of these S/Vs are activated by NACs that provide the Simplex synchronization format. For additional information, refer to data sheet S4905-0003.

### **Product Selection**

### Strobe Application Selection

Proper selection of visible notification is dependent on occupancy, location, local codes, and proper applications of: the *National Fire Alarm Code* (NFPA 72), ANSI A117.1; the appropriate model building code: BOCA, ICBO, or SBCCI; and the application guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Model	Housing Color	"FIRE" Lettering	Descripti	on	Housing Dimensions with Lens		
4906-9151	Red	White		ed Speaker with Multi-Candela	7-1/4" H x 5" W x 2-5/8" D		
4906-9153	White	Red	as: 15, 30	ized Strobe; strobe intensity selectable ), 75, or 110 candela	(184 mm x 127 mm x 67 mm)		
Ceiling Mo	ount Multi-C	andela S/V					
Model	Housing Color	"FIRE" Lettering	Descriptio	on	Dimensions		
4906-9154	White	Red	Synchron	eed Speaker with Multi-Candela ized Strobe; strobe intensity selectable I, 75, or 110 candela	Housing = 7-1/2" (191 mm) diameter, 1/2" (13 mm) deep Strobe lens protrusion = 2-5/8" (67 mm) above speaker housing Depth into box = 2-3/4" (70 mm)		
Wall Moun	t S/V Adapt	ers					
Model	Description				Dimensions		
4905-9946	Surface mount red adapter skirt Surface mount white adapter skirt			Required when mounting to surface mounted electrical box, 4" square, 1-1/2" deep with 1-1/2" deep extension	7-3/4" H x 5-3/8" W x 3-3/16" D (197 mm x 137 mm x 81 mm)		
4905-9947	Surface mo	unt white ada	pter skirt	depth with S/V = 5-7/8" (149 mm)			
4905-9903	Adapter Pla	te, red, requi	8-5/16" H x 5-3/4" W x 0.060" Thick (211 mm x 146 mm x 1.5 mm)				
2975-9145	Mounting box, red, for surface or flush mount, requires adapter plate 4905-9903 (this box may be available for retrofit applications)			7-7/8" H x 5-1/8" W x 2-3/4" D (200 mm x 130 mm x 70 mm)			
Wall Mount	t S/V Replac	cement Cov	vers				
Model	Description				Dimensions		
4905-9996	Red S/V cov	ver with white	"FIRE" lette	ering	7-1/4" H x 5" W x 1-3/8" D		
4905-9997	White S/V c	over with red	"FIRE" lette	ering	(184 mm x 127 mm x 35 mm)		
Synchroniz	ed Flash Co	ontrol Mod	ules				
Model	Description				Dimensions		
4905-9914*	Synchronize (Style Y) ope	d Flash Modu eration	ule, Class B	18 AWG (0.82 mm2) wire leads,	1-3/8" W x 2-7/16" L x 13/16" H		
4905-9922*	Synchronize (Style Z) ope	d Flash Modu eration	ule, Class A	rated for 2 A NAC, requires 5 mA for power	(35 mm x 62 mm x 20 mm)		
Wall Mount	S/V Wire G	uard					
Model	Description				Dimensions		
4905-9998	Wire guard v boxes (UL lis	vith mounting sted by Space	plate, red, e Age Electi	compatible with surface and semi-flush ronics Inc.)	8-3/8" H x 6-1/16" W x 3-1/4" D (213 mm x 154 mm x 79 mm)		
Ceiling Mou	unt Tile Brid	lge					
Model	Description				Dimensions		
2905-9946	Tile Bridge				See diagram on page 4		

\* Refer to data sheet S4905-0003 for additional flash control module information

### S/V Specifications

Commo	on Specificatio	ons							
Environn	nental; Temperatu	ure and Humid	ity	32° to 122° F (0° to	50° C); 10% to 93%, n	non-condensing at 100°	°F (38°C)		
Connecti	Connections			Terminal blocks for	Terminal blocks for 18 AWG to 12 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 3.31 mm <sup>2</sup> ); two wires per terminal for in/out wiring				
Speake	r Specification	is							
Input Vol	tage			25 or 70.7 VRMS, se	e Note 1 below				
Power Ta	aps			1/4, 1/2, 1, and 2 W					
Frequenc	cy Response		Fire Alarm	400 to 4000 Hz					
Trequence	General Signaling		125 to 12 kHz						
Snoakor	Output Ratings		attage Tap	1/4 W	1/2 W	1 W	2 W		
@ 10 ft (3		Reverberant UL	Chamber, 1480Test	76 dBA	79 dBA	82 dBA	85 dBA		
(see Note	(see Note 1 below) Anechoic Chamber, 1 kHz Input, On-Axis		87 dBA	90 dBA	93 dBA	96 dBA			
Strobe \$	Specifications								
Dated Va	Itage Range	UL Lis	ted Rating	Regulated 24 VDC; s	see Note 2 below				
Raleu vo	liage Range	ULC Lis	ted Rating	20 VDC to 30 VDC p	er ULC S526-M878				
Flash Rat	te and Synchroniz	zed NAC Load	ing	1 Hz; with up to 35 s	nchronized strobes m	naximum per NAC			
	Housing Dimen	sions (with len	s)	7-1/4" H x 5" W x 2-5	/8" D (184 mm x 127 r	mm x 67 mm)			
Wall		Maximum RMS Current Rating per Strobe Setting (see Note 3 below)		15 cd	30 cd	75 cd	110 cd		
Mount	Strobe Setting (			60 mA	94 mA	186 mA	252 mA		
	Reference RMS	Currents at	18 VDC	53 mA	84 mA	165 mA	224 mA		
	other voltages	her voltages 24 VI		40 mA	63 mA	124 mA	168 mA		
Housing Dimens		sions		Speaker housing = 7- above speaker housing	-1/2" (191 mm) diamet ng = 2-5/8" (67 mm); d	ter, 1/2" deep (13 mm); lepth into box = 2-3/4" (	lens protrusion (70 mm)		
Ceiling	Maximum RMS			15 cd	30 cd	75 cd	110 cd		
Viount	Strobe Setting (	see Note 3 be	low)	75 mA	125 mA	233 mA	316 mA		
	Reference RMS	Currents at	18 VDC	67 mA	111 mA	207 mA	281 mA		
	other voltages		24 VDC	50 mA	83 mA	155 mA	211 mA		

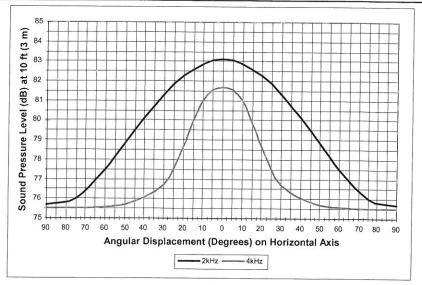
NOTES:

1. Speakers are for connection to conventional fire alarm audio circuits. Anechoic speaker output ratings are typically more representative of actual installed sound output.

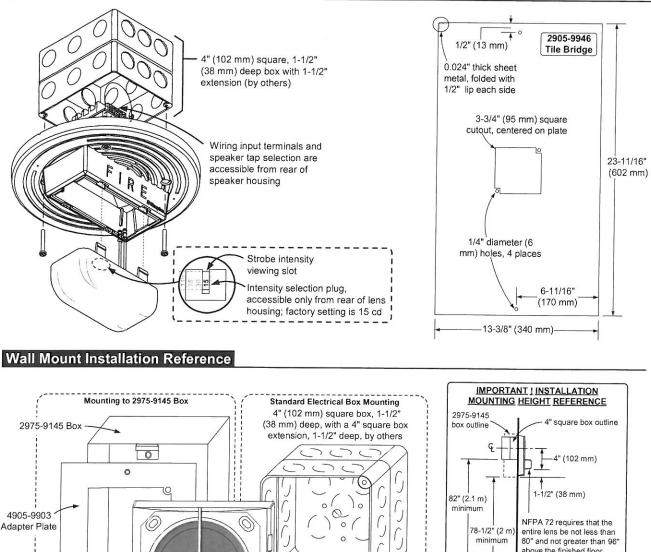
2. "Regulated 24 VDC" refers to the voltage range of 16 to 33 VDC per UL Standard 1971, Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired, changes effective May 1, 2004. This voltage range is the absolute operating range. Operation outside of this range may cause permanent damage to the appliance. Please note that 16 VDC is the lowest operating voltage that is allowed at the last appliance on the NAC under worst case conditions.

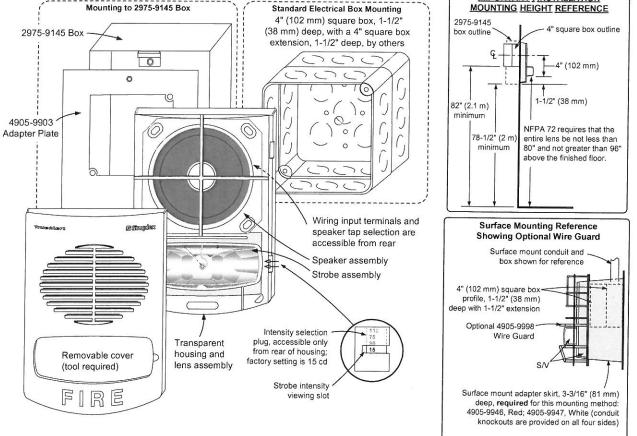
 The maximum RMS strobe current listed is the device nameplate rating. Strobe designs are constant wattage and the maximum RMS current rating occurs at the lowest allowable operating voltage. (RMS is root mean square and refers to the effective value of a varying current waveform.)

### **Speaker Directional Characteristics**









Tyco is a registered trademark of Tyco International Services GMBH and is used under license. Simplex, the Simplex logo, and TrueAlert are trademarks of Tyco International Ltd. and its affiliates and are used under license. NFPA 72 and National Fire Alarm Code are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

> Tyco Safety Products Westminster • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA www.tycosafetyproducts-usa-wm.com

5 Simplex

S4906-0003-6 2/2010

© 2010 Tyco Safety Products Westminster. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

# 4209-9721 (CD)

# **5** Simplex

### **Multi-Application Peripherals**

UL, ULC, CSFM Listed; FM Approved; MEA (NYC) Acceptance\*

Audible Notification Appliances Speakers, 25 or 70.7 VRMS, Wall or Ceiling Mount

### Features

### Fire alarm speakers with models for ceiling or wall mount:

- Four inch cone (102 mm) provides high quality tone and voice reproduction
- Multi-tapped design provides output power of 1/4, 1/2, 1, or 2 W with either 25 or 70.7 VRMS input
- In/out wiring terminals for 18 AWG to 12 AWG
- Mounts to 4" square outlet box, 1-1/2" deep with 1-1/2" deep box extension
- Capacitor input for connection to supervised notification appliance circuits
- Rugged, high impact, flame retardant thermoplastic housings
- UL listed to Standard 1480
- ULC listed to Standard S541, refer to page 4 for required minimum wattage tap per housing type

### Rectangular housing models feature:

- Appearance that complements TrueAlert<sup>®</sup> strobes and speaker/strobes
- Red or white housings with "FIRE" lettering for surface or semi-flush wall mount
- Optional matching adapter skirts for covering surface mounted electrical boxes\*
- Optional red wire guard

### Round housing models feature:

- Off-white color (no lettering) for flush mount on ceiling or wall
- Compatible with optional tile bridge 2905-9946

### Introduction

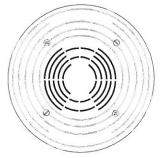
Simplex<sup>®</sup> 4902 Series speakers provide high quality sound for emergency fire alarm use as well as for background music. The moisture-repellent speaker is designed for smooth frequency response with minimal distortion.

The multi-tapped speaker transformer accommodates either 25 or 70.7 VRMS and provides an output of from 1/4 to 2 W to provide flexibility for satisfying the requirements of the installed conditions.

Rectangular housing models are for surface or semi-flush wall mount applications. Round housing models are typically for ceiling applications but can be wall mounted if desired. The rectangular housing speakers are designed to compliment the TrueAlert family of strobes and speaker/strobes, providing conventional, non-addressable speaker operation.



Rectangular Wall Mount Speakers are Available as Red with White "Fire" Lettering and White with Red "Fire" Lettering



Round Speakers are Available in Off-White (no lettering)

### Specifications

Dimensions, F	Rectangular N	Wall Mount Housings			
Housing Dimer	isions	5-1/8" H x 5" W x 1-1/2" D (130 mm x 127 mm x 38 mm)			
Depth into Box	andre distantes	2-3/4" (70 mm)			
Dimensions, F	Round Housi	ngs			
Housing Dimensions		7-1/2" Diameter, 1/2" D (191 mm x 13 mm)			
Depth into Box		2-3/4" (70 mm)			
General Speci	fications				
Input Voltage		25 or 70.7 VRMS			
Power Taps		1/4, 1/2, 1, and 2 W			
Input Terminal	Ratings	18 to 12 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> to 3.31 mm <sup>2</sup> )			
Frequency	Fire Alarm	400 to 4000 Hz			
Response	General Signaling	125 to 12 kHz			
Sound Output		See information on page 4			
Temperature Ra	ange	32° to 100° F (0° to 38° C)			
Humidity Range	)	10% to 95% RH from 32° to 122° F (0° to 50° C)			

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to page 2 for guard and adapter skirt listing. This product has been approved by the California State Fire Marshal (CSFM) pursuant to Section 13144.1 of the California Health and Safety Code. See CSFM Listing 7320-0026:242 for allowable values and/or conditions concerning material presented in this document. It is subject to re-examination, revision, and possible cancellation. Additional listings may be applicable; contact your local Simplex product supplier for the latest status. Listings and approvals under Simplex Time Recorder Co. are the property of Tyco Safety Products Westminster.

### **Product Selection**

Speakers			
Model*	Description		Dimensions
4902-9716 (CA)	Rectangular housing, wall mount	Red with white "FIRE" lettering	5-1/8" H x 5" W x 1-1/2" D (130 mm x 127 mm x 38 mm)
4902-9721 (CA)	Round housing speaker, ceiling or walk mount	Off-white (no lettering)	7-1/2" Diameter x 1/2" D (191 mm x 13 mm)

\* ULC listed model are designated with a CA suffix (4902-9716CA). Refer to Installation Instructions 574-765 for non-suffix model numbers and to Installation Instructions 579-324 for CA suffix model numbers.

### Mounting Adapters

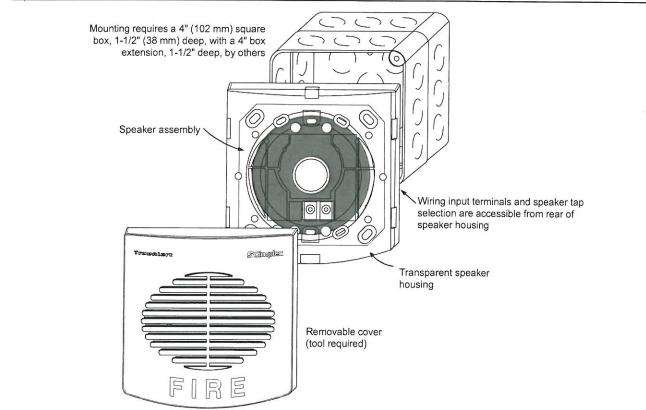
Model		Description		Dimensions
4905-9941	Red	Surface mount adapter skirt;	Use to cover surface mounted 1-1/2" deep box with 1-1/2"	5-3/8" H x 5-1/4" W x 3-3/16" [ (136 mm x 133 mm x 81 mm)
4905-9942	White	(not ULC listed)	deep extension external to wall (see diagram on page 3)	Total surface depth with speaker = 4-5/8" (117 mm)
2905-9946	Tile bric	lge for 4902-9721 Speaker	See diagram on page 3	
4905-9931		Plate, red, for mounting to 2975- mounted vertical or horizontal)	8-5/16" x 5-3/4" x 0.060" Thick (211 mm x 146 mm x 1.5 mm)	
2975-9145 Red mounting box, requires Adapter Plate 4905-9931			7-7/8" x 5-1/8" x 2-3/4" D (200 mm x 130 mm x 70 mm)	

#### **Covers and Guard**

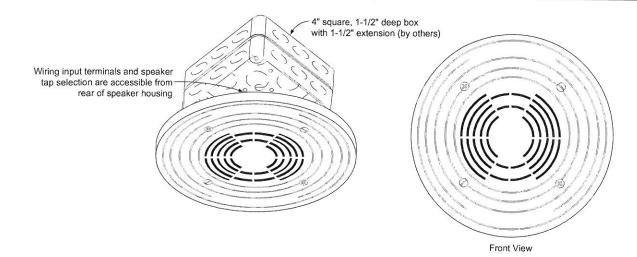
(not

Model	Description		Dimensions
4905-9988	Red speaker cover with white "FIRE" lettering	Interchangeable with TrueAlert horns	5-1/8" H x 5" W x 1-1/2" D (130 mm x 127 mm x 38 mm)
4905-9999	Red wire guard with mounting plate; compatible with mounted boxes; for use with 4" square electrical bo patterns only (UL listed by Space Age Electronics In	x mounting hole	6-1/16" H x 6-1/16" W x 3-1/8" D (154 mm x 154 mm x 79 mm)

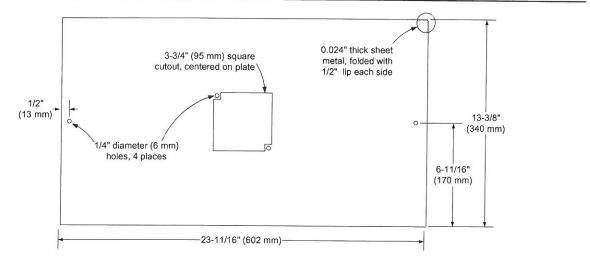
### Wall Mount Speakers, Installation Reference



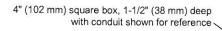
### Round Speaker Installation Reference (typically ceiling mount, can be wall mounted)

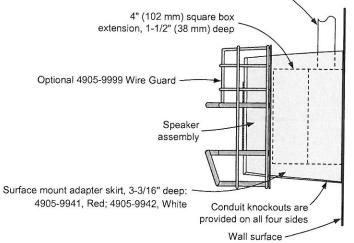


### 2905-9946 Tile Bridge Dimensions



### Surface Mounted Speaker Reference (Adapter Skirts are Not ULC listed)





### Speaker Sound Output Specifications

Model	Туре	Input Voltage	Selected Tap			
			1/4 W	1/2 W	1 W	2 W
4902-9716	Rectangular Housing	25 VRMS	80 dBA	83 dBA	85 dBA	88 dBA
4902-9717	Restangular Hodsing	70.7 VRMS	79 dBA	82 dBA	85 dBA	88 dBA
4902-9721	Round Housing	25 or 70.7 VRMS	79 dBA	82 dBA	85 dBA	88 dBA

### Sound Output Ratings @ 10 ft (~3 m) per UL 1480 Reverberant Chamber Testing

### Sound Output Ratings @ 3 m (~10 ft) per ULC S541 Anechoic Chamber Testing

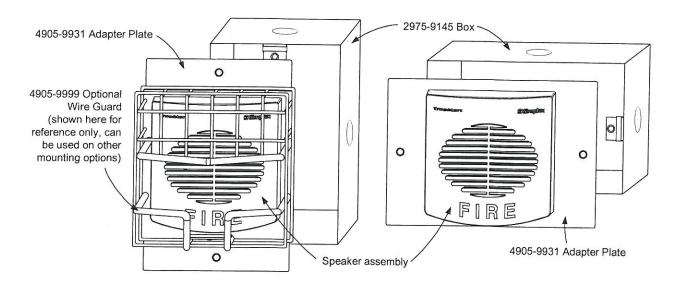
Model	Time		Selected Tap				
	Туре	Input Voltage	1/4 W	1/2 W	1 W* (see note)	2 W* (see note)	
4902-9716CA 4902-9717CA	Rectangular Housing*	25 VRMS or 70.7 VRMS	77 dBA	80 dBA	83 dBA	86 dBA	
4902-9721CA	Round Housing*	25 VRMS or 70.7 VRMS	79 dBA	82 dBA	85 dBA	89 dBA	

\* NOTE: ULC Fire Alarm applications require use of 1 W or 2 W tap for Round Housing speakers; and 2 W tap for Rectangular Housing speakers.

### Speaker Polar Dispersion Reference (per ULC S541 Anechoic Chamber Testing)

Attenuation	Angle	
-3 dB	30° off-axis	
-6 dB	55° off-axis	

### 4905-9931 Adapter Plate Installation Reference



Tyco is a registered trademark of Tyco International Services GmbH and is used under license. Simplex, the Simplex logo, and TrueAlert are trademarks of Tyco International Ltd. and its affiliates and are used under license.

**5** Simplex

Tyco Safety Products Westminster • Westminster, MA • 01441-0001 • USA www.tycosafetyproducts-usa-wm.com

S4902-0003-6 9/2009

© 2009 Tyco Safety Products Westminster. All rights reserved. All specifications and other information shown were current as of document revision date and are subject to change without notice.

Appendix K

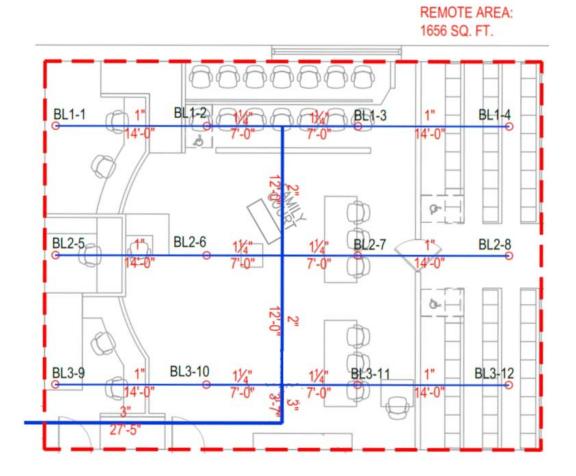
Hydraulic Calculations

### K1 Level 4

Hydraulic calculations have been preformed, the west Family court room is the most demanding area (1656 square feet) resulting in a water demand of 208.7 gpm at 140.7 psi at the base of the combined sprinkler / standpipe riser. Calculations for the hydraulically remote area are tabulated on the following pages.

Short hand identification such as "BL" for Branch Line used in this appendix references the hydraulically remote area depicted in Appendix M and in Figure 17 which is a zoomed in portion of the plan found in Appendix M.

Figure 17: Remote area



Project	name:	Cou	irt House	Building								Date: 03/14/2012
Step No.	Nozzle Ident and Location	Flo	w in gpm	Pipe size (inch)	Pipe Fittings and Devices	t	uivalen Pipe ength	los	riction s (psi/ft) C=120		essure ummary	Notes: D=0.10 gpm/ft2, K=5.6
1		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL1-1	Q	16.8	1.049		F			-	Pe		
		3				Т	14	•	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
2		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL1-2	Q	34.8	1.38		F				Pe		K(BL-L)=Qt/sqrt(P)=
						Т	1	pf	0.095	Pf Dt	0.7	10.4957705
										Pt	11.0	
3		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL1-4	Q	16.8	1.049		F				Ре		
		3	10.0			Т	14	•	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
4		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL1-3	Q	34.8	1.38		F				Pe		K(BL-R)=Q(4)/(P(5)^0.5)=
						Т	7	pf	0.095	Pf	0.7	10.4957705
5		q		1 1/4	<b>T</b> 4 4 (4)	L		С	120	Pt	11.0	Q=Q(2)+Q(4)
	BL1-Main	Q	69.6	1.38	T-1 1/4"	F	6		0.344	Pe Pf	2.4	_
		~		2		Т		pf C		PT Pt	2.1	$D_{1}$ $D_{2}$ $D_{2}$ $D_{3}$ $D_{4}$ $D_{4}$ $D_{5}$ $D_{5$
6	Main-BL2	q		2 2.067	E-2"	L F	12 5	C	120	<b>Ρ</b> τ Pe	24.0	P=Pt(2)+Pt(4)+Pf(5)
	Iviaii1-DL2	Q	69.6	2.007	L-2	T	17	nf	0.048	Pf	0.8	_
						<b>!</b> '	17	Ы	0.040	Pt	24.9	
7		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL2-5	Q	16.8	1.049		F				Ре		
		X				Т	14	•	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
8		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL2-6	Q	34.8	1.38		F	-		0.005	Pe		K(BL-L)=Qt/sqrt(P)=
						Т	1	pf	0.095	Pf	0.7	10.4957705
										Pt	11.0	
9		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL2-8	Q	16.8	1.049		F				Ре		
		Q	10.0			Т	14	pf	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
10		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL2-7	Q	34.8	1.38		F				Pe		K(BL-R)=Q(4)/(P(5)^0.5)=
			0.10			Т	7	pf	0.095	Pf	0.7	10.4957705
11	<b>D</b> IA 16	q		1 1/4	<b>_</b>	Ľ		С	120	Pt	11.0	Q=Q(6)+Q(8)+Q(10)
	BL2-Main	Q	139.2	1.38	T-1 1/4"	F	6		4 000	Pe		4
						T		pf	1.239	Pf Dt	7.4	
	1	q		2		L	12	C	120	Pt	54.3	P=Pt(6)+Pt(8)
12				0 007	T 0"		4.0					$(D_{1}/A_{1}) \cdot D_{1}/A_{1}$
12	Main-BL3	Q	139.2	2.067	T-2"	F T	10 22	nf.	0.173	Pe Pf	3.8	+Pt(11)+Pf(11)

Project	name:	Cou	urt House	Building								Date: 03/14/2012
Step No.	Nozzle Ident and Location		w in gpm	Pipe size (inch)	Pipe Fittings and Devices	t	luivalen Pipe .ength	los	riction s (psi/ft) C=120		ressure ummary	Notes: D=0.10 gpm/ft2, K=5.6
13		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL3-9	Q	16.8	1.049		F				Pe		
		3	10.0			Т	14	pf	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
14		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL3-10	Q	34.8	1.38		F				Pe		K(BL-L)=Qt/sqrt(P)=
		Q	34.0			Т	7	pf	0.095	Pf	0.7	10.4957705
										Pt	11.0	

15		q		1		L	14	С	120	Pt	9.0	Q=A*D=168*0.10=16.8
	BL3-12	Q	16.8	1.049		F			•	Pe		]
		Q	10.0			Т	14	pf	0.094	Pf	1.3	P=(Q/k)^2=(16.8/5.6)^2
16		q	18.0	1 1/4		L	7	С	120	Pt	10.3	Q=k*sqrt(P)
	BL3-11	Q	34.8	1.38		F				Ре		K(BL-R)=Q(4)/(P(5)^0.5)=
		9	54.0			Т	7	pf	0.095	Pf	0.7	10.4957705
17		q		1 1/4		L		С	120	Pt	11.0	Q=Q(12)+Q(14)+Q(16)
	BL3-Main	Q	208.7	1.38	T-1 1/4"	F	6			Ре		
		Q	200.7			Т	6	pf	2.622	Pf	15.7	
18		q		3	T-3" (1x)	L	236	С	120	Pt	95.8	P=Pt(12)+Pt(14)
	Main-TOR	Q	208.7	3.068	E-3"(5x)	F	50			Ре		+Pt(17)+Pf(17)
		Q	200.7			Т	286	pf	0.054	Pf	15.3	
19		q		4	T-4" (3x)	L	64	С	120	Pt	111.1	
	TOR-BOR	Q	208.7	4.026	E-4"(1x)	F	70			Ре	27.7	Pe=h*0.433
		Q	208.7			Т	134	pf	0.014	Pf	1.9	1
					-	-		-	-	Pt	140.7	

# Appendix L

System Components

# L1 Concealed Sprinkler

The Reliable Model G4 Concealed Automatic Sprinkler with the following characteristics will be installed in all spaces with drop ceilings within the CHP.

**Temperature Ratings** 

- Ordinary sprinkler at 165°F
- White finish cover plate at 135°F
- Maximum ambient temperature of 100°F

Installation Data

- Sprinkler inlet adjustable
- Total adjustment 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"
- Normal orifice  $\frac{1}{2}$ "
- US K-factor 5.6
- Thread 1" NPT male or female
- Sprinkler identification number (SIN) R2118



### The Concealer<sup>®</sup> A Concealed Sprinkler With ½" (13mm) or 1½" (38mm) Adjustment

### **Features**

- Cover plate assembly attachment with ½" (13mm) adjustment. Does not require clips or springs.
- 2. 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (38mm) Total adjustment provided by adjustable inlet versions.
- Adjustable inlet version available with either 1" NPT male or female threads eliminating costly reducing coupling.
- 4. Smooth aesthetic ceiling profile.
- 5. Available in white or other color painted or brass, chrome, or black plated finishes.
- 6. Ordinary and intermediate temperature ratings.
- 7. Multiple orifices for design flexibility.

### **Approvals & Listings**

- 1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)
- 2. Underwriters Laboratories of Canada. (ULC)
- 3. N.Y.C. BS&A No. 587-75-SA.
- **Note:** Approvals are for light and ordinary hazard, except for small orifice sprinklers which are limited to light hazard occupancies. The cup and skirt are fabricated from plated steel and are intended for interior non corrosive applications.

### U.S. Patent No. 4,880,063.

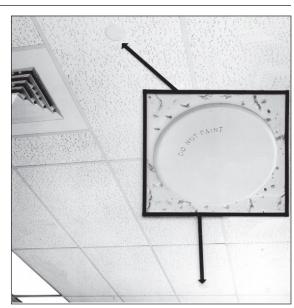
### Application

The Reliable Model G4 Concealer<sup>®</sup> is the most versatile concealed sprinkler available. It provides the best form of fire protection while offering an attractive appearance



and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " (13mm) of cover adjustment for ease of installation. The adjustable 1" NPT inlet versions have  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " (38mm) of total adjustment and also eliminates the need for a reducing coupling. The small diameter cover plate assembly is easily attached and blends into the ceiling, concealing the most dependable fire protection available, an automatic sprinkler system.

# Model G4 Concealed Automatic Sprinkler



The Concealer<sup>®</sup> is designed for use where aesthetic appearance is important. Offices, hospitals, motels and restaurants are but a few of the applications where it can be used. It is available in different orifice sizes allowing the designer to optimize system performance, thereby achieving a most efficient installation.

The Concealer<sup>®</sup> can eliminate the need for precise cutting of drop nipples. The cover plate assembly can be adjusted without tools so it mates accurately with the ceiling. The fire protection system need not be shut down to adjust or remove the cover plate assembly.

### **Product Description**

The Reliable Model G4 Concealer® standard response uses the proven Model G fusible element in a standard style sprinkler frame with a drop-down deflector. This assembly is recessed into the ceiling and concealed by a flat cover plate. This threaded engagement provides ½" (13mm) of cover adjustment. The flat cover plate is attached to the skirt using an ordinary temperature classification solder. This results in a strong cover plate assembly with an ordinary temperature rating, and an intermediate temperature sprinkler which can be installed in 150°F (66°C) environments. When the ceiling temperature rises, the solder holding the cover plate to the skirt melts, the flat cover plate released thus exposing the sprinkler inside to the rising ambient temperature.

The subsequent fusing of the sprinkler element opens the waterway and causes the deflector to drop into position to distribute the discharging water. Any secure engagement of the threads between the cover plate and cup will assure that the drop–down deflector is properly located below the ceiling when a sprinkler operates.

The Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc., 103 Fairview Park Drive, Elmsford, New York 10523

### Installation

Do not install The Concealer® in ceilings which have positive pressure in the space in the space above.

After a 25/8 inch diameter hole is cut in the ceiling, the sprinkler is to be installed with the Model G4 Wrench. The wrench has drive tangs which insert into cup slots. When installing a sprinkler the wrench is first positioned into the sprinkler/ cup assembly until the wrench tangs engage drive slots in the top of the cup (there are two sets of mating drive slots in the cup). The sprinkler is then tightened into the pipe fitting. When inserting or removing the wrench from the sprinkler/ cup assembly care should be taken to prevent damage to the sprinkler. DO NOT WRENCH ON ANY OTHER PART OF THE SPRINKLER/CUP ASSEMBLY.

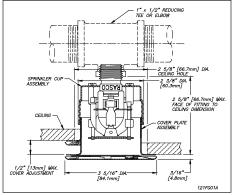
The adjustable inlet versions are similar to the standard Model G4 except that an addition 1" (25mm) of adjustment is provided by means of a telescoping inlet section that threads in or out of a stationary coupling reducer (either 1 male or 1 female) as shown in Fig. 2 or Fig. 3. These sprinklers must be installed before the ceiling is in place, by wrenching on only

### **Temperature Ratings**

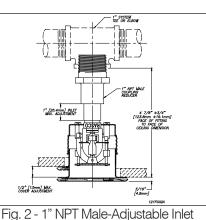
	•		
Classification	Sprinkler	Cover Plate	Max. Ambient Temp.
Ordinary	135°F/57°C	135°F/57°C	100°F/38°C
Ordinary	165°F/74°C	135°F/57°C	100°F/38°C
Ordinary	165°F/74°C	165°F/74°C	150°F/66°C
Intermediate	212°F/100°C	165°F/74°C	150°F/66°C

### **Installation Data**

Sprinkler Inlet	Total Adjustment	Nominal Orifice	Nominal K Factor		Thread	Approvals	Sprinkler Identification
inter	Aujustment	Onnce	US	Metric			Number (SIN)
Non-Adjustable	½" (13mm)	½" (15mm)	5.6	80	½" NPT (R½)	1,2,3	R2115
Non-Adjustable	½" (13mm)	<sup>7</sup> /16" (11mm)	4.2	60	1⁄2" NPT (R1⁄2)	1,2,3	R2113
Non-Adjustable	½" (13mm)	<sup>3</sup> /8" (10mm)	2.8	40	1⁄2" NPT (R1⁄2)	1,2,3	R2111
Adjustable	1½" (38mm)	½" (15mm)	5.6	80	1" NPT Male or Female	1,2,3	R2118
Adjustable	1½" (38mm)	<sup>7</sup> /16" (11mm)	4.2	60	1" NPT Male or Female	1,2,3	R2113
Adjustable	1½" (38mm)	<sup>3</sup> /8" (10mm)	2.8	40	1" NPT Male or Female	1,2,3	R2112



### Fig. 1 - 1/2" NPT (R1/2) Non-Adjustable Inlet



### the coupling reducer hex flats. After the ceiling has been installed with holes for the sprinkler, each telescoping inlet section is to be adjusted with the G4 Wrench. Install the cover plate assembly by hand turning it clockwise until it is tight against the ceiling.

### Maintenance

The Model G4 Concealer<sup>®</sup> should be inspected guarterly and the sprinkler system maintained in accordance with NFPA 25. Do not clean sprinklers with soap and water, ammonia or any other cleaning fluids. Remove any sprinkler that has been painted (other than factory applied) or damaged in any way. A stock of spare sprinklers should be maintained to allow guick replacement of damaged or operated sprinklers. Prior to installation, sprinklers should be maintained in the original cartons and packaging to minimize the potential for damage to sprinklers that would cause improper operation or non-operation.

### **Ordering Information**

- Sprinkler Model 1.
- 2. Temperature Rating
- 3. Nominal Orifice
- 4. Flat Cover Plate Finish
- Inlet Type 5.
- Note: Unless otherwise specified, the 165°F (74°C) sprinkler will be provided with the 165°F (74°C) cover

### Cover Plate Finishes <sup>(1)</sup>

Standard Finishes

Bronze Chrome Plated

White **Special Application Finishes** 

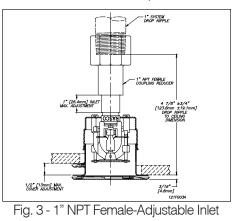
Black Plated **Bright Brass** Off White Black Paint

(1) Other colors and finishes are available. Consult factory for details

Note: Paint or any other coatings applied over the factory finish will void all approvals and warranties

### Installation Wrench

Model G4 Sprinkler Wrench



The equipment presented in this bulletin is to be installed in accordance with the latest published Standards of the National Fire Protection Association, Factory Mutual Research Corporation, or other similar organizations and also with the provisions of governmental codes or ordinances whenever applicable.

Productsmanufactured and distributed by Reliable have been protecting life and property for over 90 years, and are installed and serviced by the most highly gualified and reputable sprinkler contractors located throughout the United States, Canada and foreign countries.

Manufactured by



The Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc. (800) 431-1588 (800) 848-6051 (914) 829-2042 www.reliablesprinkler.com Internet Address

Sales Offices Sales Fax **Corporate Offices** 



Revision lines indicate updated or new data.

# L2 Upright Sprinkler

The Reliable Model F1FR556 Series Quick Response Standard Spray (upright) sprinkler with the following characteristics will be installed in all stairwells within the CHP.

**Temperature Ratings** 

- Ordinary sprinkler at 155°F
- Maximum ambient temperature of 100°F

Installation Data

- Normal orifice <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"
- US K-factor 5.6
- Thread <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" NPT (R<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>)
- Sprinkler height 2.25"
- Sprinkler identification number (SIN) RA1475



# Model F1FR56 Series Quick Response Standard Spray

# Bulletin 014 Rev. G

### Model F1FR56 Sprinkler Types

Standard Upright Standard Pendent Conventional Vertical Sidewall Horizontal Sidewall

### Model F1FR56 Recessed Sprinkler Types

Standard Pendent/F1/F2/FP Horizontal Sidewall

### Model F1FR56 Concealed Sprinkler Types

Standard Pendent

### **Listing & Approvals**

- 1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and Certified for Canada (cULus).
- 2. Factory Mutual Approvals (FM)
- 3. Loss Prevention Council (LPCB, UK)
- 4. VdS Schadenverhütung GmbH

### **UL Listing Category**

Sprinklers, Automatic & Open (VNIV) Quick Response Sprinkler

### **Product Description**

Reliable Models F1FR56 Series Sprinklers are quick response sprinklers which combine the durability of a standard sprinkler with the attractive low profile of a decorative sprinkler.

The Models F1FR56 Series Recessed automatic sprinklers utilize a 3.0 mm frangible glass bulb. These sprinklers have demonstrated response times in laboratory tests which are five to ten times faster than standard response sprinklers. This quick response enables the Model F1FR56 Series sprinklers to apply water to a fire much faster than standard sprinklers of the same temperature rating.

The glass bulb consists of an accurately controlled amount of special fluid hermetically sealed inside a precisely manufactured glass capsule. This glass bulb is specially constructed to provide fast thermal response.

At normal temperatures, the glass bulb contains the fluid in both the liquid and vapor phases. The vapor phase can be seen as a small bubble. As heat is applied, the liquid expands, forcing the bubble smaller and smaller as the liquid pressure increases. Continued heating forces the liquid to push out against the bulb, causing the glass to shatter, opening the waterway and allowing the deflector to distribute the discharging water.





Pendent



Upright

Vertical Sidewall



Horizontal Sidewall



Conventional

Recessed Pendent/F1/F2



Concealed Pendent

### Application

Quick response sprinklers are used in fixed fire protection systems: Wet, Dry, Deluge or Preaction. Care must be exercised that the orifice size, temperature rating, deflector style and sprinkler type are in accordance with the latest published standards of the National Fire Protection Association or the approving Authority Having Jurisdiction. Quick response sprinklers are intended for installation as specified in NFPA 13. Quick response sprinklers and standard response sprinklers should not be intermixed.



Recessed Horizontal Sidewall



Recessed Pendent/FP

### Model F1FR56 Quick Response Upright, Pendent & Conventional Sprinklers

Installation Wrench: Model D Sprinkler Wrench Installation Data:

Nominal	Thread	Nominal K Factor		Sprinkler	Approval	Sprinkler Identification Number (SIN)				
Orifice	Size	US	Metric	Height	Organization	Upright	Pendent			
	Standard-Upright (SSU) and pendent Deflectors Marked to Indicate Position									
½" (15mm)	1⁄2" NPT(R1⁄2)	5.6	80	2.25" (57mm)	1, 2, 3, 4	RA1425 <sup>(1)</sup>	RA1414 (1)(2)			
	Conventional-Install in Upright or Pendent Position									
15mm <sup>(1)</sup>	1⁄2" NPT(R1⁄2)	5.6	80	57mm	3,4	RA1475				

<sup>(1)</sup> cULus listed corrosion resistant (Polyester coated) sprinkler.

<sup>(2)</sup> Polyester coated FM approved sprinkler.



Upright



Pendent



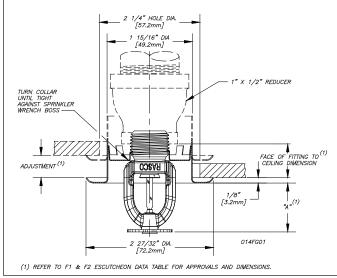
Conventional

### Model F1FR56 Quick Response Recessed Pendent Sprinkler

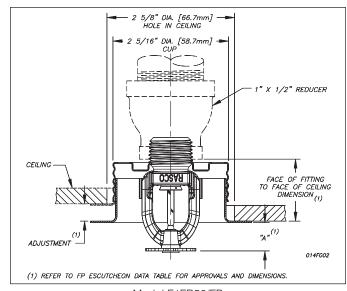
Installation Wrench: Model GFR2 Sprinkler Wrench Installation Data:

Nominal	Thread	K Fa	ctor	Sprinkler	Sprinkler Identification Number	
Orifice	Size	US	Metric	Height	(SIN)	
½" (15mm)	½" NPT(R½)	5.6	80	2.25" (57mm)	RA1414	

<sup>(1)</sup> Refer to escutcheon data table for approvals and dimensions.









# L3 Institutional Sprinkler

The Reliable Model XL Quick Response Institutional Sprinkler (INST Pendent) with the following characteristics will be installed in all institutional spaces within the basement of the CHP.

**Temperature Rating** 

- Ordinary 165°F
- Maximum ceiling temperature 100°F

Installation Data

- Sprinkler type quick response, <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" NPT thread Pendent INST
- US K-factor 5.6
- Sprinkler height  $2^{9}/_{16}$ "
- Sprinkler identification number (SIN R1344)

Maximum ecverage area

- Flow rate 26 gpm
- Pressure 21.6 psi
- Maximum coverage area 16 feet x 16 feet

### Features

- Quick response performance
- Standard finish: bright chrome plated
- Sensing link releases a suspended load exceeding 50 lbs.
- Available with secure retaining flange



# Model XL Quick Response Institutional Sprinklers

# Quick Response Institutional Sprinklers Available:

Ordinary and Light Hazard Applications Model XL INST Pendent (SIN R1314) Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall (SIN R1334) Light Hazard Applications Model XL INST Pendent EC (SIN R1344) Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall EC (SIN R1364) Features

- 1. Quick response performance
- 2. Temperature rating: 165 °F (75 °C)
- 3. Extended coverage Listing for 16 ft. x 16 ft. (4,9 m x 4,9 m)
- 4. Standard finishes: bright chrome plated and white painted
- 5. Sensing link releases a suspended load exceeding 50 lbs.
- 6. Available with secure retaining flange

### **Listings & Approvals**

- 1. Listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
- 2. Certified for Canada by Underwriters Laboratories (CUL)
- 3. NYC MEA 258-93-E

Note: Approvals are for light hazard occupancies.

### UL Guide Number

VNIV

### **UL Listing Category**

Sprinklers, Automatic & Open Quick Response Sprinklers

### U.S. Patent Number 6,554,077

### **Product Description**

The Model XL INST is a quick response institutional sprinkler. It is a fusible solder link type automatic sprinkler designed for standard and extended coverage applications. These sprinklers have demonstrated response times in laboratory tests which are five to ten times faster than standard response sprinklers.

The quick response enables Model XL INST Sprinklers to apply water to a fire much more quickly than standard response sprinklers of the same temperature rating. Only when the solder link melts does the operating mechanism release from the sprinkler allowing the deflector to be extended for distributing the discharging water.

Modern architectural designs require sprinklers that provide not only the best fire protection, but also an attractive appearance. The Model XL INST meets both criteria. The flush style of this sprinkler provides for an aesthetically pleasing installation by concealing the entire sprinkler's operating parts with the exception of the heat sensing link.



Model XL INST Pendent



Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall

The Model XL INST has been designed for use in correctional and mental health facilities and in any other type of institution where attempts by an occupant at self-injury might involve the use of a fire sprinkler. The heat sensor is designed to release a suspended load that exceeds 50 lbs. when dropped from a 1-inch height. The conical escutcheon assembly is firmly attached to the sprinkler body with tamper resistant fasteners. The horizontal sidewall model uses an escutcheon with an integral deflector shelf.

### Application and Installation

All Model XL INST sprinklers are UL Listed for use with the following types of fire protection systems: wet, dry, deluge or preaction. Care must be exercised that orifice size, temperature rating, and sprinkler spacing are in accordance with this bulletin and the latest published standards of the National Fire Protection Association or the approving Authority Having Jurisdiction.

These sprinklers must be installed with a Reliable Model ZX Sprinkler Wrench. Any other type of wrench may damage the sprinkler which is designed to allow wrenching with the shipping cap installed, thereby providing further protection to the sprinkler. Shipping caps should be removed only after walls are finished and when escutcheons are being installed. When Model XL sprinklers are ordered, escutcheons both with and without retaining flanges are sold separately. The

The Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc., 103 Fairview Park Drive, Elmsford, New York 10523

Model XL Institutional Escutcheon is the only escutcheon that can be used with this sprinkler. The back of the Institutional HSW extended coverage escutcheon is marked "INST EC". Only escutcheons marked this way are approved for this sprinkler. The use of any other escutcheon will void all approvals and negate all warranties. Also, each installed sprinkler must include an escutcheon. It is recommended that a pick-proof caulk be applied around the circumference of each escutcheon to close any gaps with the wall or ceiling (see illustrations on page 3).

Provision must be made to prevent any axial movement of each sprinkler away from the ceiling or wall. Reliable provides a retainer flange which is highly recommended for this purpose. Reliable accepts no liability for property damage or personal injury when the retainer assembly is not used or is not installed correctly on institutional sprinklers.

Use care to avoid damaging the sprinklers before, during and after installation. Install them according to Caution Sheet CA-132, and inspect all installed sprinklers to insure that they have not been damaged. Replace all sprinklers which have any sign of damage.

When replacing Model ZX HSW with Model XL HSW, an escutcheon extender P/N 6814000001 is required.

Misuse of or tampering with Reliable Institutional Sprinklers which leads to property damage or personal injury, including death, as a result of dismantling or modifying this product for use unrelated to the intended use, shall not become the responsibility of The Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc.

### **Technical Data:**

Coverage Area - F	Coverage Area - Pendent and Horizontal Sidewall - Standard Coverage								
Refer to minimum flow and pressure requirements as specified in NFPA 13									
Coverage Area - Pendent EC									
Flow Rate <sup>(1)</sup>	Pressure <sup>(1)</sup>	Max. Coverage Area Width x Length							
gpm (Lpm)	psi (bar)	ft. (m)							
26 (98,4)	21.6 (1,48)	16 × 16 (4,9 × 4,9)							
Coverage Area - Horizontal Sidewall FC									

	Coverage Area - Horizontal Sidewall EC										
Flow Rate <sup>(1)</sup> gpm (Lpm)	Pressure <sup>(1)</sup> psi (bar)	Max. Coverage Area Width x Length ft. (m)	Deflector to Ceiling Distance Min Max. in. (mm)								
26 (98,4)	21.6 (1,48)	16 x 16 (4,9 x 4,9)	4 - 6 (100-to-150)								
27 (102,2)	23.2 (1,60)	16 x 16 (4,9 x 4,9)	6 - 12 (150-to-300)								

<sup>(1)</sup> Minimum flow rate and pressure for any spacing smaller than 16 ft. x 16 ft. (4,9 m x 4,9 m).

### Model XL INST Sprinklers Temperature Data:

<b>!</b>				
Temperature Rating	Sprinkler Rating		Maximum Ceiling Temp.	
	°F	°C	°F	°C
Ordinary	165	74	100	38

### Installation Data:

Sprinkler Type	K Fa	ctor	Deflector to Ceiling Distance	Sprinkler	Sprinkler Identification	
Quick Response, ½" NPT Thread	US	Metric	Min Max. in. (mm)	Height	Number (SIN)	
Pendent INST	5.6	80		29/16	R1314	
Pendent INST EC	5.6	80		29/16	R1344	
HSW INST	5.6	80	4 - 12 (100-to-150)	2 <sup>9</sup> /16	R1334	
HSW INST EC	5.6	80	4 - 12 (100-to-300)	2 <sup>9</sup> /16	R1364	

### Finishes:

Finishes <sup>(1)</sup>		
Sprinkler	Escutcheon	
Dright Charges Distant	Zinc or Aluminum	
Bright Chrome Plated	White Painted	

<sup>(1)</sup> Other finishes and colors available on special order. Consult factory for details.

### Installation Tools

- Model ZX Sidewall Sprinkler Wrench
- Model ZX Tamper Resistant Escutcheon Screw Tool
- Model ZX Pendent Installation wrench

**Note:** When replacing Model ZX HSW with Model XL HSW, an escutcheon extender P/N 6814000001 is required.

### Sprinkler Markings

- RASCO XL INST QR Pend
  RASCO XL INST QR Pend EC
  - RASCO XL INST QR Pend EC R1344 RASCO XL INST QR HSW R1334

R1314

- RASCO XL INST QR HSW
   RASCO XL INST QR HSW EC
   R1364
- ASCO AL INST QUI ISW LC UNIS

### Escutcheon Markings

- For Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall : - INST XL

   For Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall E(
  - For Model XL INST Horizontal Sidewall EC :
- INST EC

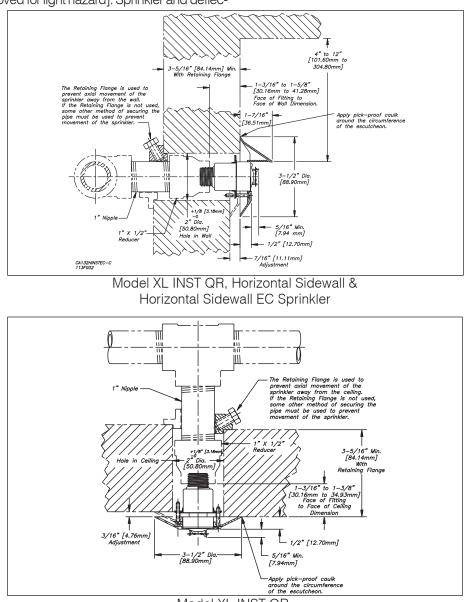
### Maintenance

Model XL INST Sprinklers should be inspected quarterly, and the sprinkler system maintained in accordance with NFPA 25. Do not clean the sprinklers with soap and water, ammonia or other cleaning fluids. Remove any sprinkler which has been painted (other than factory applied) or damaged in any way. To install or remove the tamper resistant escutcheon screws, use the special tool supplied with the escutcheons. A stock of spare sprinklers must be maintained to allow quick replacement of damaged or operated sprinklers, in accordance with NFPA requirements.

### Model XL Institutional Sprinkler Specification

Institutional sprinklers shall be [UL Listed] [NYC MEA Approved] quick response, [pendent, standard coverage sprinklers approved for light and ordinary hazard] [horizontal sidewall sprinklers, standard coverage, approved for light and ordinary hazard] [pendent, extended coverage sprinklers approved for light hazard] [horizontal sidewall, extended coverage sprinklers approved for light hazard]. Sprinkler and deflec-

tor to be of bronze construction, with 1/2" NPT thread. Levered fusible solder link shall consist of an approved black-painted beryllium-nickel link assembly. Fusible link shall be designed to release a suspended load that exceeds 50 lbs. (22.7 kg) when dropped from a 1-inch (25.4 mm) height. Water seal shall consist of a Teflon-coated Bellville spring washer and bronze diffuser sub-assembly containing no plastic parts. Institutional escutcheons shall be of zinc or aluminum construction with zinc ring plate and tamper resistant screws. Sprinkler K-factor shall be nominal 5.6 (81.0). Sprinkler temperature rating shall be Ordinary 165 °F (74 °C). Standard cover finish: [Bright chrome plated] [Specialty - specify]. Quick response institutional sprinklers shall be Reliable Model XL Institutional [Pendent, Standard Coverage (SIN R1314)] [Pendent, Extended Coverage (SIN R1344)] [Horizontal Sidewall, Standard Coverage (SIN R1334)] [Horizontal Sidewall, Extended Coverage (SIN R1364)] Bulletin 113.



Model XL INST QR, Pendent & EC Pendent Sprinkler

# L4 Alarm Check Valve

The Reliable Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Check Valve with the following characteristics will be installed at each level landing of the plan southeast stair in the CHP.

Valve Description

- Rated working pressure 300 psi.
- Factory hydrostatic test pressure 600 psi.
- End and trim connections:
  - o Groove dimensions per ANSI/AWWA C606.
  - Threaded openings per ANSI B 2.1. or ISO 7/1R
  - Reliable standard trim set is compatible with all 4" valve size.
- Color: Black
- Face to Face Dimension: 4" valve 11<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".
- Friction Loss Expressed in equivalent length of pipe, based on Hazen-Williams formula with C=120 and a flowing velocity of 15 ft/s: Equivalent Length for the 4" valve is 17 feet.



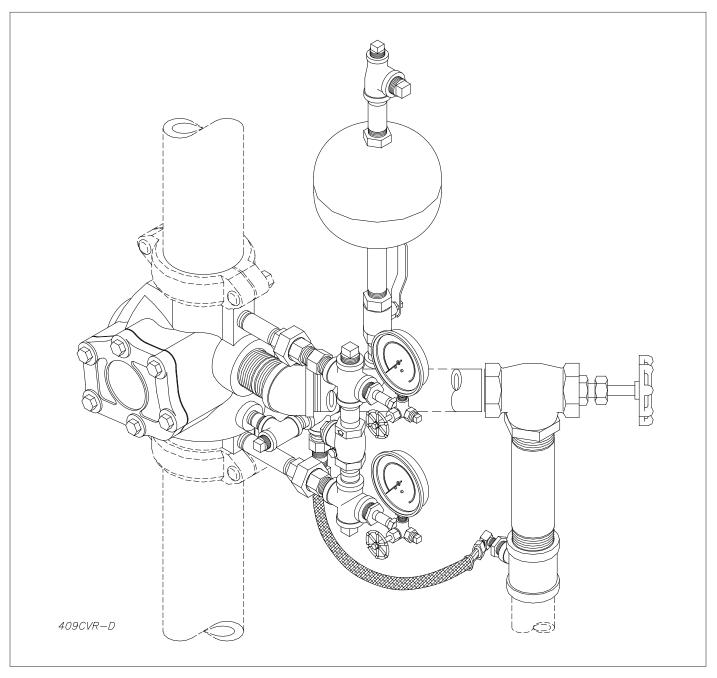
Instructions for Installation, Operation, Care and Maintenance

# Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Check Valve

ed States and foreign countries.

Bulletin 409 Rev. C

4" (100mm), 6" (150mm) and 165mm and 8" (200mm) Sizes With Model E3 Trim Listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. Approved by Factory Mutual Research Corporation, and other fire insurance and government agencies in the Unit-



The Reliable Automatic Sprinkler Co., Inc., 103 Fairview Park Drive, Elmsford, New York 10523

### General

The Reliable Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Valves are available in two easy to install closed drain trims. Standard and Optional (Variable pressure, open drain and pressure relief kits are available). The Optional trim provides a "Test" and "Drain" feature that allows the valve and in certain cases the system alarm devices, to be tested with flow through a calibrated 1/2" orifice. This method of test simulates a fire scenario where one head has opened. It also has the added benefit of exercising the clapper and flushing the alarm porting. (Note: for FM insured applications the placement of a test and drain valve in the trim does not replace the need for an inspector test connection at the outer reaches of the system. See "Test" section for details.) The Standard trim is a low cost alternative to the Optional trim and where as it does not provide the calibrated orifice like the Optional trim its method of testing the alarm devices is similar and provides the same benefits. Both trims are available in vertical or horizontal configurations. Variable pressure water supply requires the use of Model E3 trim and a Reliable E1 Retard Chamber. Constant pressure water supply requires the use of a Model E3 trim set only. Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Valves are shipped with the designated trim set, i.e. variable or constant pressure. All trim sets are closed drain.

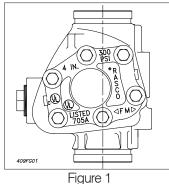
The E3 trim is also approved for use in the vertical and horizontal position with the Reliable Model E Alarm Valve which is rated for 175 psi (12 bar) applications.

### Valve Description

- 1. Rated working pressure 300 psi (20,7 bar).
- 2. Factory hydrostatic test pressure 600 psi (41,4 bar).
- 3. End and trim connections:
  - Groove dimensions per ANSI/AWWA C606.
    - Threaded openings per ANSI B 2.1. or ISO 7/1R
    - Reliable's standard trim sets are compatible with all 4" (100mm), 6" (150mm) and 8" (200mm) valve sizes.
- 4. Color Black
  - $-\text{Red}(E3A^*)$
  - Blue (Metric)

Groove Dimensions in Inches (mm)					
Valve Inlet and Size Outlet Dia.		Groove Dia.	Groove Width	Face To Groove Dim.	Valve Type
4 (100)	4.500 (114)	4.334 (110.1)	3/8 (9.5)	5/8 (16)	E3 & E3A*
6 (150)	6.625 (168)	6.455 (164.0)	3/8 (9.5)	5/8 (16)	E3
6 (165)	6.500 (165)	6.330 (160.8)	3/8 (9.5)	5/8 (16)	E3A
8 (200)	8.625 (219)	8.441 (214.0)	3/4 (11.11)	3/4 (19)	E3 & E3A*

\*"A" Designates valves made for Australia.



- 5. Face to Face Dimension:
  - For the 4" (100mm) valve 11<sup>3</sup>/4" (299mm).
  - For the 6" (150mm) valve 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (343mm).
  - For the 8" (200mm) valve 141/2" (368mm).
- 6. Friction Loss Expressed in equivalent length of pipe, based on Hazen-Williams formula with C=120 and a flowing velocity of 15 ft/s (4.6 m/s):

### Equiv. Length

- For the 4" (100mm) valve 17' (5.18m)
- For the 6" (150mm) valve 27' (8.23m)
- For the 8" (200mm) valve 29' (8.84m) •

### **Trim Description**

The basic trims of the Reliable Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Valve (Figure 2) are arranged for rapid, easy and compact attachment. They serve as a connecting point to Reliable alarm and other devices. The trims also serve as a means for testing the operation of the alarm devices while exercising the alarm valve clapper. Two Model E3 High Pressure trim sets are available for use with the Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Valve. These trims come standard with 0 to 300 psi gauges for 175 psi applications. For 300 psi applications the 0 - 600 psi gauge kit must be ordered. Note: Due to changing Approval agency requirements, the gauges supplied with the 300 psi kit may not be listed at time of ordering.

### Variable Pressure with Closed Retard Drain

Model E1 Retard Chamber is required.

This trim set is used where water supply pressures vary. The retard chamber and the mechanical sprinkler alarm line are drained through a closed connection to the 2" (50mm) drain line. Only one drain connection is required.

Alarm valves are listed and approved by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. and Factory Mutual Research Corporation only when used with the valve manufacturer's trim sets.

#### **Constant Pressure** •

Retard Chamber is not required.

This trim set is used where water supply pressure does not vary. Automatic draining is provided to drain the mechanical sprinkler alarm line. This drain connection is piped into the 2" (50mm) main drain line.

### Assembly of Model E3 Trim

### Variable Pressure Vertical Installation (Figure 2)

The following description is the recommended sequence for installing the trim as illustrated in this bulletin.

- 1. After the alarm check valve has been installed in the riser, attach Segment "A" in the orientation shown and in a leak tight condition.
- 2. Insert Segment "B" leak tight. Note: Segment "B" is the larger of the two union connections.
- 3. Install Segment "C" leak tight and orientate as shown by wrenching on the 45 degree elbow.
- 4. Install Segment "D" leak tight.
- 5. Attach Segment "E" at the unions. Verify that the arrow on the check valve is pointing to system.
- 6. Install the gauges.
- 7. Install Segment "F" leak tight by wrenching on the 2" (50mm) tee. Orientate the tube fitting towards the back of the alarm valve. Connect Item 26 (alarm line drain port) to Item 27 in the drain line using the flex tubing provided (Item 11).

**Note:** the tubing should be free of kinks. **Note**: An open line drain segment is optional, to be purchased separetly, as a replacement to seg. F.

- 8. Install <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" x 5" (20mm x 127mm) long galvanized nipple, Model E1 Retard Chamber and Segment "G" in the orientation shown and in a leak tight condition.
- 9. Connect appropriate water flow alarm devices.
- Constant Pressure Vertical Installation (Figure 2)

Trimmings for this installation follow the same sequence given in Steps 1 through 9 above. The only exception is step 8 where Segment "G" is installed directly into the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " (20mm) shut-off value in Segment "A".

**Note:** In all cases, carefully install the check valve in the position shown with the flow arrow pointing in the direction shown.

### Horizontal Installation (Fig. 5, Fig. 6 Fig. 8)

Follow a sequence similar to that given above for vertical instalation, and refer to Figs. 5 & 6 for illustration.

### Variable Pressure Equipment

The normal position of the alarm valve parts is shown in Fig. 9. Flow of water in the system piping resulting from the discharge through one or more fused automatic sprinklers causes the Clapper (4) to rise off the Grooved Seat (3) and permits water from the supply piping to enter the system.

The movement of Clapper (4) on Hinge Pin (8) uncovers the groove in Seat (3) and allows water to flow through the groove into the Alarm Line Outlet and to the Alarm Line, Fig 5.

Continual flow of water fills the retard chamber and flows to mechanical and/or electric alarms. (For details on mechanical and electric alarms, refer to their individual instruction sheets.) A small amount of water will simultaneously flow into the drain line.

When the water ceases to flow through the Alarm Valve, the Clapper (4) returns to its seat thus stopping the flow of water to the retard chamber. Drain Orifices (Item 9, Fig. 4 &6) allow the retard chamber and alarm line to empty through the drain line (Item 11, Fig. 4 & 6).

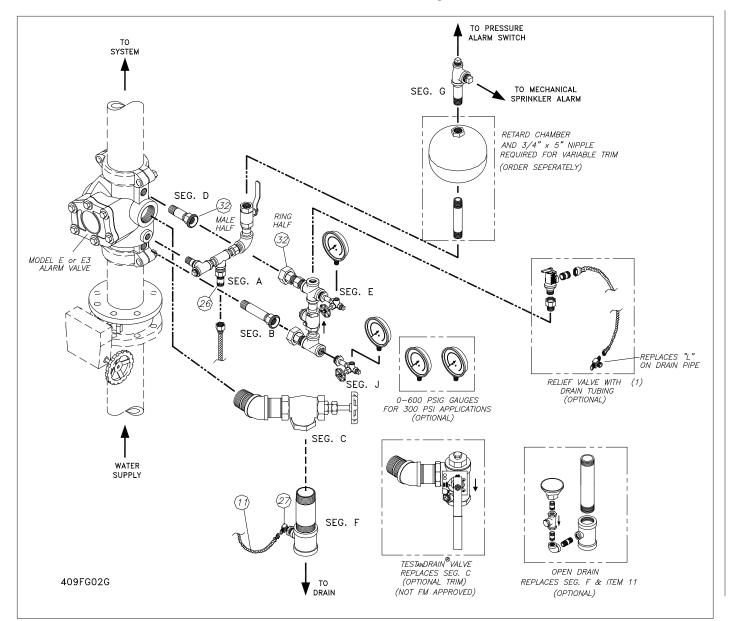


Figure 2 - Model E3 Alarm Valves with Variable Pressure Trim

### Variable Pressure (Figures 3 & 5)

Item No.	Part No.		Description	Remarks	No. Req'd
1	6502141415	Vertical	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1
	6502141414	Vertical, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1
	6502141418	Horizontal	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1
	6502141413	Horizontal, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1
2	6502141436	Vertical	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1
	6502141432	Vertical, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1
	6502141438	Horizontal	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1
	6502141434	Horizontal, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1
3	6501200115		Retard Chamber		1

### Constant Pressure (Figures 4 & 6)

Item No.	Part No.		Description	Remarks	No. Req'o	
	6502141415	Vertical	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1	
	6502141414	Vertical, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1	
	650214118	Horizontal	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1	
	6502141413	Horizontal, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm		1	
	6502141436	Vertical	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1	
	6502141432	Vertical, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1	
	6502141438	Horizontal	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1	
	6502141434	Horizontal, Optional	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 8"		1	
	6502141414	· .	Trim, Model E3 Closed Drain, Seg., 4" & 6" & 165mm	Items 1 - 36		
1 *	98248001		Gauge, Water Pressure (0 - 300 psi)		2	
2	98840180		Valve, Hor. Check, ¾"		1	
3	98840108		Valve. Butterfly. 34"		1	
4	98840131		Valve, TESTANDRAIN™, 2" Optional		1	
	98840100		Valve, Angle, 2"		1	
5	98840160		Valve, Gauge, 3-Way, ¼"		2	
6	98614401		Plug, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "		2	
7	98614403		Plug, 1/4"		2	
8	98604406		Plug, 1/2"		2	
9	98580002		Orifice, Drain, 3/16" Orif., 3/4" NPT x 1/2" NPT		2	
3	98580002		Orifice, Retard, 3/8" Orif., 3/4" NPT	4" & 6" & 165mm	1	
10	98580000		Orifice, Retard, 7/16" Orif., <sup>3</sup> /4" NPT	8"	1	
	96909925		Flex Line, Steel Braided 3/8" x 9" - Vertical	0	1	
11	96920925					
10			Flex Line, Steel Braided 20" LNG - Horizontal Tee, 1/2"		1	
12	98761651				1	
13	96606603		Tee, ½" x ½" x ¾"		· · ·	
14	96606610		Tee, <u>34</u> " x <u>1/2</u> " x <u>34</u> "		1	
15	96606623		Tee, 2" x 2" x ½"		1	
16	98543238		Nipple, 2" x Close		1	
17	98543208		Nipple, 2" x 3" LG.		1	
18	98543273		Nipple, 2" x 5½" LG.		1	
19	98543212		Nipple, ½" x Close		3	
20	98543209		Nipple, ½" x 2" LG.		1	
21	98543226		Nipple, ¼" x 1½" LG.		2	
23	98543233		Nipple, ¾" x 2½" LG.		1	
24	98543231		Nipple, ¾" x 3" LG.		2	
25	98543279		Nipple, ¾" x Close		2	
26	92056702	Horizontal	Connector, Male, 3/8" Tubing x 1/4" NPT	See Fig. 6	1	
27	92056703	Vertical	Elbow, Male, 3/8" Tubing x 1/4" NPT	See Fig. 4	1	
21	6502141420	Optional	Open Drain Optional / Kit	See Fig. 2		
28	98048025		Reducer, Bushing, 1/2" x 1/4"		2	
29	98048075		Reducer, Bushing, 3/4" x 1/4"		2	
30	98174402		Elbow, 3/4"		1	
01	98174411	Vertical	Elbow, 2" , 45°	See Fig. 4	4	
31	98174405	Horizontal	Elbow, 2"	See Fig. 6	1	
32	98815202		Union, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "		2	
33	98543282		Nipple <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " x 4" LG.		1	
34	98543242		Nipple $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 5" LG.		2	
35	96606601		Tee, 34"		1	
36	98750005		Cross, <sup>3</sup> 4"		1	

\* For Optional 0 - 600 psi Gauges Specify P/N 98248005

Virtually all sprinkler system piping contains confined air. If a water hammer or pressure surge occurs in the supply line, the increased pressure will compress the confined air and cause the alarm valve clapper to lift intermittently which may result in false alarms.

The Model E3 Alarm Valve minimizes false alarms under these conditions by two features:

 The Bypass Line, Fig. 7, with Check Valve (B) allows surges to pass from the supply to the system side of the alarm valve clapper without lifting the clapper off its seat. Repeated surges build up an effective excess pressure in the system which steadies the clapper and prevents false alarms. Should a heavy surge force the clapper off its seat and allow water to flow into the alarm line, the Model E1 Retard Chamber comes into action.

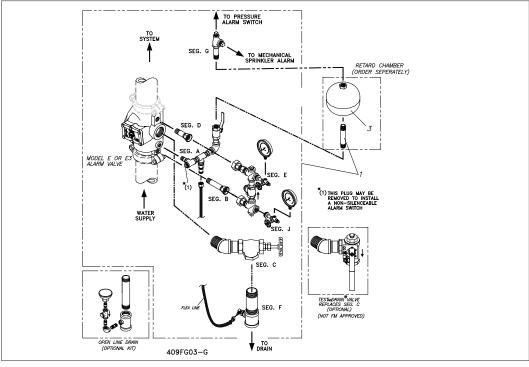


Fig. 3 Variable Pressure Vertical Installation

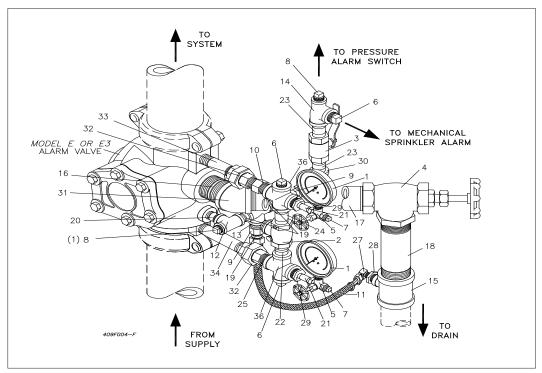


Fig. 4 Constant Pressure Vertical Installation

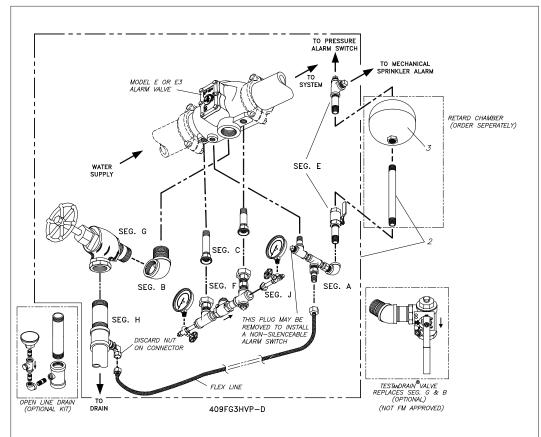


Fig. 5 Variable Pressure Horizontal Installation

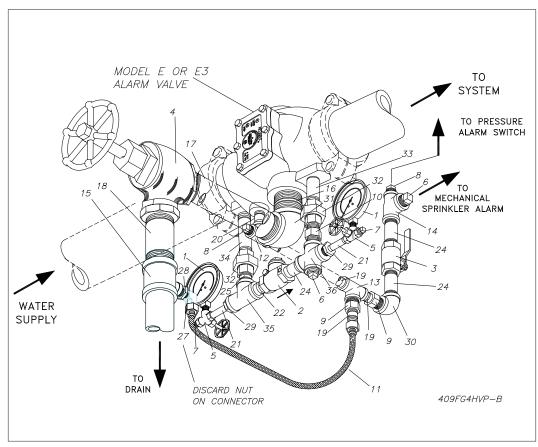
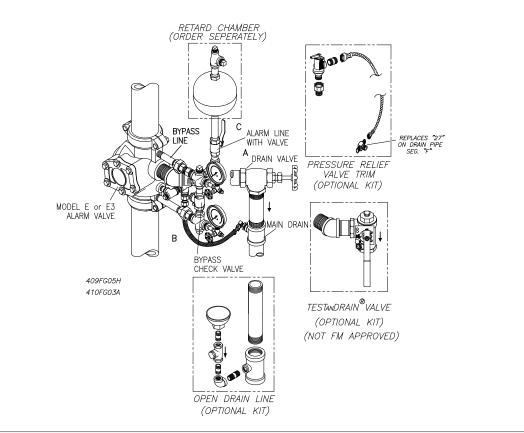
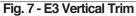


Fig. 6 Constant Pressure Horizontal Installation





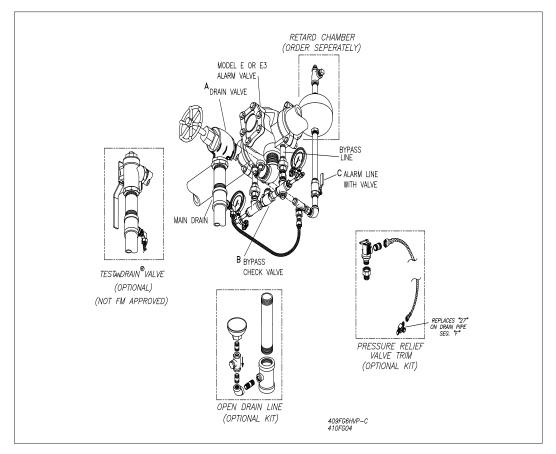


Fig. 8 - E3 Horizontal Trim

2. The retard chamber and the restriction and drain orifices allow intermittent flows to be drained before they can fill the chamber and pass on to operate the electric and mechanical alarms.

### **Constant Pressure Equipment**

The operation of this equipment is the same as described for the variable pressure equipment, except that due to the water supply pressure being constant, the retard chamber is not required. The water, on passing through the groove in the seat of the alarm valve, flows directly to operate the electric and mechanical alarms.

### Tests

To test the readiness of the entire wet pipe system, open the inspectors test connection which should cause the mechanical and the electric alarms to sound. This test connection is usually located on the end or top line of the system and its opening is the equivalent to the fusing of one automatic sprinkler.

To test the operation of the alarm equipment only, open Valve (A), Fig. 7, until alarm sounds. For the optional TestANDrainâ installation kit open the valve to the "Test" position. Testing this way has the added benefit of exercising the clapper assembly. Should the mechanical sprinkler alarm (water motor) not operate, most likely the strainer is clogged. Remove the strainer cap and filter to clean. Be sure to replace the cleaned filter and tighten cap securely. Refer to Bulletin 613 for cleaning information.

To test supply piping for unobstructed flow, close Valve (C), Fig. 5, and open Valve (A) to the drain position. When the test is completed, close Drain Valve (A) securely and open Valve (C) which must be monitored with a suitable supervising device.

For FM insured applications the placement of a Test and Drain valve (E3 Trim Option) in the 2" (50mm) drain line does not replace the need for an inspector's test connection at the outer reaches of the sprinkler system. The drain valve shall not be used in lieu of the inspector's test connection for the testing of the entire wet piping system. The drain valve shall only be used to exercise the clapper and test valve associated alarm devises. For all other applications please refer to NFPA 13 or to the authority having local jurisdiction.

### Maintenance

Reliable alarm valves and associated equipment shall periodically be given a thorough inspection and test. NFPA 25 provides minimum inspection, testing and maintenance requirements. Alarm valves shall be tested, operated, cleaned, inspected and parts replaced, as required, at least annually.

Usually, any trouble will be shown by one or more of the following symptoms:

### A. Mechanical Sprinkler Alarm (Water Motor) Not Operating.

See **Tests** for corrective measures.

- B. Steady Water Flow Into Drain Line Steps in the following sequence should be taken to correct steady water flow into the drain line:
- 1. Open Valve (A), Fig. 7, to drain which should flush any loose matter off alarm valve seat. Close valve and observe if water flow ceases.
- 2. Close main control valve to determine if water flow is coming from above or below alarm valve clapper.

**Note:** Supply pressure gauge should read zero when main control valve is closed tight and water pressure between this valve and the alarm valve is relieved. If necessary, pressure can be relieved through the lower gauge valve when the <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT plug is removed.

- a. If water flow is coming from below clapper, water will stop running to drain line.
- b. If water flow is coming from above clapper, water will continue to run to drain line.

**Note:** To minimize downtime, the following parts should be on hand before the valve is disassembled:

- 1) Seat installation Wrench:
  - 4" Part No. 6881240000
  - 6" Part No. 6881260000
- 2) Clapper Rubber Facing and Clamping Ring Assembly: Item 5, Figure 9.
- 3) Seat "O"-Rings: Items 9 and 10, Figure 9.
- c. In either case (a or b), drain system by opening Valve (A), Fig. 7, to drain. Remove Cover (2), Fig. 9, Shaft Pipe Plug (14), Hinge Pin (8) and Clapper Assembly (4).

**Note:** Hold down Spring (13) when removing Hinge Pin (8).

- d. Carefully inspect for the following:
  - Damage to clapper rubber facing Inspect surface for imbedded foreign matter. Replace facing if found damaged (be certain that clapper and clapper clamping ring surfaces are thoroughly cleaned before assembling with new facing.)
  - 2) Damage to seat surface Clean seat thoroughly. Inspect for any nicks in seat or stones or other foreign matter lodged in seat groove. If seat or other parts of valve are found to be severely damaged, an authorized Reliable distributor should be contacted.
- e. To replace seat "O"-Rings:
  - 1) Using the seat wrench, unscrew the seat. Use care to avoid damage to the seat surface.
  - 2) Remove "O"-Rings, Items 9 and 10, Fig. 9. Thoroughly clean "O"-Ring grooves and sealing surfaces. Inspect for damage or foreign material.
  - Apply a light coat of lubricant to new "O"-Rings and install in the proper grooves. Use care to avoid stretching, twisting or other damage to "O"-Rings.
  - 4) After checking that "O"-Rings are correctly installed, carefully reinstall seat and tighten securely with the seat wrench.
- f. To reassemble alarm valve:
  - Replace clapper assembly (Fig. 6) on seat alarm valve – insert Hinge Pin (8) in valve and pass it through one bearing of Clapper (4) – Press and hold Spring (13) securely in position between clapper alarm bearings and push clapper alarm shaft through spring coils and bushings to far side of valve – Replace Shaft Pipe Plug (14).

### Model E3 High Pressure Alarm Valve

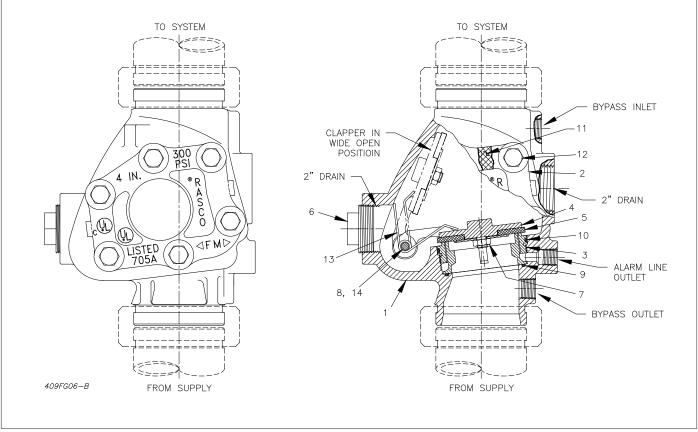


Figure 9

### Model E3 Alarm Valve parts

### 4" (100mm) - P/N 6102040519; 6" (150mm) - P/N 6102060519 6" (165mm) - P/N 6102065518; 8" (200mm) - P/N 6102080519

Item			Part N	umber			Qua	ntity	
No.	Part Name	4"	6"	6"	8"	4"	6"	6"	8"
NO.		(100mm)	(150mm)	(165mm)	(200mm)	(100mm)	(150mm)	(165mm)	(200mm)
1	Body, Grooved x Grooved	91006167	91006165	91006171	91006169	1	1	1	1
2	Cover	92116304	92116306	92116306	92116308	1	1	1	1
3	Seat	96016124	96016126	96016126	96016128	1	1	1	1
4	Clapper Bushing Assy.	71020424	71020626	71020626	71020828	1	1	1	4
5	Clapper Rubber Facing and Clamping Ring Assy.	93416104	93416106	93416106	93416108	1	1	1	
6	Drain Plug (Except Metric Valves)	95206104	95206104	95206104	95206104	1	1	1	
7	Clamping Ring Screws or Nut	94906124	95606126	95606126	95606126	1	4	4	1
8	Hinge Pin	95006124	95006126	95006126	95006128	1	1	1	1
9	Seat "O"-Ring	95436124	95436126	95436126	95436128	1	1	1	1
10	Seat "O"-Ring	95446124	95446126	95446126	95446128	1	1	1	1
11	Cover Gasket	93706124	93706126	93706126	93106128	1	1	1	1
12	Cover Bolts	91106124	91106126	91106126	91106126	6	6	6	6
13	Clapper Spring	96406124	96406124	96406124	96406124	1	1	1	1
14	Shaft Pipe Plug (not shown)	98604402	86044002	86044002	86044002	1	1	1	1
-	Retard Chamber Model E1	6303000522	6303000522	6303000522	6303000522	-	-	-	-

- 2) Lift toe of clapper check for freedom of rotation and proper seating.
- Replace Cover (2) being sure Cover Gasket (11) is in position and bolts and nuts are securely tightened.
- Close Drain Valve (A), Fig. 7. Slowly open main control valve. Be sure Valve (C) and the main control valve are properly supervised in the OPEN position.

### C. False Alarms

False alarms are generally caused by pressure surges in the water supply and can occur if the system loses its effective excess pressure (see "Operation"). Similar readings on the system and supply pressure gauges are a visual indication that the excess pressure condition has been lost. One or more of the following will contribute to this loss of pressure – Leaking system drain valves, leaking at the Alarm Valve Seat (3), Fig. 6, leaking between the Clapper (4) and the Facing (5), or leaking at the Bypass Check Valve (B), Fig. 7.

- Corrective Steps:
- 1. Check system drain valves for tightness.
- 2. In order to find and correct a leak at the alarm valve seat, proceed as outlined in B.1. through 2.
- 3. To correct a leak between the clapper and the clapper facing, proceed as outlined in B 2.c. and B. 2.d.1.
- 4. In order to find and correct a leak through the bypass check valve, proceed as follows:
  - a. Close the main control valve and relieve pressure between main control valve and clapper of the alarm valve through the ¼" NPT lower gauge valve. Close this valve before removing the ¼" NPT plug, and open after the plug is removed to relieve pressure. If water continues to flow from this valve, the bypass Check Valve (B) should be cleaned, repaired or replaced.
  - b. If Bypass Check Valve (B) is leaking, repair after opening Valve (A) to drain and draining the system completely.
  - c. Following all repairs, close Valves (A) and then slowly open the main control valve, and supervise it appropriately.
- 5. If the retard and mechanical sprinkler alarm line does not drain completely, false alarms may result. In this case, check both drain orifices (Item 9, Fig. 4. & 6) to ensure they are not plugged.

### D. Intermittent Alarms

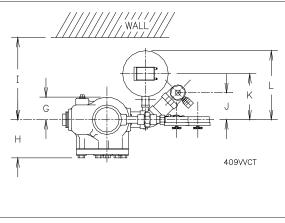
Intermittent alarms are the result of excessive confined air trapped in the sprinkler system piping. To correct this problem, fill the system slowly while venting air at all system openings. When the system is fully pressurized, vent air at all system high points including sprinkler connections if necessary.

Contact the installing contractor or Reliable if any difficulties are experienced. Should replacement parts be needed, use only genuine Reliable made parts. When ordering, specify part number, name, size, model and serial number of the unit.

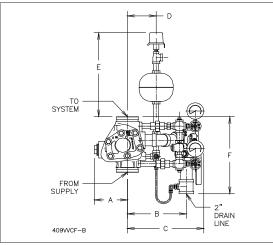
### Model E3 Vertical & Horizontal Trim Illustrations Installation Measurement in Inches (mm)

				· ·									
Valve	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	М
4 (100)	7 (178)	10½ (267)	16½ (419)	6 (152)	16¾ 426)	15 (381)	3½ (89)	5¾ (146)	12 (305)	4½ (114)	6½ (165)	10 (254)	8¼ (210)
6 (150) (165)	7 (194)	11½ (292)	17½ (445)	7 (178)	15¼ (387)	16½ (419)	4¼ (108)	7 (178)	12 (305)	4½ (114)	6½ (165)	10 (254)	6¾ (172)
8 (200)	7 (194)	11½ (292)	17½ (445)	7 (178)	15¼ (387)	16½ (419)	4¼ (108)	7 (178)	12 (305)	4½ (114)	6½ (165)	10 (254)	6¾ (172)

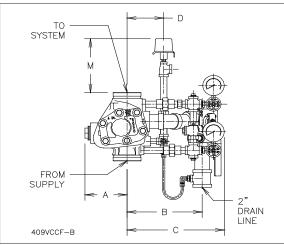




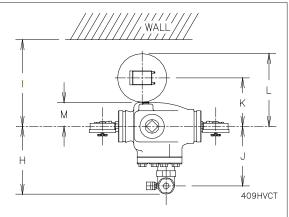
Vertical Variable Trim - Front Elevation



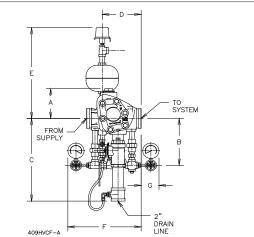
Vertical Constant Trim - Front Elevation



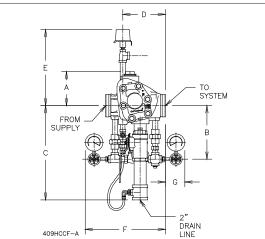
Horizontal Variable Trim - Top View



Horizontal Variable Trim - Front Elevation



Horizontal Constant Trim - Front Elevation



# L5 Standpipe Valve

The Croker angle valve will be installed at each level on the combination standpipe sprinkler riser in the CHP.

- Angle valve 300 lb rated
- Figure Number 5015
- Standard equipment: Female NPT inlet and male hose thread outlet cast brass valve with wheel handle.
- Male hose thread is  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "





## **ANGLE VALVES 300LB. RATED**



**Fire Department Valves** FEMALE X MALE

Fire Hose Rack Assembly Valves **DOUBLE FEMALE** 

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT:** Female NPT inlet and male hose thread outlet cast brass valve with wheel handle.

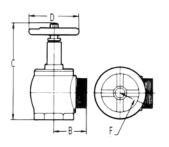
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Female

NPT inlet and outlet cast brass valve with wheel handle

### **OPTIONAL FINISHES:**

Figure No. 5010-5015





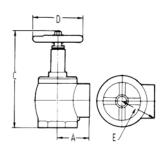
**PB-** Polished Brass **RC-** Rough Chrome Plated PC- Polished Chrome Plated **U/L LISTED** NY BSA/MEA APPROVED

	5010	5015
Figure No.	5020	5025
Size	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
A	2 11/64	3 3/16
В	2 7/32	3 3/16
C-Closed	6 5/8	9 1/4
C-Open	7 21/22	11
D	3 3/4	5
E	2 7/16	3 19/32
F	2 13/16	3 19/32
U/L Listed	Yes	Yes
FM Approved	Yes	Yes
NYC Approved	Yes	Yes
2 13/16	3 19/32	

**ANGLE VALVES 300LB. RATED** 



Figure No. 5020-5025





**Fire Department Valves** FEMALE X MALE

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT:** Female

NPT inlet and male hose thread

handle.

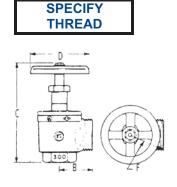
outlet cast brass valve with wheel

**Fire Hose Rack Assembly Valves DOUBLE FEMALE** 

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Female** NPT inlet and outlet cast brass valve with wheel handle



Figure No. 5030-5035



### **U/L LISTED** NY BSA/MEA APPROVED

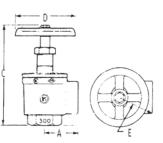
PC- Polished Chrome Plated

**OPTIONAL FINISHES: PB-** Polished Brass **RC- Rough Chrome Plated** 

	5030	5035		
Figure No.	5040	5045		
Size	1 1/2"	2 1/2"		
А	2 9/64	3 5/32		
В	2 17/64	3 3/16		
C-Closed	6 1/2	8 3/4		
C-Open	7 11/16	10 9/16		
D	4 1/64	5 1/8		
E	2 7/10	3 1/2		
F	2 3/8	3 3/8		
U/L Listed	Yes	Yes		

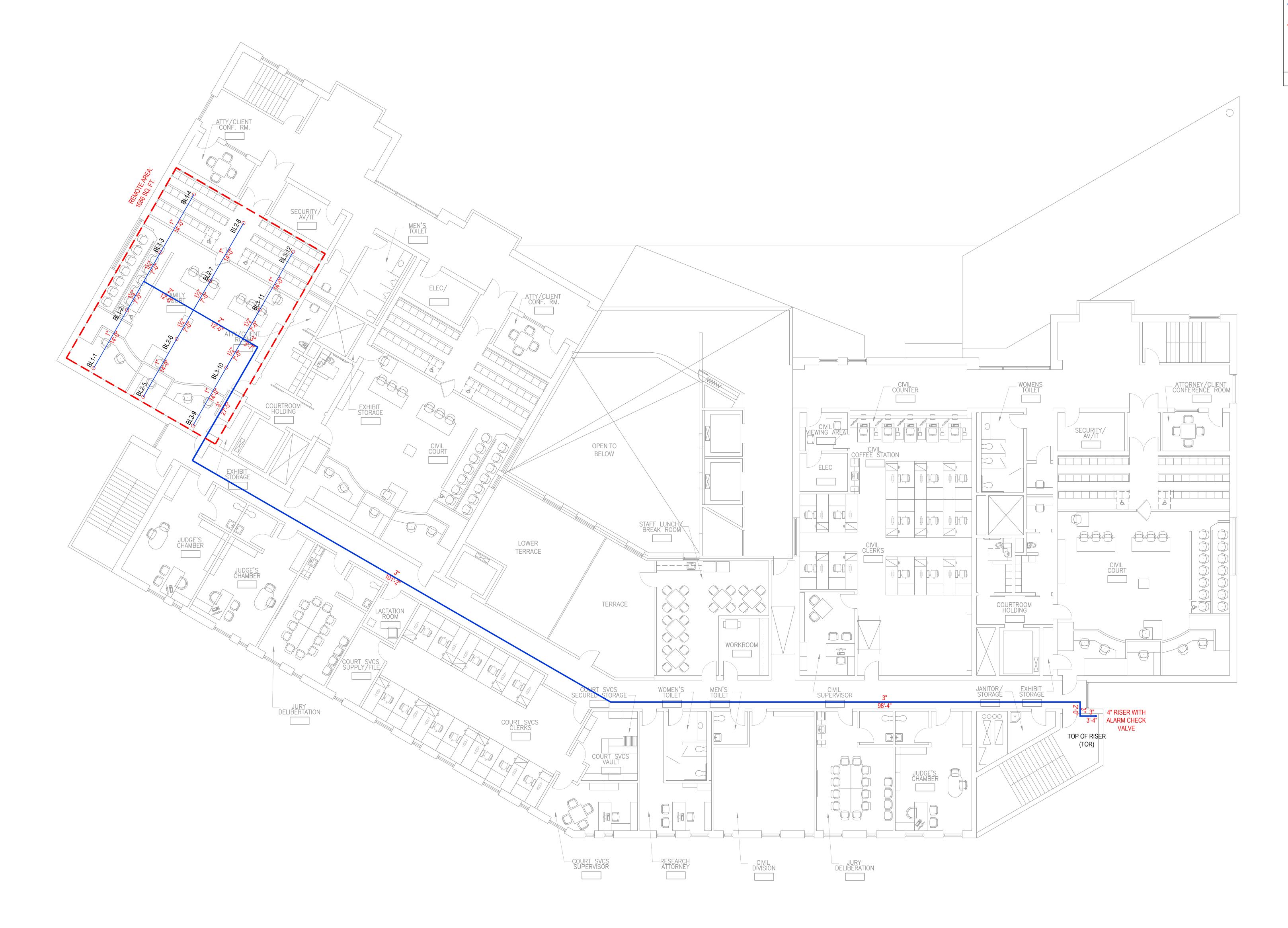


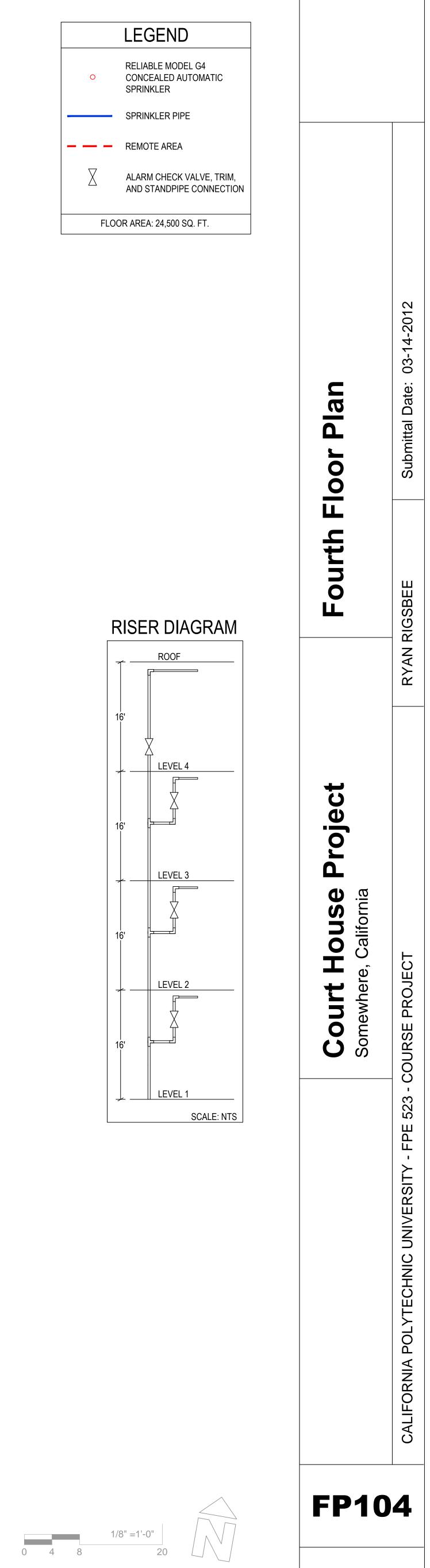
Figure No. 5040-5045

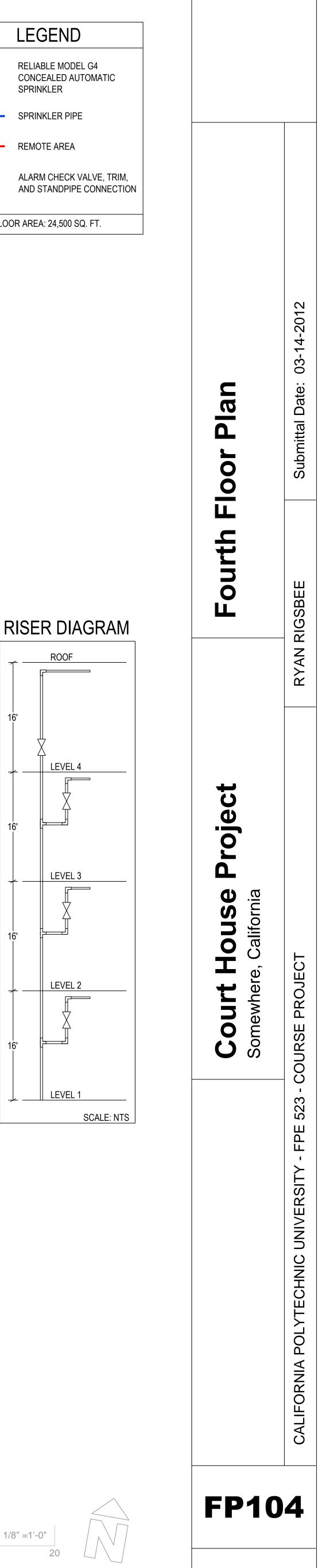


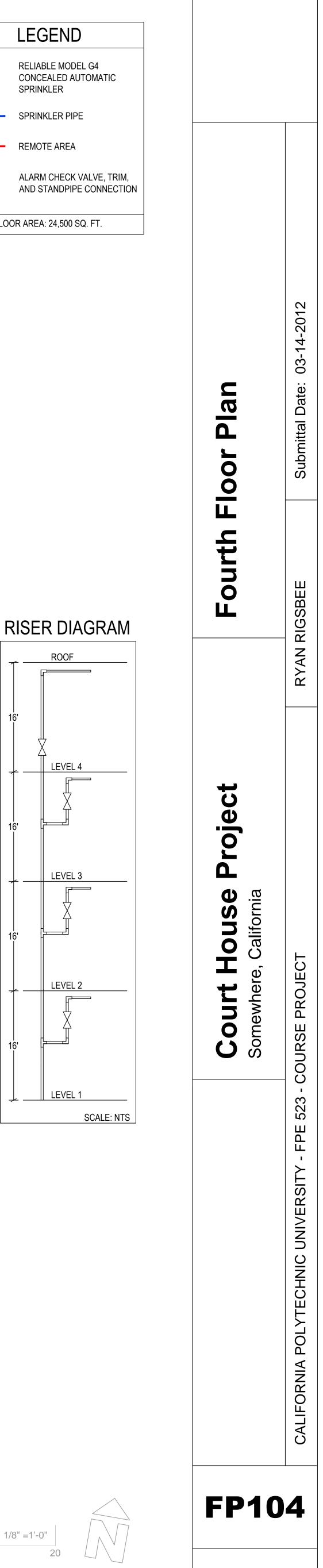
# Appendix M

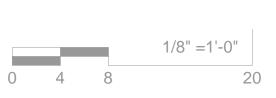
Level 4 Plan – Hydraulically Remote Area







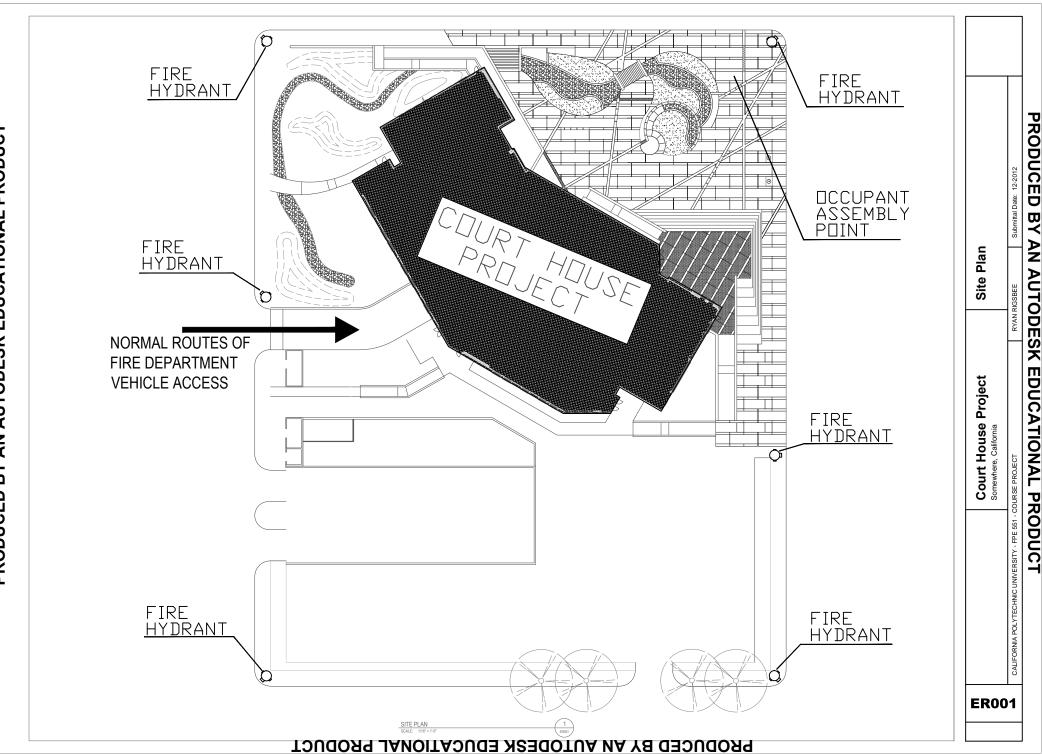




# Appendix N

Fire Site Plan

### PRODUCED BY AN AUTODESK EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT



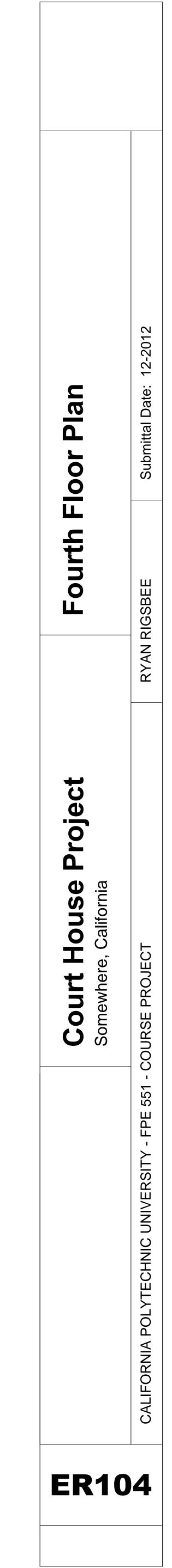
# Appendix O

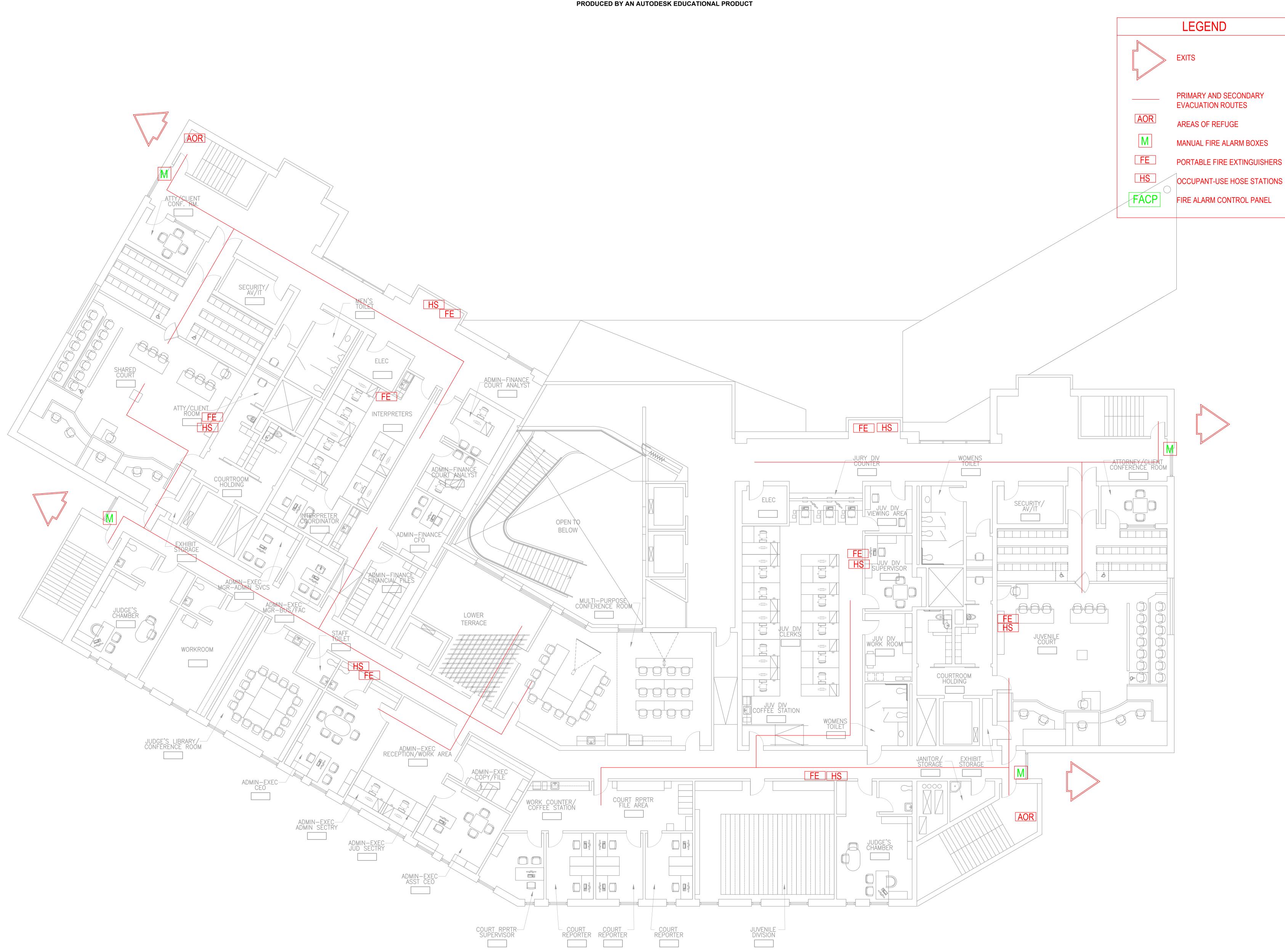
Emergency Route Floor Plans



1/8" =1'-0" 0 4 8 20





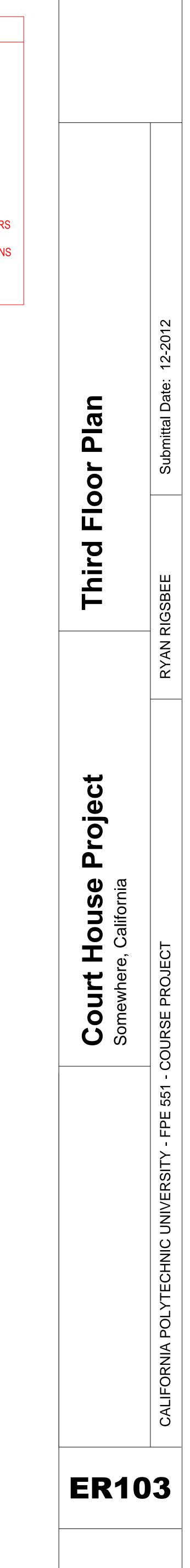


 1/8" =1'-0"

 0
 4

 8
 20

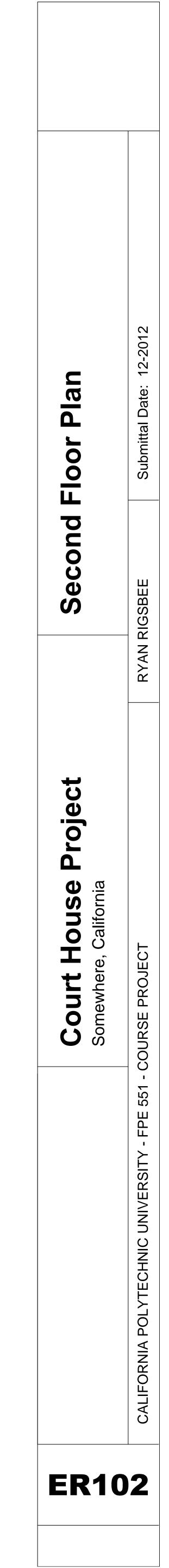




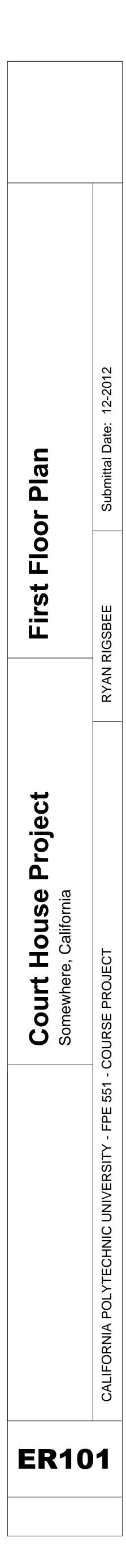


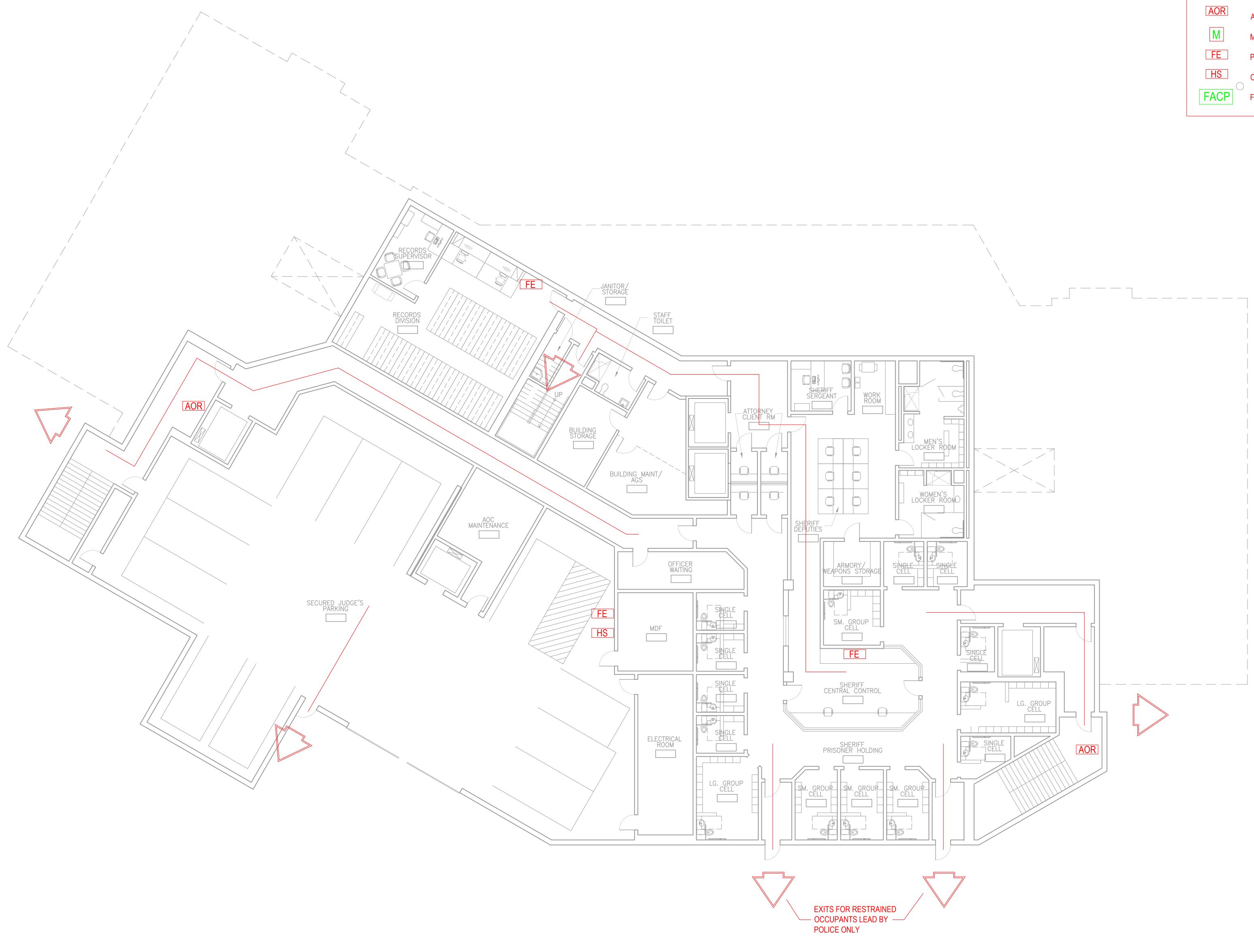




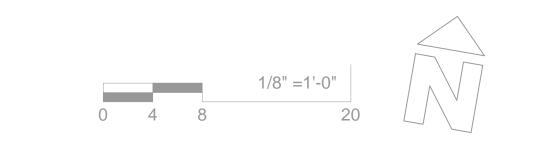




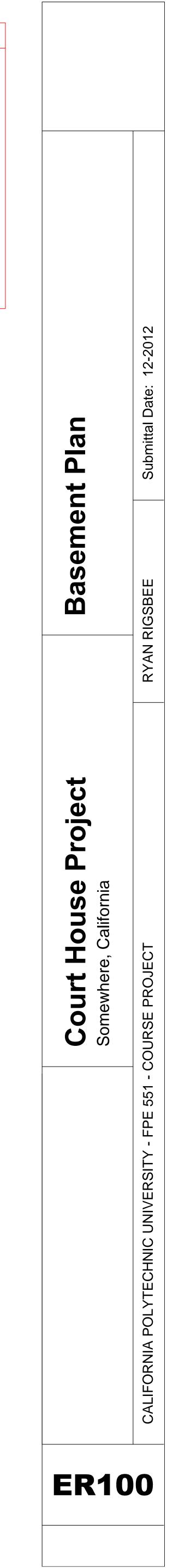




LEGEND					
	EXITS				
	PRIMARY AND SECONDARY EVACUATION ROUTES				
AOR	AREAS OF REFUGE				
Μ	MANUAL FIRE ALARM BOXES				
FE	PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS				
HS	OCCUPANT-USE HOSE STATIONS				
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL				







# Appendix P

Sprinkler Activation Modeling DETACT

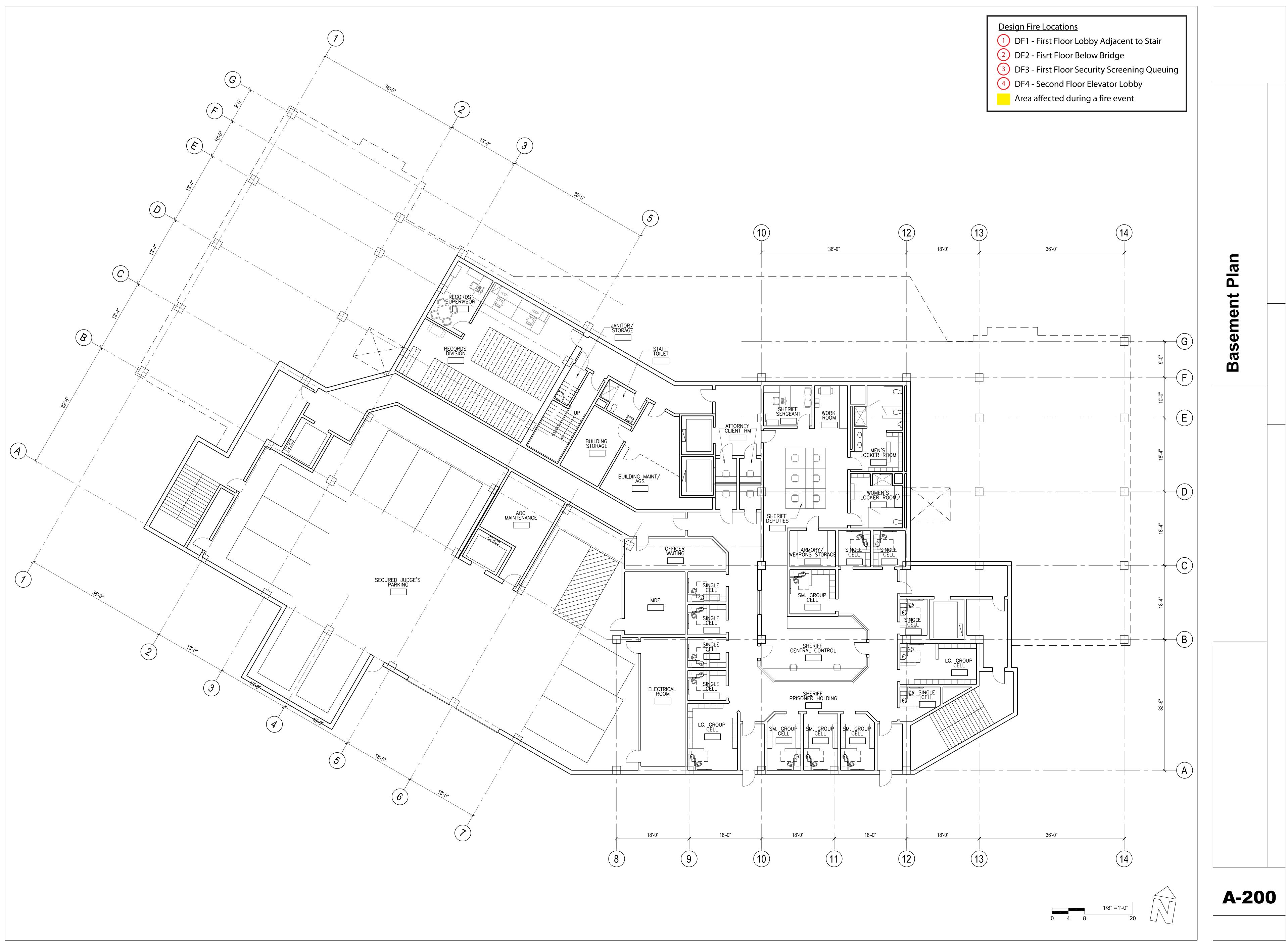
This sheet predicts sprinkler/heat detector activation based on the method of Heskestad and Delichatsios(updated) Input in the green areas.

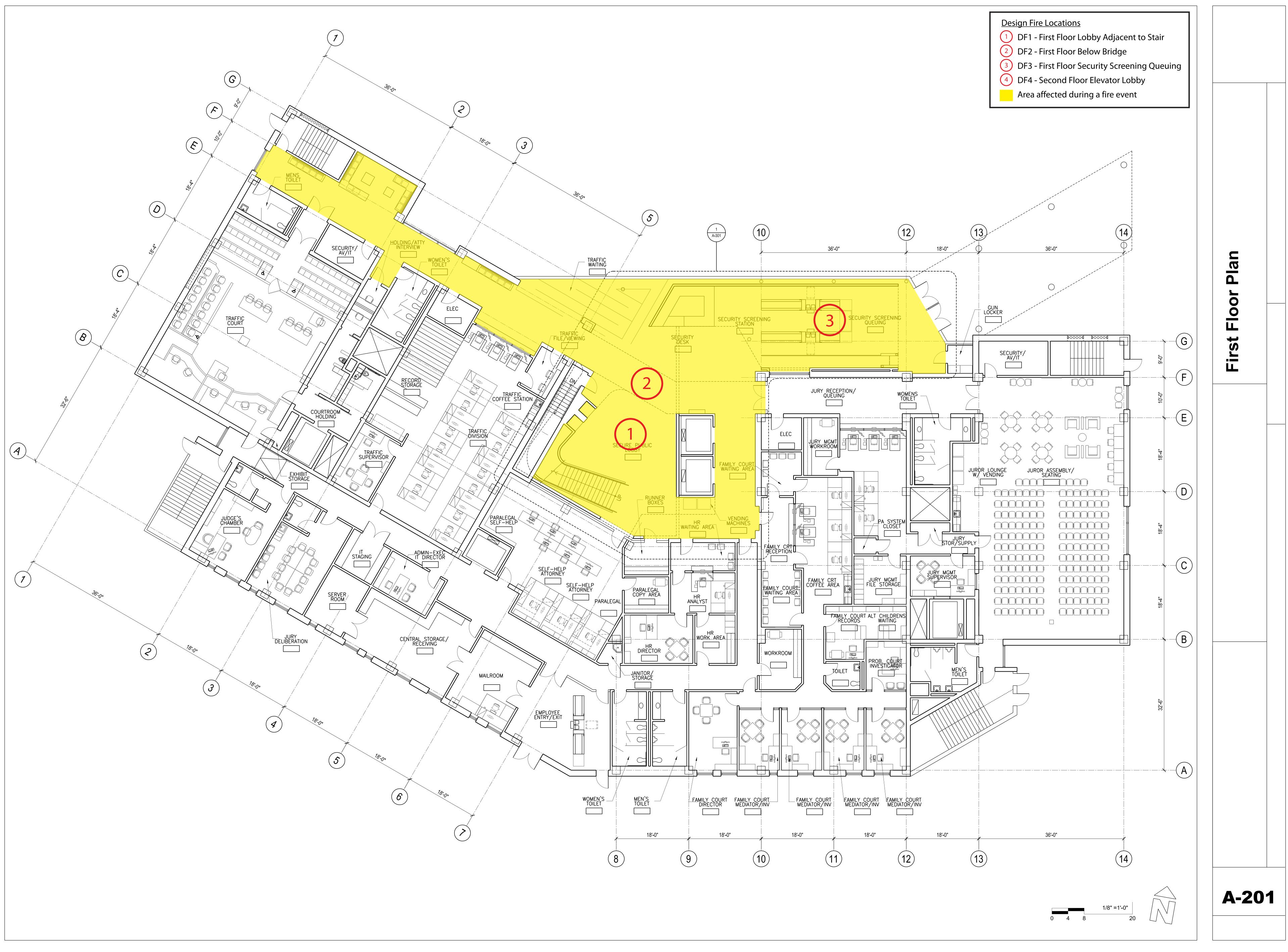
green	=input in these areas
yellow	=output in these areas
blue	=titles and other messages

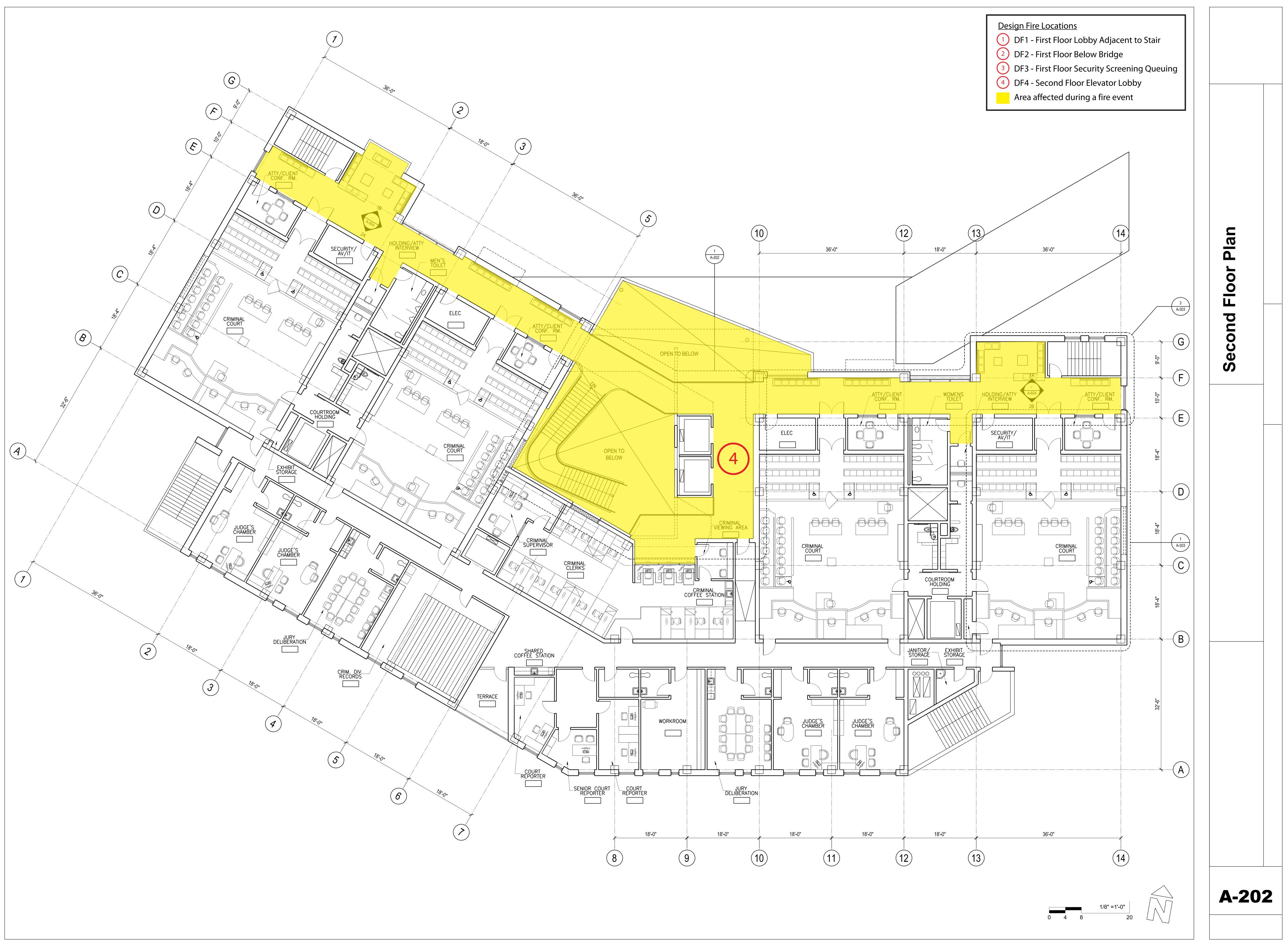
alpha [kW/s^2]	0.0469	
r [m]	3.23	
g [m/s^2]	9.81	
Ceiling Height [ft]	12	Detector Activation Time [s]
<b>Convective Fraction</b>	0.7	148.9
Tamb [F]	70	
Ср	1	Fire Size @ Activation [kW]
RTI (m-s)^(1/2)	50	1040
Tact [F]	165	
Tact [K]	347.03889	
Tamb [K]	294.26111	
Ceiling Height [m]	3.6585366	
Q [kW]	1039.5612	
Q [Btu/sec]	986.30091	
t [sec]	148.88077	
rho [lb/ft^3]	0.074717	
rho [kg/m^3]	1.1959446	
А	0.0278757	
t2*	13.978876	
t2*f	1.6211482	
dT2*	111.70487	
u2*/(dT2*^(1/2))	0.6381725	
U2*	6.7448785	
D	0.3596537	
U [m/s]	2.3169422	
u/u2*	0.3435113	
dT [K]	108.07138	
T [K]	402.33249	
Y	3.0050647	
Td [K]	347.03975	
delta	-0.000861	

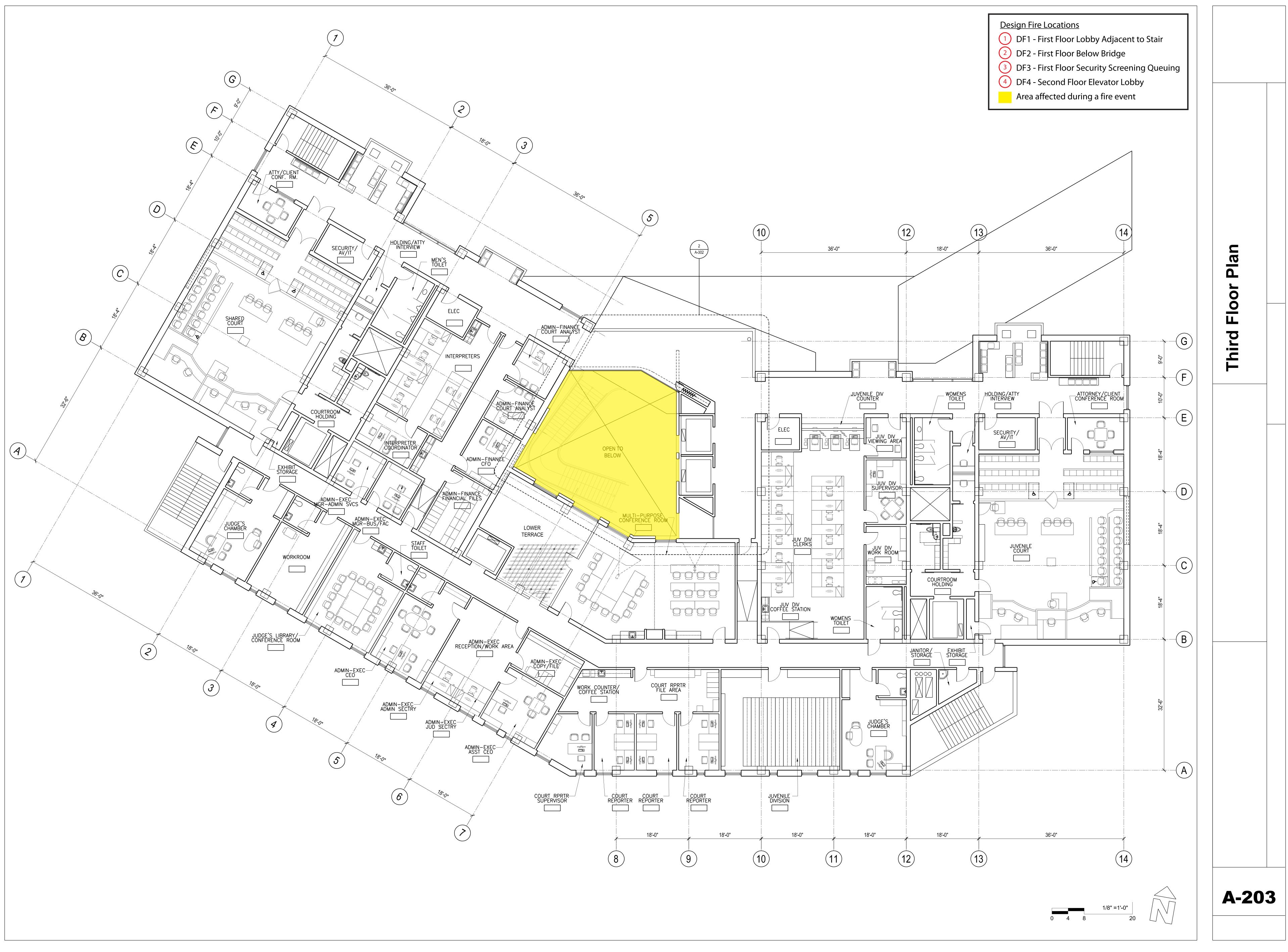
# Appendix Q

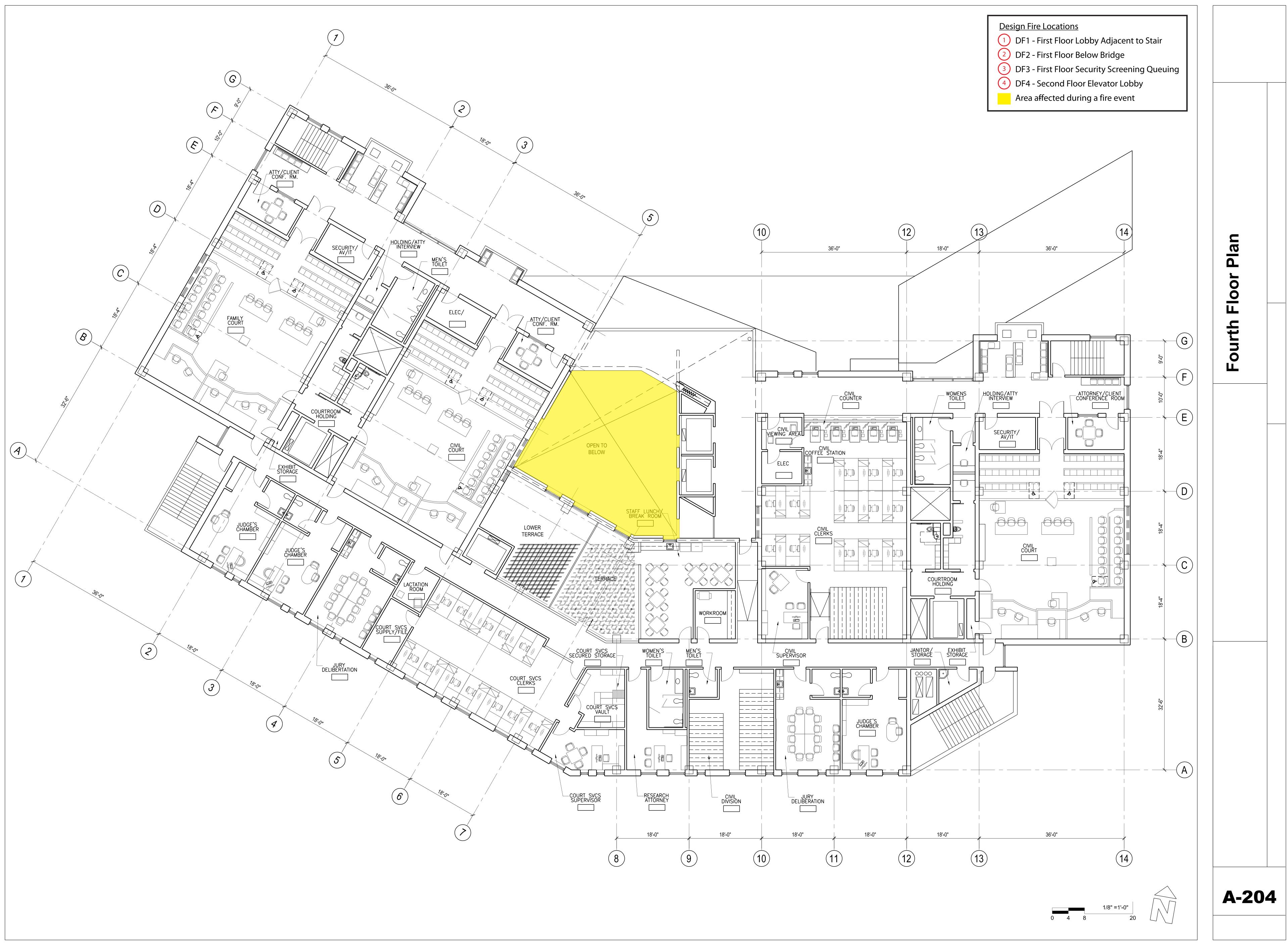
Design Fire Location Schematics

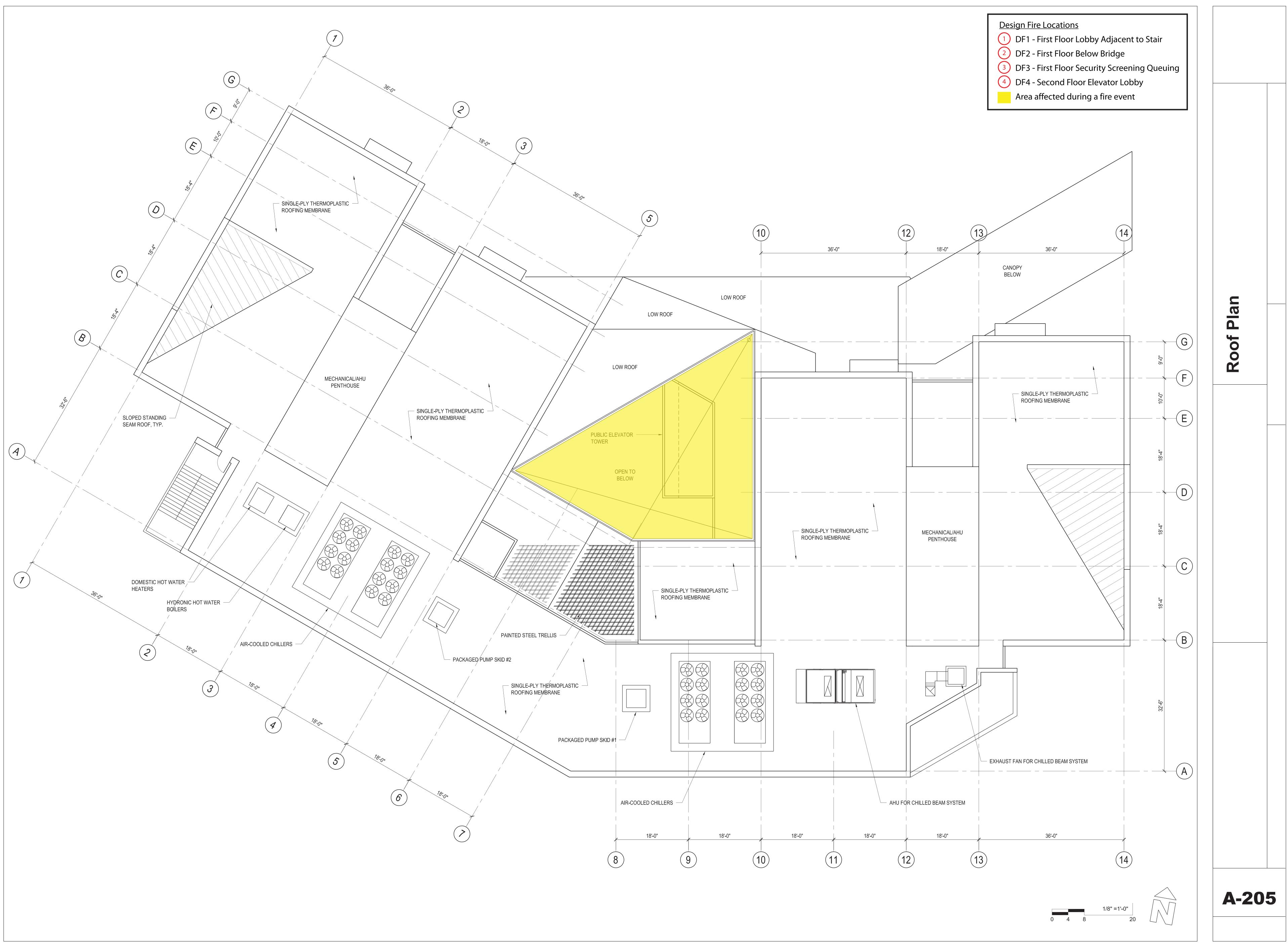


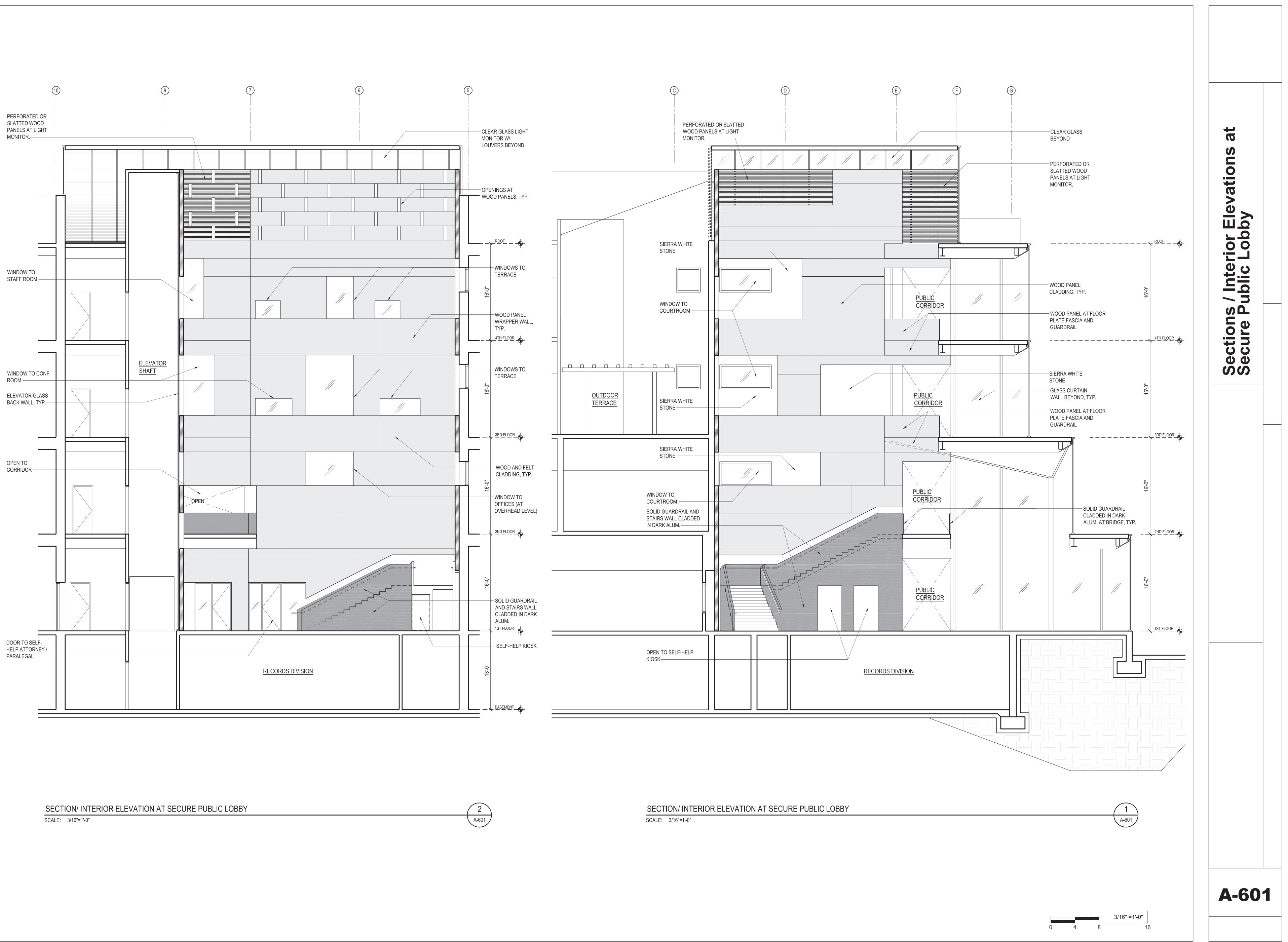


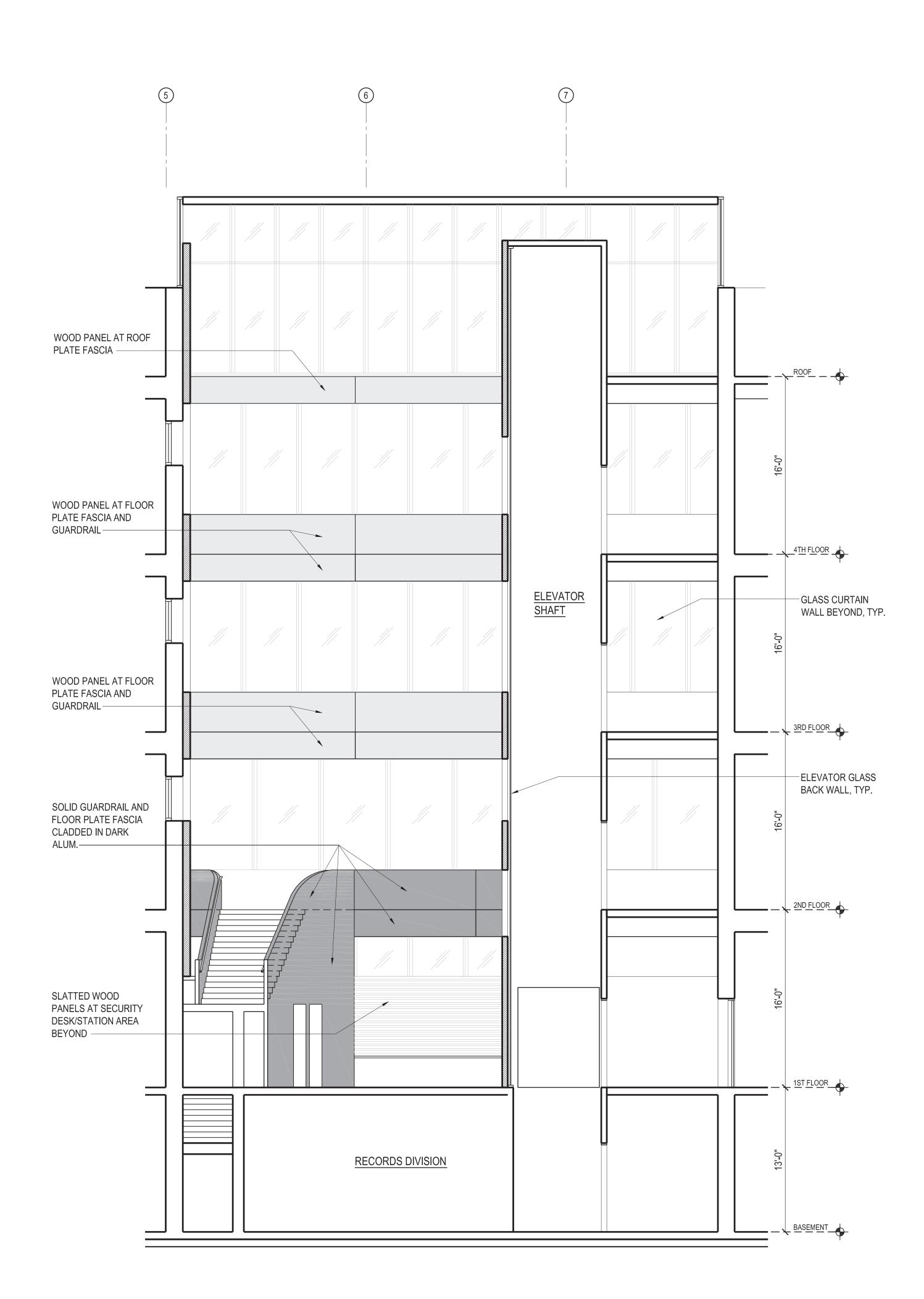




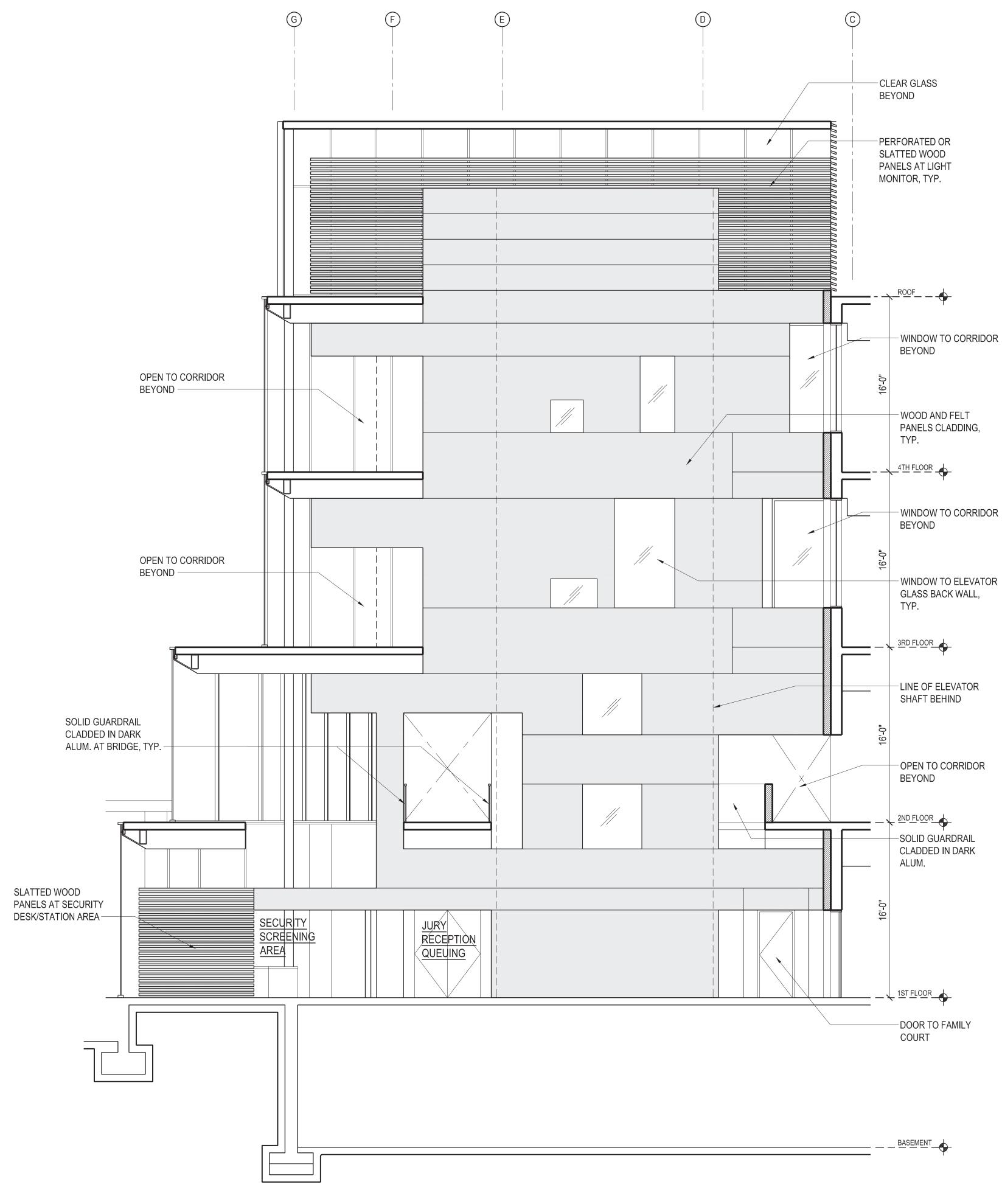




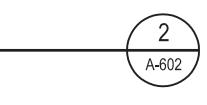




# SECTION/ INTERIOR ELEVATION AT SECURE PUBLIC LOBBY SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

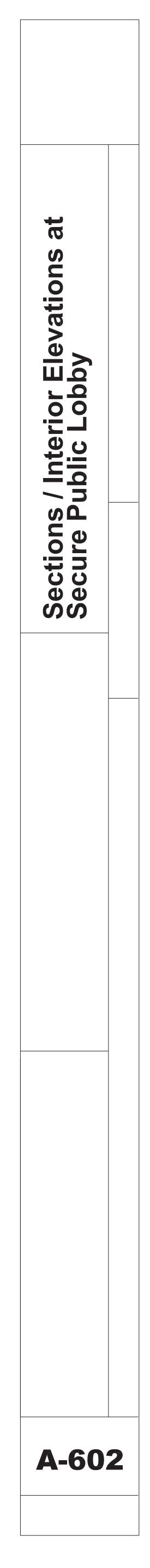


SECTION/ INTERIOR ELEVATION AT SECURE PUBLIC LOBBY SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"



3/16" =1'-0" 0 4 8

A-602



Appendix **R** 

Fire Pump Data



### PERFORMANCE CURVES

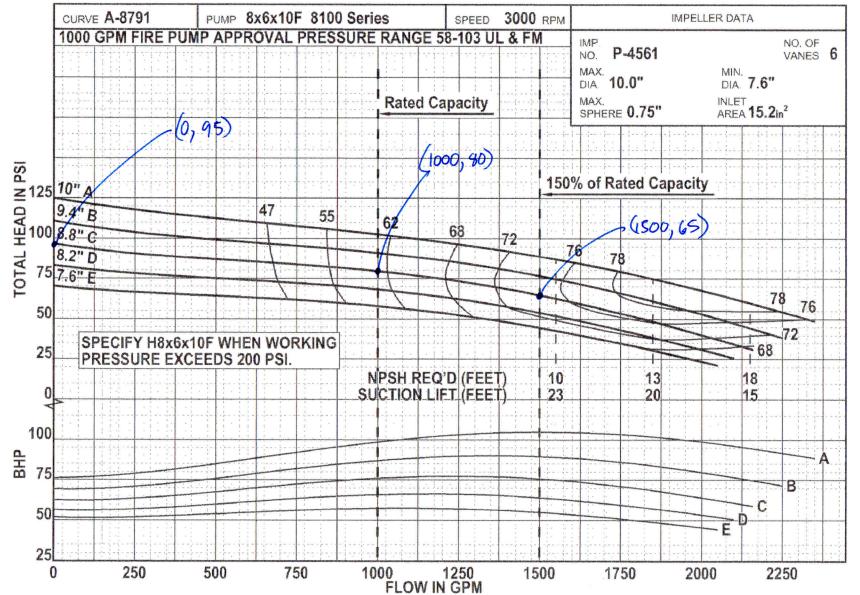
### FP 2.0

a xylem brand

1000 GPM

OCTOBER 2012

SUPERSEDES ALL PREVIOUS ISSUES



Curves show performance with clear water at 85°F. If specific gravity is other than 1.0, BHP must be corrected.

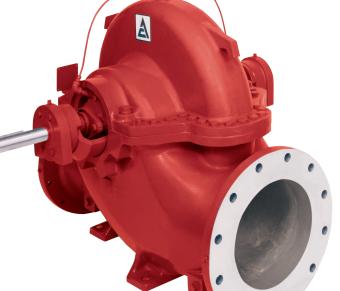
The 8100 Series Fire Pump is designed to provide water to stand pipe, sprinkler, chemical mitigation and hydrant systems for fire supression in industrial and commercial facilities.

### **Features & Benefits**

- Available in capacities up to 3,000 GPM (681 m<sup>3</sup>/hr).
- Pressures up to 255 PSI (179 m)
- In compliance with NFPA #20, UL, ULC, FM and ANSI.
- Performance and hydrostatic tests.
- Dynamic balance impellers.
- Space saving design.
- Easy maintenance and upkeep.
- Available in electric or diesel engine driven models.
- Standard construction: cast iron, bronze fitted.
- Clockwise or counterclockwise rotation is available to simplify pump room layout.
- Packed stuff box.
- Grease lubrication.
- Available in 50 or 60 cycle.
- Suction and discharge flanges are on a common centerline.

NOTE: This product is not intended for potable water applications

# Fire Pumps Series 8100





ACFP 8100-05

# Series 8100

Pump Size x11F-S x9F x10F-M
x11F-S x9F
x11F-S x9F
x11F-S x9F
x11F-S x9F
x9F
x11F 🛛 🔳
x12F-M
x9F
x9F
x10F
x12F-S
x12F-M 🛛 🗖
x13F
x18F
Sx12F
Sx17F
8x17F-S
8x17F-L
8x20F-S
(8x20F-L •
10x18F •

υL

- = Pumps that use Steel (SAE 4140) shafts.
- = Pumps that use TFE Impregnated
- Acrylic Yarn \* = Casings for pump sizes with "H" prefix will be made from Ductile Iron (ASTM A536 Grade 65-45-12) & Casing Joint Bolts will be Steel (Grade 8).



Xylem Inc. 8200 N. Austin Avenue Morton Grove, Illinois 60053 Phone: (847) 966-3700 Fax: (847) 965-8379 www.xyleminc.com/brands/acfirepump

Xylem Applied Water Systems a division of Xylem Canada Company 55 Royal Road, Guelph, Ontario N1H 1T1, Canada Phone: (519) 821-1900 Fax: (519) 821-5316

A-C Fire Pump is a trademark of Xylem Inc. or one of its subsidiaries. @ 2012 Xylem Inc. ACFP 8100-05 March 2012

Part Name	Basic Construction Cast Iron, Bronze Fitted			
Pipe Plugs (Casing)	Brass			
Flush Piping	Copper			
Pins (Sleeves)	302 Stainless Steel			
Packing Glands	Bronze (ASTM B584-932)			
Packing (Rings)	Graphite Impregnated Acrylic Yarn			
Casing Assembly	Cast Iron (ASTM a48 Class 35A)*			
Casing Joint Gasket (Suction)	Paper (Vellumoid 505)			
Casing Joint Gasket (Discharge)	Paper (Vellumoid 505)			
Casing Joint Bolts	Steel (Grade 5)			
Dowel Pins (Casing)	Steel			
Casing rings	Bronze (ASTM B584-932)			
Shaft	Steel (SAE 1045)			
Shaft Sleeves	Bronze (ASTM B584-932)			
Shaft Sleeve Nuts	Bronze (ASTM B584-932)			
Bearing Housing (Inboard)	Cast Iron (ASTM a48 Class 25A)			
Bearing Housing (Outboard)	Cast Iron (ASTM a48 Class 25A)			
Ball Bearing (Inboard)	Steel			
Ball Bearing (Outboard)	Steel			
Stuffing Boxes (Packing)	Cast Iron (ASTM a48 Class 25A)			
Deflectors	Rubber (Buna "N")			
Lip Seals (Bearing)	Rubber (Buna "N")			
Locknut (Bearing)	Steel			
Lockwasher (Bearing)	Steel			
Set Screws	316 Stainless Steel			
Cap Screw (Bearing Housing)	Steel (Grade 2)			
Cap Screw (Gland)	Steel (Grade 2)			
Grease Fittings (Bearing)	Steel			
Pipe Plugs (Bearing Housing)	Steel			
Key (Impeller)	Steel			
Key (Coupling)	Steel			
O-ring (Stuffing Box)	Rubber (Buna "N")			
O-ring (Casing)	Rubber (Buna "N")			
O-ring (Shaft Sleeve)	Rubber (Buna "N")			
Spirol Pins (Stuffing Box)	304 Stainless Steel			
Spirol Pins (Casing Ring)	304 Stainless Steel			
Impeller	Bronze (ASTM B584-876)			
Seal Cage	PTFE			



# Appendix S

References

## S1 References

- [1] SFPE Engineering Guide to Performance-based Fire Protection Analysis and Design of Buildings. Society of Fire Protection Engineers. 2000.
- [2] MMSG. Simulation of Transient Evacuation and Pedestrian Movements (STEPS), Version 2.0. Surrey, UK: Mott MacDonald Simulation Group, www.mottmac.com. 2004.
- [3] Fruin, John J., Pedestrian Planning and Design, Revised Edition, Elevator World, Inc., Mobile, Alabama, 1987. Public Spaces.
- [4] Fahy, Rita F. and Proulx, Guylene, Toward Creating a Database on Delay Times to Start Evacuation and walking Speeds for use in Evacuation Modeling, Human Behavior in Fire-Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium, MIT, March 2001. Drill in Mid-Rise.
- [5] Boyce, Shields, and Silcock, Towards the Characterization of Building Occupancy for Fire Safety Engineering: Capabilities. of Disabled People Moving Horizontally and on an Incline, Fire Technology, 35, 1, 1999.
- [6] Alpert, Ronald L., Ceiling Jet Flows, The SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Society of Fire Protection Engineers. 2002.
- [7] NFPA 130 Standard for Fixed Guideway Transit and Passenger Rail Systems. National Fire Protection Association. 2001.
- [8] Jin, Tadahisa. "Visibility and Human Behavior in Fire Smoke." The SFPE Handbook of Fire Protection Engineering, 3rd Edition. SFPE and NFPA. 2002.
- [9] CIBSE Guide E Fire Engineering. The Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers. London. 1997.